

Rare and Illustrated Books
and Periodicals on
Malacology

Catalogue 82



Dieter Schierenberg BV
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320
1022 AG Amsterdam
tel: + 31-20-6362202
fax: + 31-20-6362071
info@schierenberg.nl

Introduction

The present catalogue contains 818 publications on malacology and conchology. 818 books and magazines worth compiling. But what exactly makes these publications attractive, even desirable? It is evident. Sometimes.

For instance, some of the books in this catalogue are illustrated by the best natural history illustrators, if not the best artists of their times.

The Gautier d'Agoty family, led by Jean Fabien Gautier d'Agoty "Agoty Père" (1716-1785) was the first to use 4 colour printing in scientific illustration, in particular the visualization of the human anatomy. But their skills went further. That is shown, paradoxically, in their simpler engravings, such as the rendering of a scallop, or a cluster of barnacles [no. 196 Faujas]. Their work, although creatively restricted by the technique used, has a powerful realism that seems miles away from the simple, often naïve illustrations of their contemporaries. Compare, for instance, the charming, but not quite accurate engravings in Klein [no. 332].

Scientific illustration precludes the approach of a Monet, or Picasso. Jean Prêtre was the absolute master of accuracy, in colour and shape, in texture and in shading. Anyone who has tried knows that the gastropod shell is among the most difficult three-dimensional objects to copy on paper. Prêtre, working nearly a century after d'Agoty, made it look easy. No wonder he was among the most prolific conchological illustrators of his time, if not of all times. Examples of his work are found in Duclos [no. 176], Kiener [no.'s 322-328], and A. d'Orbigny [no. 459].

Drawing, engraving and colouring are the more obvious expressions of creative genius and outstanding craftsmanship. Accurate printing is another. Especially when done in colour.

The 19th century was the century of experimentation. We now use the prevailing printing techniques. All others have been weeded-out in Darwinian fashion: too expensive, too complicated, too risky. A certain Mister Raymond created some of the most beautiful, soft but rich colours and shades. Unfortunately his printing-process was too complicated to become commonplace.

Apart from the book of Chenu [no. 112], limited to part I of the work, we only see an example of this fine printing technique in Moquin-Tandon's. "Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France" [no. 425].

Agouty Père proclaimed that for an accurate colour image 4 colours were necessary. But why limit yourself to what is necessary? Additional colours may create a subtlety and "depth" or "warmth" that help to give an image a super-realistic feel, a subtle exaggeration that changes an image into a something more real, an almost tangible object.

The art of multi-colour printing has not been mastered as well as by the Japanese. "Seashells of the Sagami Bay" [no. 338] may be the ultimate example of six colour printing; the additional colours are exceptionally useful in recreating on paper the delicate iridescence of mother-of-pearl.

Other works with plates of similar artistic beauty are Kira Habe and HabeKira's "Shells of the western Pacific in colour" [no. 331] and, more recently, Okutani's "Marine shells of Japan" [no. 448]. The beauty of these works is a joy forever indeed.

Others books may not be that exceptionally well illustrated but what makes them outstanding is the novelty of the ideas presented, and the amazing discoveries revealed.

The period of Enlightenment has brought Man three "deep" discoveries that help humans to understand his place in nature: deep time, deep space, and, first of all, deep dimensions. In the 17th century, the primitive telescopes revealed worlds bigger than ours. In the same century, microscopes, as invented and built by Anthonie van Leeuwenhoek, and used by for instance Francesco Redi, Robert Hooke, and Jan Swammerdam, showed us worlds much smaller than ours. Swammerdam and Leeuwenhoek concentrated their attention on microbes and insects. Later Dutch followers, like the Zeelanders Job Baster (1711-1775) [item 37] and Martinus Slabber (1740-1835) [item 591] turned their attention towards the marine animals in the Zeeland waters, including small molluscs.

Lyell discovered deep time. Before him, the biblical catastrophism theories were universally accepted. An almighty God terminated his experiments with huge floods, killing all the animals whose remnants were being excavated from mountainsides and riverbeds. These gigantic floods happened suddenly, fast, and quite recently. Lyell [no. 395] partly based his ideas on the palaeontological researches, in particular on molluscs, of Gérard Paul Deshayes. He argued that the history of the earth was a gradual one, and must have taken much longer than previously thought. For Charles Darwin this later proved to be essential to his evolution theory.

But the importance of an idea is not only determined by how right it proved to be. You can be magnificently wrong.

Gessner's aim was to bring together in one book all living creatures known to man. But in his time, more was unknown, or half-known. His book [no. 237], therefore, shows a strange mix of truly existing fish, mammals, squids and shells, and mythical creatures only seen by half-drowned and dehydrated sailors.

De Montfort's fascination for octopi and their kind is evident from his work [no. 160]. The "Histoire naturelle", advertised as a work on Mollusca in general, skews much more into the direction of the fastest, most intelligent, and most mysterious of the Mollusca – the cephalopods. Their unfathomed diversity, size, and power tickled de Montfort's imagination from scientific accuracy to beyond the wildest dreams of B-film directors of the past century, culminating in the image of the gigantic "Kraaken" that could engulf a whole merchantman and drag it down to the bottom of the ocean. Only centuries later squids of nearly ten metres from tip to toe (or, rather, tentacle) were regularly caught in the depths of the oceans.

A sheer boundless imagination surely does have its admirable sides.

And sometimes it is just the monumental perseverance and meticulousness in discovering and describing little details that often started to show their significance in sciences such as ecology, ontology, phylogeny and evolution itself, long, long after the oblivious researcher passed away.

In the 18th and 19th centuries, sons of wealthy citizens had three options, but no choice. The oldest took over the family business, the second son went into the military. And the third became a Minister. The latter two occupations guaranteed lots of idle moments. The study of nature, in all its grandeur and trifling details, became a popular pastime. Shells were collected, compared, described, and illustrated as if the world depended upon this. Two true masters of detail were the reverend Robert Boog Watson, and his colleague of Challenger fame, Edward Allen Smith [no. 594]. Their accuracy in describing and figuring, without the aid of photography, let alone Scanning Electron Micrography, has remained unsurpassed. We now, over 130 years later, look at their descriptions, their figures, the shell they had before them, and we see what they saw. And we know that we know it was there, then.

The palaeontologist Steve Gould once (1996) lamented, "If Christopher Columbus had only picked up (and properly labeled, of course) a single shell of my favorite animal, the land snail *Cerion* – and they are so common that he was probably kneeling on one anyway! – I would know for sure where he had landed." An accurate drawing of this shell as those in the Challenger volumes surely would have been sufficient as well.

Pushing forward the borders of the unknown never comes easy. A bright mind, and hard work are quintessential. But sometimes disasters, hardship, and poverty had to be overcome too. And yet the results show little or nothing of this, which makes the works truly remarkable. Not only as works of art, or science, or even both, but as examples of human versatility, perseverance, and undauntedness.

Georg Everhardus Rumphius went blind. He lost his collections in a fire, he died. And yet he produced one of the most outstanding and influential publications in the whole history of malacology, the "*Amboinsche Rariteitkamer*" [no. 551], a work magnificent in its richness, with thousands of new facts and ideas on nature, all collected on a tiny island, half a world away from Europe, and still the subject of, and inspiration for, new researches on bio-diversity.

Another hero of the wilderness is Thomas Say. Say taught himself to think and act scientifically. As one of the founders of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia he helped to create scientific thinking and acting out of nothing. And when he had reached this goal, he moved to the natural, physical, and social wilderness of frontier Indiana to produce the best, most original and best illustrated work on American conchology [no. 565]. Drawn by himself and some close friends, coloured by his wife, and printed by the only, primitive, press west of civilisation. it could not have been bettered in Philadelphia. Our item is one of only a few dozen copies known to be completed.

And yet this is not all. Sure, books tell stories. Even between the lines. But former owners tell stories too: who was connected to who? Which scientist has been influ-

enced by which other scientist? Which people owned and used these books, 10, 50, 200 years ago? It is in the bookplates, the inscriptions, the dedications, and the annotations that even more fascinating tales are told. A book then becomes more than a mindless conveyor of ideas, it becomes an individual itself. It suddenly and instantly has a history, a unique place in the grand scheme of things. It has a acquired a soul.

In the works gathered in this catalogue we see a true who's who of malacology. We do not only feel the presence of great men and women of science in their printings but also in their writings. We see the inscriptions, the autographs, the dedications, the humble words of kindness and encouragement that not only define the person behind the scientist, but also bring them closer to us – we hold the very same copy in our hands that once were in theirs, bridging gaps of many decennia if not centuries [e.g. no. 183, Dupuy].

In the mid-19th century, the Sowerby family almost single-handed shaped malacology. They bought the new and rare species, described the species, figured the species and sold the species, as well as the magazines and the books about them. Guido Poppe [no. 2, 5, 9, etc.] is a modern day Sowerby. With the emphasis on modern. He does what the Sowerby's did – and much more. Out in the Philippines, arguably the richest malacological grounds on earth, he and his family and co-workers meticulously gather specimens, but what is more, they gather data on habitats and niches, on vertical and geographical distribution, on behaviour, on diversity, anomalies, and much, much more. And these findings are shared with the whole malacological community. In this catalogue we offer part of Guido's malacological library. Today, his autograph in a book may be regarded as a quality stamp; tomorrow it will be part of the great malacological heritage. And this, inevitably, evokes the question: Will your name be written on the first blank of one of the books in this catalogue?

Finally, today, late in the year 2008, a new dimension, apart from the obvious aesthetic and scientific values, becomes apparent. More and more people recognize in these books an economical value. In times when stocks and bonds, and even real estate, have lost much of their once and long-time financial reliability, antiquarian books, like all art, continue to be seen as a sound and solid investment. It is easy to see why: not only because this is just a self-fulfilling prophecy, with more and more people (in what will be an ever more affluent and more populated world) fighting over the same desirable pieces, but also because the number of really outstanding books is gradually if not steadily diminishing due to the perennial hazards that threaten everything of beauty: the fires, the water, the ignorance, and the carelessness of those who don't know.

No doubt the next pages will bring the reader a new yet well-known excitement. Because all that has been written here is not new. Just flip through the pages and you will immediately find that, indeed, you do know.

Marien Faber

(editor of *Miscellanea Malacologica*)

Malacological literature (cited).

Bouchet, P. and F. Danrigal, 1982. Napoleon's Egyptian Campaign (1798-1801) and the Savigny Collection of Shells. *The Nautilus*, vol. 96.

Caprotti, E., 1996. *L'illustrazione malacologica dal 1800 al 1868*. Bibliografia. Bologna, Libreria Naturalistica Bolognese.

Coan, V. E., A. R. Kabat & R. E. Petit, 2005-2008. 2,400 years of malacology. <http://www.malacological.org/publications/2400-malacology.html>.

Dance, S. P., 1966. *Shell collecting, an illustrated history*. London, Faber & Faber.

Dance, S. P., 1986. *A history of shell collecting*. Leiden, E. J. Brill.

Gould, S. J., 1996. "The View of Life." *A Cerion for Christopher*. *Natural History Magazine*.

Holthuis, L. B., 1995. Pierre Dénys de Montfort (c. 1768-c.1820) and his connection with the Netherlands. *Basteria*, vol. 55.

Petit, R. E., 2007. Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865): malacological author and publisher. *Zootaxa* 1648.

Ruhoff, F. A., 1980. *Index to the species of Mollusca introduced from 1850-1870*. Washington, DC, United States National Museum.

Scudder, N. P. *The published writings of Isaac Lea*, LL. D. Washington, DC, United States National Museum.

A note on the use of the word “copy”.

Throughout this catalogue, a single book, or magazine issue, is referred to as a “copy”. This should never be read as “photocopy”. Books and papers in photocopy are not sold by us. Only occasionally, when a publication is not complete, a single, or a few leaves (or a single volume in an otherwise complete magazine run) are added in photocopy. This is always emphasised in the description.

A note on Brachiopoda.

No phylum has as long shared common attention with the Mollusca as the brachiopods. The more than superficial likeness, the sharing of many habitats, the near simultaneous appearance in the palaeontological records, the relatively small number of living taxa – it has all contributed to the fact that many a malacologist became a “brachiopodologist” too. And for a conchologist the separation seems trivial indeed. No wonder that many papers in this catalogue contain information on Brachiopoda. If interested, see the 22 items listed below. A separate list of papers (near) exclusively dealing with brachiopods is in preparation. If interested, please ask.

117, 145, 146, 170, 174, 203, 204, 253, 257, 270, 283, 284, 391, 392, 403, 406, 485, 604, 624, 689, 690, 713.

1. **Abbott, R. T.**

American seashells. New York, NY, Van Nostrand, 1954. 4to, 555 pp., 40 coloured plates and numerous figs. Cloth. Coloured front of dust jacket preserved. €25

Although often considered inferior to the 1974 second edition, the first edition of American seashells does have the advantage of providing chapters on "Life of the mollusks", "Collecting American mollusks", "Man and Mollusks", and quite a few illustrations lacking in the 2nd edition. All this makes it a perfect companion to the 2nd edition. This is the first printing of the first edition of this important book.

2. **Abbott, R. T.**

American seashells, 2nd Edition. New York, NY, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. 4to. 663 pages, about 4,000 text figs, 24 coloured plates. Original green cloth with gilt lettering. €230

Second and best edition of this important handbook. Lists all 6,500 known species of marine molluscs living in the waters adjacent to North America, from the Arctic sea to Baja California, the Gulf of Mexico and south to Brazil. Over 3,000 species are illustrated (often from type figures) and described in detail. Very good copy, some wear to top and bottom of spine, internally clean. With authors dedication to Jean Cremer, and ex-owner's entry of Guido Poppe – another important author on molluscs.

3. **Abbott, R. T.**

American seashells, 2nd Edition. New York, NY, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. 4to. 663 pages, about 4,000 text figs, 24 coloured plates. Original green cloth with gilt lettering in very good full colour dust jacket. €230

Second and best edition of this important handbook. Contained in transparent protective sleeve. Three small library stamps on front flyleaf and title page, otherwise a meticulous copy.

4. **Abbott, R. T.**

Compendium of landshells. A color guide to more than 2,000 of the world's terrestrial shells. Burlington, MA, American Malacologists, 1989. 4to, 240 pp., over 2,000 full colour photos, brown cloth in very good full colour dust jacket. €80
A fine clean copy, as new.

5. **Abbott, R. T.**

Compendium of landshells. A color guide to more than 2,000 of the world's terrestrial shells Burlington, MA, American Malacologists, 1989. 4to, 240 pp., over 2,000 full colour photos, brown cloth, no dust jacket. €60
Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

6. **Abbott, R. T. and S. P. Dance**

Compendium of seashells. American Malacologists, Inc. Melbourne, FL 1986. 4to, 411 pp., over 4200 full colour photos, green buckram. €100
A colour guide to more than 4,200 of the world marine shells. Inscribed on title page by the second author and by a former owner. Dust jacket missing, top of spine slightly damaged. Otherwise good.

7. **Abbott, R. T. (ed.)**

Indo-Pacific Mollusca. Monographs of the marine mollusks of the tropical western Pacific and Indian Oceans. Volumes 1-3 (complete). Philadelphia, PA/Greenville, DE, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia/Delaware Museum of Natural History, 1959-1973. Publisher's blue binders. €300

Contains the (last published) monographs, by the different experts in their field, of many families, including the Strombidae, Pinnidae, Vasidae, Harpidae, Littorinidae, Cassidae, Mitridae (of the world), Thaidinae, Zoila, Gabrielona, Lambis, Terebellum, etc., each with distribution maps, and photos, often of type material, some in full colour. In the rear is a section of replaced pages (these have not been discarded). A fine, complete set.

8. **Abel, O.**

Paläobiologie der Cephalopoden aus der Gruppe der Dibranchiaten. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1916. 8vo, 288 pp., 1 frontispiece, numerous figures. Original wrappers. €25

A thorough and well-illustrated (over 100 figures) study of the Octopoda and Decapoda, Recent and fossil.

9. **Adam, W.**

Revision des Mollusques de la Belgique I. Mollusques terrestres et dulcicoles (all published). Bruxelles, Muséum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle, 1947. 4to. 293 pp., several text figs, 6 plates (tissue guarded), 162 distribution maps. Cloth with leather labels on spine. Original wrappers bound in. €85

A part II, presumably covering the marine molluscs, has never been published. With the autograph of Guido T. Poppe. Small stamp on front wrapper and on the bottom of p. 100, otherwise in good condition.

10. **Adam, W. and J. Lepersonne**

Mollusques Pleistocènes de la région du lac Albert et de la Semliki. Tervuren, Musée Royal du Congo Belge, 1959. 8vo, 164 pp., 10 plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

Contains new species, and thoughts on the evolution of the fresh water molluscs of the east African lakes. A clean copy, uncut.

11. **Adams, C. B.**

Catalogue of shells collected at Panama, with notes on synonymy, station, and habitat. New York, NY, The Lyceum of Natural History, 1852. 8vo, 321, [1] pp. Disbound. €225

Charles Baker Adams's largest and most important paper. It is the first paper entirely on the Mollusca of the Pacific side of Panama, their localities ("habitats") and habitats ("stations"). It contains the descriptions, in English, of 517 species, many of which are new. The last 21 pages, titled: "Specierum novarum conchyliorum, in sinu panamensi repertorum, synopsis", contain the Latin descriptions of all the new species. Uncut, partly unopened. Rare.

12. **Adams, C. C.**

The variations and ecological distribution of the snails of the genus *Io*. Washington, DC, Academy of Sciences, 1915. 4to. 92 pp., 61 photographs and maps, diagrams and tables, of which 32 depict shells. Original printed wrappers. €20
Uncut, spine frayed, stamp on front wrapper. Well-illustrated.

13. **Adams, C. C.**

The variations and ecological distribution of the snails of the genus *Io*. (bound copy). Washington, DC, Academy of Sciences, 1915. 4to. 92 pp., 61 photographs and maps, diagrams and tables, of which 32 depict shells. Contemporary half calf, spine with five raised bands, gilt title. All sides marbled. Marbled endpapers. €35
Added (i.e. also included in vol. XII, part II of the Academy's Memoirs) is an interesting historical mineralogical study on turquoise with one coloured plate and 22 plain plates by J. Pogue. Some shelfwear, but still an attractive binding.

14. **Agassiz, A.**

A reconnoissance of the Bahamas and of the elevated reefs of Cuba in the steam yacht "Wild Duck", January to April, 1893. Cambridge, MA, The Museum of Comparative Zoology, 1894. 8vo, 203 pp., 14 mostly folded maps and charts (2 in colour) and 34 photographs. Numerous figures within the text. Later half calf with raised bands, gilt lettering and marbled boards. €350

A very nice and surprisingly scarce work by one of the greatest American zoologists, Alexander Emanuel Agassiz (Neuchâtel 1835 – Atlantic Ocean 1910) on the geology and zoology of the Bahamas and Cuba. Agassiz made a fortune in mining and spent another one on the Museum of Comparative Zoology of Harvard that was founded by his father, the (also) Swiss-born palaeontologist and ichthyologist Louis Agassiz (1807-1873). Alexander died en route to New York from Southampton. This paper was published in the Museum's Bulletin series. With two fine coloured foldout maps and numerous uncoloured detail maps of bays, peninsulas, etc. The photographs are mostly of coastal scenes and reefs.

15. **Agassiz, L.**

Memoire sur les moules de mollusques vivants et fossiles, première partie. Moules d'acéphales vivants (all published). Neuchâtel, Petitpierre, 1839. Folio, 48 pp., 12 lithographed plates. Original printed blue wrappers. €250

Rare in the original printed wrappers. The plates are numbered 1-9, 2bis, 8bis, and 9bis. Some foxing on the plates, mostly marginal, some plates more evenly spotted. Some small repairs to the wrappers. Uncut, untrimmed. Caprotti, p. 170; Nissen ZBI, 41.

16. **Agassiz, L.**

Études critiques sur les mollusques fossiles, livraison 3: Les Myes du Jura et de la Craie Suisse. [and 3 other titles]. Various places, various publishers, 1839-1846 [around 1850]. Small 4to, 6 handwritten pages and 27 original tinted ink-drawings (AND) Iconographie des Coquilles tertiaires réputées identiques avec les espèces vivantes ou dans différents terrains de l'époque tertiaire, accompagnée de la description des espèces nouvelles, 1845. 4 handwritten pages and 15 original tinted ink-drawings (AND) Geinitz, H., Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefacten

des Sächsisch-Böhmischen Kreidegebirges in 3 parts. Dresden 1839, 27 handwritten pages and 18 original tinted ink-drawings (AND) Nyst, M., Description des Coquilles et des Polypiers fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la Belgique, part 1. Bonn 1846. 35 handwritten pages and 25 original tinted ink-drawings. Contemporary marbled boards, black morocco label with gilt lettering on spine. €900
Nice compilation of these hard-to-find monographs on fossil molluscs by someone named H. Rost, who skilfully copied the plates and the text, or had this done by someone else, probably around 1850. Plates and text clean. A unique item.



17. Aldrovandus

17. **Aldrovandus, U.**

De reliquis Animalibus exanguibz libri quatuor, post mortem eius editi: nempe de Mollibus, Crustaceis et Zoophytis. Bononiae (Bonn), Belagambam, 1606 [colophon: 1605]. Folio (33.3 x 23.2 cm). First edition. Engraved title page, 2 ll., 593 pp., 13 ll. and last page with imprint: Registrum Bononiae 1605, with printer's device. Includes about 600 nice large woodcuts of crabs and shells. 19th century half calf. €3600

One of the rarer works by the famous Ulysse Aldrovandi, with beautiful large woodcut figures of shells, crustaceans and zoophytes. This book was among the earliest works to focus on shells in such detail. It was the last addition to Aldrovandi's enormous zoological encyclopaedia, edited and published posthumously by Aldrovandi's widow Francesca. Outer margin of the title page folded. A few pages somewhat trimmed at the bottom. A very good and clean copy with a strong impression. Cat. BM(NH), p. 26; Nissen ZBL, 66.

18. **[Alert voyage]**

Report on the zoological collections, made in the Indo-Pacific ocean during the voyage of the HMS Alert 1881-1882. London, Taylor and Francis, 1884. 8vo, xxv, 684 pp. 54 lithographs (some partially coloured). Original embossed and gilt-titled cloth. €600

Important contribution to the zoology and people of the Pacific and Indian Ocean islands. Contains: Summary of the voyage by R.W. Coppinger, Mammalia by O. Thomas (this section describes skulls of Torres Straits and Banks Islanders), Aves by Sharpe, reptiles, batrachians and Pisces by Guenther, molluscs by E.A. Smith (83, 22 pp., 4, 1 plates), Echinodermata by Bell, crustaceans by Miers, Coleoptera by Waterhouse, Lepidoptera by Butler, Alcyonaria and sponges by Ridley. With 54 nice plates containing the illustrations of many new and little known species. Bookplate on front paste down, small library stamps on some pages and on plates' verso, spine worn and partly detached, joints starting. Plate images clean. In all a good (working) copy of this scarce work. Nissen ZBI, 4755.

19. **[Alert Voyage]**

Report on the zoological collections, made in the Indo-Pacific ocean during the voyage of the HMS Alert 1881-1882 (AND) Account on the zoological collections made during the Survey of the HMS Alert in the straits of Magellan and the coasts of Patagonia. London, Taylor and Francis, 1881. 8vo. 684 pp. with 54 lithographs (some partially coloured) (AND) London, Proceeding of the Zoological Society, 1881. 8vo, 141 pp. plus 10 lithographed plates. The first title in later blue cloth, the second in recent boards. €950

A rare ensemble of the two publications on the Alert voyage, together being all zoological results published. It is very rare to find the 1884 book together with the 1881 article from the Proceedings of the Zoological Society. This article gives the results of the investigations that were carried out in the Magellan strait and Patagonia, regions which were not covered in the 1884 book. This 1884 title deals with the surveys around and on Pacific and Indian Ocean islands. Contains: Summary of the voyage by R.W. Coppinger, Mammalia by O. Thomas (this section describes skulls of Torres Straits and Banks Islanders), Aves by Sharpe, reptiles, batrachians and Pisces by Guenther, molluscs by E.A. Smith. (83, 22, 23 pp., and 4, 1, 3 plates), Echinodermata by Bell, crustaceans by Miers, Coleoptera by Waterhouse, Lepidoptera by Butler, Alcyonaria and sponges by Ridley. 54 nice plates. The 1884 title is an ex-library copy in new cloth, perforated stamp on title page, stamps on verso of plates. A good copy with some light uniform tanning of text. The Proceedings article bound in recent old style paper boards, old stamp of a Swedish natural history society on first page, this page also somewhat thumbed and soiled. Some dampstaining on first few pages, an occasional foxing spot, a few pencil annotations, but still a good copy. Nissen ZBI, 4755.

20. **[Alert voyage]**

Report on the zoological collections made in the Indo-Pacific ocean during the voyage of the HMS Alert 1881-1882. London, Taylor and Francis, 1884. 8vo, xxv, 684 pp. 54 lithographs. Original gilt-titled, embossed cloth. €900

Important contribution to the zoology and people of the Pacific and Indian Ocean islands. Endpapers a bit spotted, text and plates mostly clean. No signs of previous ownership. In all a very good copy of this scarce work. Nissen ZBI, 4755.

21. **Alimen, H.**

Étude sur le Stampien du bassin de Paris. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1936 [1937]. 4to. 309 pp., 4 folding tables, 3 plates. Large folding map in rear pocket. Original printed wrappers. €90

Two plates contain photos of shells that suggest a brackish water fauna. Many localities are

described and lists of species are given. This was published as a thesis and, as this copy, in the series *Mémoires* of the Société Géologique de France.

22. **Amaudrut, A.**

La partie antérieure du tube digestif et la torsion chez les mollusques gastéropodes. Paris, Masson, 1898. 8vo, 291 pp., 55 text figs, 10 fine lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

Torsion is one of the most peculiar aspects of gastropod and cephalopod ontogeny and phylogeny. This is an early, detailed thesis on this subject. Very well illustrated. Also published in the *Annales des Sciences Nat.: Zoologie*, of which we hold sets XI-XII in 38 volumes (1938-1976). We also have earlier volumes from the *Serie II* vols. 2, 4, 14, 17-18 (1834-1842). Please inquire.

23. **Anderson, H. J. and J. P. Chevalier**

Faunen aus dem Miocän Nordwestdeutschland. Krefeld, Geologisches Landesamt Nordrhein-Westfalen, 1964. 396 pp., 52 plates. Original green cloth. €20

The less common hardback edition. The larger paper (and all the plates) by Anderson deals with Mollusca and includes several new species. The paper by Chevallier (30 pp.) deals with corals. It contains a very useful index to all located fossils. Spine with 3 cm chip, a few library stamps, otherwise good.

24. **Andreescu, I.**

Mollusques néogènes. Systématique des lymnocardiidés prosodacniformes. Sous-famille Prosodacninae. Bucarest, Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique, 1977. 4to, 74 pp., 35 text figs, 6 tabs, 20 plates. Printed wrappers. €35

Scarce paper on brackish to fresh water Cardiidae-radiation in the Para-Tethys. With several new taxa and clear drawings and photographs.

25. **[Anonymous]**

The album of the Hirase conchological museum. Kyoto, 1915. Oblong 8vo. 4 pp. of introduction and 30 plates. Original boards in a typical Japanese style, with paper label. €150

With explanations in Japanese and English. The plates show the Museum building, garden, rooms, shells, merchandise, etc. Added: the paper by Hirase (Kyoto, Okazaki, 1915) "Application for Aid and Support in connection with the maintenance of The Hirase Conchological Museum" (erected 1913). This is a 4 pp. leaflet, with a photo of the shell museum (different from the one in the Museum Album) and a personal statement by Hirase on the origin, contents, value and future of the museum "As I look back, it is nearly thirty years since I began this branch of study ... of the nearly 3,000 Japanese species that have been classified, one-third have been discovered by myself". Library stamps on cover and title-page. Both publications are very scarce today.

26. **Arkell, W. J.**

A monograph of British Corallian Lamellibranchia. Parts VIII-X. London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1934-1936. 3 parts (of 10), 4to, pp. 325-392, i-xxxviii, pls. 45-56. Original blind wrappers with printed paper labels on front wrappers. €25

The last three parts, with the index and title page. Deals with Pholadomya, Thraciidae, and related genera, and additional notes and corrections to previous parts.

27. **Backhuys, W.**

Land & fresh water molluscs of the Azores. Amsterdam, Backhuys & Meesters, 1975. 8vo, xii, 350 pp., 32 plates, 97 distribution maps. Soft cover. €35
Thesis. 105 species are described and figured. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

28. **Bail, P. and A. Limpus**

The "pulchra complex". Revision of *Cymbiola* (*Cymbiolacca*) from East Australian Coast. Rome, Evolver, 1998. large 4to, 79 p. 266 full colour photos. Soft cover. €20

Includes the descriptions of new species. As new. Signed by Guido Poppe.

29. **Baker, F.**

The fresh water Mollusca of Wisconsin. Madison, WI, Geological and Natural History Survey, 1928 [REPRINT 1972]. 8vo, 1020 pp., 105 plates, 501 text figs. Blue buckram with gilt titles on spine. €75

This is the rare 1972 facsimile reprint, combining the two original parts on the Gastropoda, and the Bivalvia. Both were published in paperback only and are very scarce too. This one is well-bound.

30. **Barrande, J.**

Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. Première partie: recherches paléontologiques. Vol. III. Texte et 16 planches. Classe des mollusques. Ordre des ptéropodes. Prague, Paris, privately published, 1867. Large 4to, 179 pp., 16 lithographed plates with explanatory text-leaves. Contemporary blind-tooled burgundy cloth with gilt title on spine. €350

Part of an enormous series on all aspects of Bohemian Silurian fossils of which we hold a complete set. Please inquire. Each volume was privately printed in only 250 copies. See Zittel, and DSB. From 1840 to his death Barrande collected, described and drew the fossils of the central Bohemian Basin – this area has been called the Barrandian ever since. The strata of this basin are Proterozoic – early Paleozoic in age. At that time 'Silurian' might be applied to strata that today are in the Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian or Devonian system. The results formed the outstanding monograph 'Système silurien du centre de la Bohême', which appeared in eight parts forming 28 quarto volumes. Because this work is so comprehensive, its drawings so accurate and its descriptions so fine, it is still used as a reference book by palaeontologists. Also available are other, separate parts of the Mollusca, such as the Gastropoda, see following items or inquire. A few spots in the text, plates all clean. A very good copy of this rare work. DSB vol. 1, pp. 468-469; Nissen ZBI, 235; Zittel, pp. 445-456.

31. **Barrande, J.**

Système Silurien du Centre de la Bohême. Première partie: recherches paléontologiques. Continuation éditée par le Musée Bohême. Vol. VI. Classe des mollusques, ordre des acéphales. Texte et 361 planches. Prague, Musée Bohême, 1881. Four parts in four. Large 4to, pp., 361 lithographed plates with explanatory text-leaves. Contemporary blind-tooled burgundy cloth with gilt title on spine. €1600

This is the Bivalvia-section (VI of the series), and includes many new species. Also available are other, separate parts of the Mollusca. A few spots in the text, plates mostly clean. A good copy of this rare work. DSB vol. 1, pp. 468-469; Nissen ZBI, 235; Zittel, pp. 445-456.

32. **Barrande, J.**

Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. Première partie: recherches paléontologiques. Continuation éditée par le Musée Bohême. Vol. IV (Tomes II, III). Gastéropodes. Texte et 158 planches. Prague, Musée Bohême, 1907-1911. Large 4to, xi, [1], 380; (III) xvii, 390 pp., 158 lithographed plates with explanatory text-leaves. Contemporary blind-tooled burgundy cloth with gilt title on spine. €750 This is two-third of the gastropod part (IV of the series), and includes many new species. Published after Barrande's death, it was written by Jaroslav Perner, most new species, however, are attributed to Barrande. The first volume is lacking, as are four plates (167-170). Also available are other, separate parts of the Mollusca, such as the Bivalvia. A few spots in the text, plates mostly clean. Part III lacking covers, spine split. A good copy of this rare work. DSB vol. 1, pp. 468-469; Nissen ZBI, 235; Zittel, pp. 445-456.

33. **Bartsch, P.**

Report on the Turton collection of South African marine mollusks, with additional notes on other South African shells contained in the United States National Museum. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1915. 8vo, 305 pp., 54 plates. Green buckram with gilt title on spine. €65

With Guido Poppe's autograph. Perforated stamp on blank space of title page, otherwise clean and still a good copy. Bartsch's paper contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new species, especially from the Port Alfred region.

34. **Bartsch, P.**

Report on the Turton collection of South African marine Mollusks, with additional notes on other South African shells contained in the United States National Museum. (bound copy). Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1915. 8vo, 305 pp., 54 plates. Cloth with gilt leather label on spine. Original front wrapper with printed title bound in. €85

A nicely bound copy. Nice old bookplate on title page verso. Bartsch's paper contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new species, especially from the Port Alfred region.

35. **Bartsch, P.**

The tree snails of the genus Cochlostyla of Mindoro Philippine Islands. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1938. 8vo, 533 pp., 27 plates. Cloth, with gilt lettered leather label on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. €35

A nice bound copy. Contains the descriptions and photos of many, partly new, species. 5 plates contain maps of the area.

36. **Bartsch, P.**

The operculate land mollusks of the family Annulariidae of the island Hispaniola and the Bahama archipelago. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1946. 8vo, 264 pp., 38 plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

A good, clean, uncut copy of this important contribution to the operculum-bearing landshells of Haiti and the Dominical Republic, a centre of speciation.



37. Baster

37. **Baster, J.**

Natuurkundige uitspanningen, behelzende eenige waarnemingen over sommige zeeplanten en zee-insecten, benevens derzelver zaadhuisjes en eijernesten. Haarlem, J. Bosch, 1759-1765. Six parts in two volumes, bound in one. Large 8vo with 29 folded engravings. Contemporary full calf. Spine with 5 raised bands, compartments with gilt floral vignettes and red morocco label with gilt title. €1500

Job Baster (1711-1775) was one of the earliest Dutch marine biologists. The Dutch Malacological Society (Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging) named its scientific journal after him (Basteria, started in 1936 now in its 73rd volume). This book mainly treats marine invertebrates such as molluscs, echinoderms and crabs from the North Sea, especially in the waters of Zeeland. However, also an account on *Busycon* (as *Buccinum ampulatum*), and its egg-case. Some foxing on the plates and text, otherwise a very good copy in contemporary binding. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 248.

38. **Baudelot, E.**

Recherches sur l'appareil générateur des mollusques gastéropodes. Paris, L. Martinet, 1863. 4to, 117 pp., 4 engraved plates (folded). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. €50

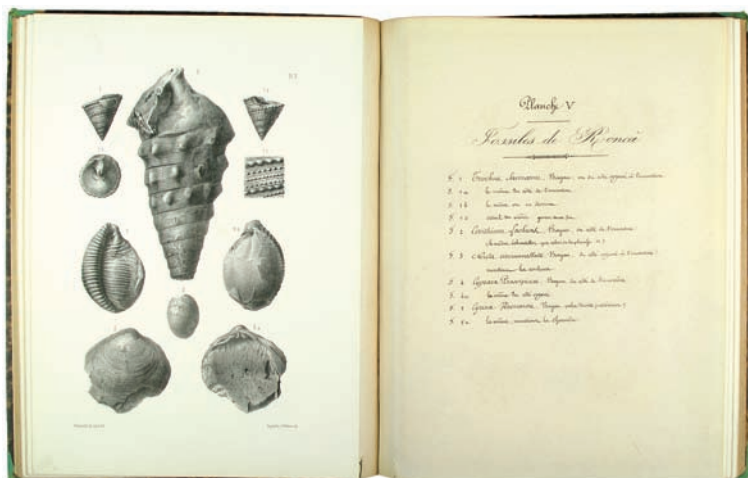
Rare treatise on mollusc anatomy. The genital system is very important in molluscan taxonomy. Among the species studied and figured are *Doris tuberculata*, *Helix pomatia*, *H. aspera*, *Planorbis corneus*, and *Arion* sp. Ex library copy with bookplate, perforated library stamp on title-page and a small library stamp on verso of plates. Plates lightly foxed, front flyleaves detached endpapers chipped, lower spine part missing. Text pages and plates good. Scarce.

39. **Baur, A.**

Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der *Synapta digitata*. Drei Abhandlungen. (I) Zur Anatomie der *Synapta digitata* (II) Metamorphose und Entwicklung der *Synapta digitata* (III) die eingeweide Schnecke (*Helicosyrinx parasita*) in der Leibeshöhle der *Synapta digitata*. Dresden, E. Blochmann & Sohn, 1864. 4to, 230

pp., 8 lithographed plates. Contemporary blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine. €30

Rare malacological monograph. Synapta is a holothurian, but *Helicosyrinx* belongs to the Eulimidae (Entoconcha). We have a second copy, with later boards, gilt titled green morocco label on spine and insignificant waterstain in right lower corner. Please inquire.



40. Bayan

40. **Bayan, F.**

Etudes faites dans la collection de l'Ecole des Mines sur les fossiles nouveaux ou mal connus. 1er fascicule, mollusques tertiaires. 2 parts in one. Paris, Savy, 1870, 1873. Large 4to. Part I (1870): 86 pp. (numbered i-iv, 1-42, 42bis, 43-81), 1 text fig., and 10 fine lithographs with lithographed explanatory leaves; Part II (1873) title page, 83 pp. (numbered [82]-164), 19 text figs., and 10 fine lithographed plates (numbered XI-XX). Later half cloth over marbled boards, with gilt title on spine. €390

Rare catalogue of new fossil molluscs contained in the collection of the famous French mining school in Paris. All published and all lithographed including the text. Most probably published in a small edition. Although not published in accordance with all the rules of the ICZN (as correctly argued by D. Petit, 2008) it is and should be universally regarded as an available publication, containing (many) valid names. The presence of a page 42bis implies that from p. 43 onwards the odd pages are on the leaf versos. The second part contains 4 separate papers, 2 by Bayan, the others, also containing new taxa, by M. Chaper, and E Bayle. Faint library stamp on first title page, lower 3 cm of first title page cut, not affecting the text, repair to one explanatory leaf, otherwise a very good copy of this scarce work. BM(NH) Cat. p. 115; Nissen ZBI, 264.

41. **Bayan, F.**

Etudes faites dans la collection de l'Ecole des Mines sur les fossiles nouveaux ou mal connus. 1er fascicule. Mollusques tertiaires. 2 parts in one. Paris, Savy, 1870, 1873. Large 4to. I (1870): 86 pp. (numbered i-iv, 1-42, 42bis, 43-81), 1 text fig., and 10 fine lithographs with lithographed explanatory leaves; II (1873) title page, 83 pp. (numbered [82]-164), 19 text figs., and 10 fine lithographed plates (numbered XI-XX). As issued, that is, without covers. €320

Rare catalogue of new fossil molluscs contained in the collection of the famous French mining school in Paris. Two library stamps on title and some light foxing. BM(NH) Cat. p. 115; Nissen ZBI, 264.

42. **Bayne, B. (Ed.)**

Marine mussels their ecology and physiology. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1976. 8vo, 524 pp., numerous figures and tabs. Printed cloth with gilt title on spine, dust-jacket. €85

With a long list of references. A near mint copy of this scarce work.

43. **Beets, C.**

Mollusken aus dem Tertiär des Ostindischen Archipels (AND) Notizen über Thatcheria Angas, Clinura Bellardi und Clinuropsis Vincent (AND) five other papers on Indonesian marine Mollusca. Leiden, RMGM, 1943. 8vo, over 150 pp., 14 plates. Original printed wrappers. €65

A consecutive series of very important papers (many new species and revisions). This is a must to anyone describing and revising gastropod and bivalve taxa in the Indo-Pacific region since many of Beets' papers deal not only with Neogene faunas but also with Recent species. ADDED: C. O. van Regteren Altena, 1942. The marine Mollusca of the Kendeng Beds (East Java) Gastropoda Part IV (Families Cassididae – Ficidae inclusive) 32 pp., 5 text figs. With new species and new names.

44. **Bequaert, J.**

Studies in the Achatininae, a group of African land snails. Cambridge, MS, Museum of Comparative Zoology, 1950. 8vo, 216 pp., 81 plates. Original printed wrappers. €70

A huge monograph and the final important work by this Belgian-American malacologist on this land snail subfamily of importance as human food source and crop-pest, but all plate margins damp-stained (on a few plates reaching the photographs) and a bit wavy. Library stamp on title. Rather scarce.

45. **Berge, F.**

Conchylienbuch oder allgemeine und besondere Naturgeschichte der Muscheln und Schnecken nebst der Umweisung sie zu sammeln, zuzubereiten und aufzubewahren. Stuttgart, Kraus & Hoffmann, 1855. 4to, 263 pp., 46 plates with 726 figures. Publisher's pictorial boards. €750

The Neue Ausgabe (new edition). A very popular book because of the high quality of the plates. The text somewhat foxed as usual, the plates, however, clean. The printed paper cover of the front board also remarkably clean, not rubbed. Rebacked, original spine laid down. A very nice copy. Caprotti, p. 172; Nissen ZBI, 320.

46. **Bergh, R.**

Challenger Expedition. Report on the Nudibranchiata dredged by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1884. 4to, 154 pp., 14 engraved plates. Original wrappers. €225

The text is rather foxed and includes some pencil notes by someone who knew his or her nudibranchs. The plates only a bit foxed in the margin, the first one a bit more. This Challenger Expedition part XXVI. Nissen ZBI, 4754.



45. Berge

47. **Bergh, R.**

Challenger Expedition. Report on the Nudibranchiata dredged by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1884. 4to, 154 pp., 14 engraved plates. Disbound. €225

Includes the descriptions and illustrations of new taxa. The text and plates mildly foxed, mostly in the margins. Disbound from larger volume with non-malacological papers, but with the original boards included. Also present: the large folding map of the world with the track of the Challenger. This is the Expedition's reports Part XXVI. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

48. **Bergh, R.**

Report on the Marseniadae collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-1876. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1886. Large 4to., 25 pp., 1 plate with explanatory text leaf. Original embossed green cloth. €70

A good clean copy of this scarce work. Boards detached, without spine. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

49. **Bergh, R.**

Die Opisthobranchier der Sammlung Plate. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1898. 8vo, 102 pp., 6 fine lithographed plates (4 double-sized, 1 folded, 1 partly coloured). Printed front wrapper. Disbound. €175

Rare paper on Opisthobranchiata from Chile, with the descriptions and illustrations of many new species. A good clean copy.

50. **Bernard, F.**

Recherches sur les organes palléaux des gastéropodes prosobranches. Paris, Masson, 1890. 8vo, 316 pp., 10 tinted lithographs called here "Glyptographies". Original printed wrappers. €30

Dedicated to Edmund Perrier. The date of publishing has been changed by hand from "mars" to "28 Avril". Last signature almost detached, some very light spotting, otherwise good. Also published in the *Annales des Sciences Naturelles: Zoologie* of which we hold sets XI-XII in 38 volumes (1938-1976). We also have earlier volumes such as from the early Serie II vols. 2, 4, 14, 17-18 (1834-1842). Please inquire.

51. **Bernard, P. A.**

Coquillages du Gabon – Shells of Gabon. Libreville, privately published, 1984. 8vo, 140 pp., 75 (mostly full colour) photographic plates. Full colour soft cover. €30
A used copy, however, with the autograph of Guido Poppe. The smaller and rarer shells of this malacologically little known country are included.

52. **Bernard, P. A.**

Coquillages du Gabon – Shells of Gabon Libreville, privately published, 1984. 8vo, 140 pp., 75 (mostly full colour) photographic plates. Full colour soft cover. €40
A clean, unmarked, as new copy. The smaller and rarer shells of this malacologically little known country are included.

53. **Bertin, V.**

Revision des Garidées du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1880. 4to. 73 pp., 2 hand-coloured lithographs. No wrappers. €200
Important revision of the bivalve family Garidae, or Psammobidae, with extensive notes on the distribution of the species, and the introduction of several new ones. The beautiful plates are by Arnoul. Some pages lightly spotted, plates clean. Very scarce.

54. **Bieler, R.**

Architectonicidae of the Indo-Pacific (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Stuttgart, Gustav Fischer, 1993. 8vo, 377 pp., 286 figs. 3 full colour plates. Stiff printed wrappers. €120
Illustrating all species of sundials, including several new ones. The copy of Guido Poppe, with his autograph.

55. **Binney, W. and G. Tryon.**

The complete writings of Constantine Smaltz Rafinesque on Recent and fossil Conchology. New York, NY, Baillière Brothers, 1864 [REPRINT 1984]. 8vo, 96, 7 (index) pp. with 3 plates. Stiff, printed wrappers. €20
Reprint of a rare publication, which in itself is a compilation of even rarer papers by Rafinesque. With a few text figures.

56. **Blanford, W. T. and H. H. Godwin-Austen and G. K. Gude and H. B. Preston**

The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Mollusca. [Parts I-IV]. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow's, No Date [REPRINT of the London, Taylor & Francis, 1908-1921 edition]. Four parts in four. 8vo, over 1,500 pp., 2 plates, numerous figures. Matching red cloth with gilt titles on spines. €195
With many figs in the text (shells, radulae, anatomical details). Still the most important malacological contribution to India, in a good reprint. Part I (Testacellidae and Zonitidae) W. T. Blanford & H. H. Godwin-Austen (1908), xxxii, 311 pp., 90 text figs.; Part II (Trochomorphidae

– Janellidae) G. K. Gude (1914), xii, 520 pp., 164 figs.; Part III (Land operculates, Cyclophoridae, Truncatellidae, Assimineidae, Helicinidae), G. K. Gude (1921), xiv, 386 pp., 42 text figs, 2 plates; Part IV (freshwater Gastropoda & Pelecypoda) H. B. Preston (1915), xix, 244 pp. The fourth part preceded the third and is not internally listed as being the 4th.

57. **Boehm, G.**

Palaeontologische Mittheilungen aus dem Museum des Koenigliche Bayerische Staates. Zweiter Band, vierte Abtheilung. Die Bivalven der Stramberger Schichten. Cassel, Gustav Fischer, 1883. Folio (44.2 x 31.5 cm), Title page and 18 fine lithographed plates. In green portfolio with printed title page mounted. €650

Rare atlas of these well-preserved faunas with a great many new species (names on plate captions). Title page mounted. Some little foxing in the margin of a few plates. The atlas part III on Gastropoden is separately available, as is the whole work (with the Cephalopoda, and all the text), please inquire. BM(NH) Cat., p. 2394; Nissen ZBI, 4506.

58. **Boettger, O.**

On five new species of shells from the genus Buliminus from the Levant, collected by Vice-Admiral T. Spratt. London, Zoological Society of London, 1885. 8vo, 4 pp., 5 text figs. No wrappers. €20

Rare publication, disbound from the society's Proceedings.

59. **Bogdanov, I. and B. Sirenko**

Seashells of Russia in colour. Roma, La Conchiglia, 1993. 8vo, 76 pp., 73 full colour plates, soft cover (full colour). €25

110 gastropods (mainly cold water volutes and buccinids) and 43 bivalves (many Pectinidae) are included in full colour. Text in English. Some type specimens from Russian museums are illustrated for the first time. A clean copy, as new.

60. **Bolman, J.**

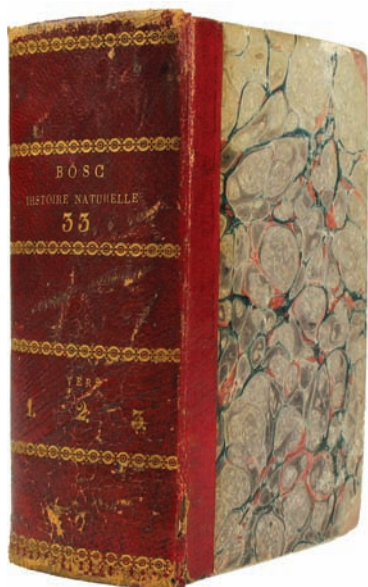
The Mystery of the Pearl. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1941. 4to. 181 pp., 38 plates and one folding map. Folio. Original printed wrappers. €180

Spine a bit torn, light stain on front wrapper, first plate a bit spotted. Otherwise a good copy. Scarce.

61. **Bosc, L.**

Histoire naturelle des coquilles, contenant leur description, les mœurs des animaux qui les habitent et leurs usages (2nd edition). Paris, Verdière, 1824. Five parts in five. 12mo. 1,500 [343, 330, 292, 280, 255 pp.], 44 engraved plates of which 38 are nicely hand-coloured. Original blind wrappers. €750

This is a rather rare "Suites de Buffon". Bosc introduced several new species of shells. Included is a long "table alphabétique de toutes les espèces mentionnées dans ces ouvrages avec les synonymes de Lamarck". Nissen wrongly quotes 94 plates (printing error) instead of 44 for the second edition. Some wrappers repaired. Leaves uncut. The book block of two volumes is split, but otherwise this is a nice clean copy, with the majority of the plates hand-coloured. Caprotti, 174; Nissen ZBI, 476.



62. Bosc

62. **Bosc, L.**

Histoire naturelle des vers contenant leur description, leurs mœurs avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Paris, Deterville, 1802. Three parts in one. 12mo, 896 [324, 300, 272] pp., with one folded tableau des vers and 32 engravings after Deseve (mostly hand-coloured). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title and ornamental lines on spine. €320

Rare first edition and conceived as one of the many continuations of Buffon in a cute little Empire-style binding. A library stamp on the first blank. It deals with all kinds of invertebrates, including tectibranchs, nudibranchs, pteropods, and Scaphopoda. Much rarer than his book on 'Coquilles'; a full treatment of the Mollusca is only achieved with the addition of this book. Nissen ZBI, 480.

63. **Bosch, D. and E. Bosch**

Seashells of Oman. London, New York, NY, Longman Group, 1982. Large 8vo, 206 pp., several hundreds of full-colour photos. Black buckram with gilt title on spine, in very good dust jacket. €25

Guido Poppe's copy with his signature on front free endpaper. Clean, very good copy.

64. **Bosch, D. T. and S. P. Dance and R. G. Moolenbeek and P. G. Oliver**

Seashells of eastern Arabia. Dubai, Motivate Publishing, 1995. Large 4to, 296 pp., well over 1,000 photographs (mostly full colour). Full colour laminated boards in very good dust jacket. €175

The best book for identifying the marine molluscs of Oman, and adjacent countries (Yemen, Iran, the Gulf States, etc). Also the small and rare species are included. Guido Poppe's copy, with a dedication by Peter Dance.

65. **Bosquet, J.**

Recherches paleontologiques sur le terrain tertiaire du Limbourg Néerlandais. Amsterdam, C. G. v.d. Post, 1859. 4to, 30 pp., 2 fine lithographed plates. Original printed boards. €45

This is a nice small monograph (offprint) by Jacques Bosquet after whom the Bosquet Plein in Maastricht next to its natural history museum is named. Originally published in the *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Academie van Wetenschappen. Afdeeling Natuurkunde*. This paper deals mostly with molluscs, of which several are described as new. The well-preserved fauna is probably of Oligocene or Miocene age.

66. **Bosquet, J.**

Notice sur deux espèces tertiaires nouvelles du genre Mathildia (de O. Semper). La Haye (The Hague), Martinus Nijhoff, 1869. 8vo, 5 pp., 1 fine lithographic plate. Original printed wrappers. €25

Rare paper on Mathildidae, genus Mathilda, (not Mathildia – an error). Two new species are described and very accurately illustrated.



67. Bourguignat

67. **Bourguignat, J. R.**

Mollusques nouveaux, litigieux ou peu connus. Centuries 1-10. Paris, Savy, 1863-1868. Thick 8vo, 324 pp., 45 lithographed plates of which 4 finely hand-coloured. Later half calf over vellum boards, gilt lines, spine with five raised bands, compartments with small ornaments and title. All original printed wrappers bound in. €3000

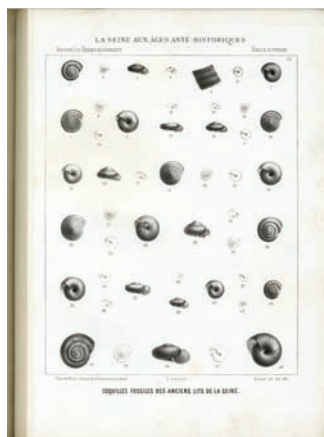
Contains many new species and in contrast to many other works by Bourguignat it is well-illustrated. Dance, "shell collecting", calls Jules-René Bourguignat the "Bête noir" in French

conchology or the "practice of species-mongering represents an unsavoury aspect of systematic conchology in the 19th century". This is the complete first volume, with its own title page. Two more centuries of a second volume have been published but are not included. Some front wrappers inscribed by the author to De Saulcy. Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart De Saulcy (1807-1880) was a French archaeologist, numismatician and malacologist. Uncut, partly unopened. Some foxing mostly in the text. As most of Bourguignat's papers only published in 100 copies, therefore a set like this, published over quite a long period, is very rare. Caprotti, p. 175; Nissen ZBI, 506.

68. **Bourguignat, J. R.**

Catalogue des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles des environs de Paris, à l'époque quaternaire. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1880. 4to, 32 pp., 3 lithographs and 3 large folded chromolithographed geological profiles. 19th century half calf over mottled boards. Five raised bands, gilt ornaments and title on spine, marbled endpapers. €190

This is the "Annexe de l'ouvrage: la Seine I: le Bassin Parisien aux âges antehistoriques." The plates, showing terrestrial and fluviatile molluscs, are nice and clean. With many new species. The mottled paper covering the front board is partly missing, internally a good clean copy.



68. Bourguignat

69. **Bourguignat, J. R.**

Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des mollusques acéphales du système Européen. Volume 1: Année 1880-1881. (all published). Poissy, S. Lejay, 1881. 8vo, 387 pp., 1 double plate. Contemporary half calf. €350

This should have been completed in 4 volumes and an atlas but this is all that was published, and in a very limited number as is usual with Bourguignat's publications. The Cat. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) vol. 1 p. 215 only quotes this title published in 1880 with only 112 pp. but with 3 plates. However, that seems to be an error. Library stamp on title, otherwise clean. A very good copy.

70. **Bourguignat, J. R.**

Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des mollusques acéphales du système Européen. Volume 1: Année 1880-1881. (all published). Poissy, S. Lejay, 1881. 8vo, 387 pp., 1 double page lithograph. Original wrappers. €275

Uncut, untrimmed. Spine split along last gathering, rear wrapper detached, contents fine.

71. **Bourguignat, J. R.**

Nouveautés malacologiques No. 1: Unionidae et Iridinidae du Lac Tangenika. Paris, Tremblay, 1886. 8vo, 93 pp. Original printed wrappers. €40

As most of Bourguignat's publications published in 100 copies only. Uncut. With a large waterstain at the bottom of all pages.

72. **Bourguignat, J. R.**

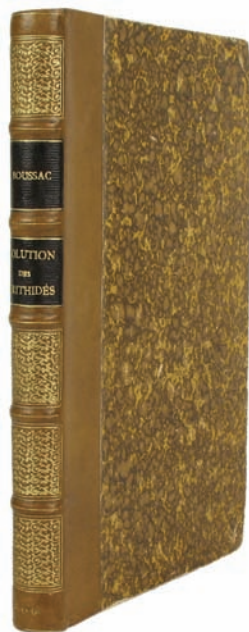
Mollusques de l'Afrique équatoriale de Moguedouchou à Bagamoyo et de Bagamoyo au Tanganika. Paris, Dumoulin, 1889. 8vo, 229 pp., 8 lithographs. Original yellow printed wrappers. €150

One of Bourguignat's last works and rare as are most of his other papers. Vague erased stamp on title page and on front wrapper. Front wrapper photocopied on yellow paper, back wrapper with missing parts and mounted. First few pages crudely repaired with paper to inner hinge, but only the margin and not affecting the text. A waterstain in a corner of the plates and some light foxing to plates. Text generally very clean. A very good working copy. Not in the Cat. BM(NH).

73. **Boussac, J.**

Essai sur l'évolution des céridithidés dans le Nummulitique du Bassin de Paris. Paris, Laboratoire de Géologie à la Sorbonne, 1912. 8vo. 93 pp., 15 fine photographic plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with five raised bands, compartments rich gilt, 2 black morocco labels with gilt title, marbled fly-leaves. €220

Jean Boussac (1885-1916) was professor of geology. His promising career ended at the battle of Verdun. Boussac is perhaps best known for his first thesis, dealing with the stratigraphy of the Alpine (Nummulitic) Eocene which was published in 4to format, but this second thesis may be more important from an evolutionary point of view, especially with regard to the Palaeogene (in particular Lutetien – Auversien – Bartonien) Cerithioidea. In the rear a short appendix dealing with the evolution of the bivalve genus *Chama*. Bookplate removed from front paste-down, rather weak dampstain to the corners of the first three plates, otherwise a fine (and beautifully bound) copy. There is a scarce, much inferior 1978 reprint but this is the very rare original edition.



73. Boussac

74. **Boussac, J.**

Études paléontologiques sur le Nummulitique Alpin. Texte et atlas (complete). Paris, Ministère des Travaux Publics, 1911. Two volumes in one (text and atlas), 4to. vii, 437 [1] pp., 20 fine photocollegrammes by Sohier (some double-sized, all with explanatory text leaves) and an handwritten index of synonymes tipped in at the rear. Contemporary half calf over printed boards, spine with 4 raised bands, and gilt title. Original printed flyleaves. €200

Issued in the series, "Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France". A nice copy of this monograph on the Nummulitic stages (Eocene) of the Alps, with the description of its fauna, mostly bivalves and Gastropoda, occupying plates 6 to 22. Only a few plates show nummulites. Most of the shells are fairly well-preserved, and many are here described as new. A well-bound copy of this important publication.

75. **Boussac, J.**

Études stratigraphiques sur le Nummulitique Alpin. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1912. 4to. 666 pp., 10 fine photogravures, 15 maps of which 10 are folded and coloured. Some geological maps in separate pocket. Numerous illustrations. Original printed wrappers and map pocket. €150

Important monograph on the nummulitic stratigraphy of the Alps. This publication is the "sister" of the work on the palaeontology of the Alpine Nummulitic, and of the publication on Cerithoid evolution, both of which we also have. Rear wrapper detached, pocket loose. Small library stamps on cover and title, otherwise good. Some plates are mountain views. Scarce.

76. **Bowdich, T.**

Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo, during the autumn of 1823, while on his third voyage to Africa; to which is added, by Mrs. Bowdich, I. A narrative of the continuance of the voyage to its completion, together with the subsequent occurrences from Mr. Bowdich's arrival in Africa to the period of his death. II. A description of the English settlements on the River Gambia. III. Appendix: containing zoological and botanical descriptions, and translations from the Arabic. London, George B. Whittaker, 1825. 4to., xii, 278 pp. With 22 lithographic plates, of which 4 in contemporary hand-colouring, printed by C. Hullmandel. Contemporary mottled calf, professionally rebacked. Original gilt-decorated panels. €2100

First edition of this early work on Madeira, Gambia and the Cape Verde Islands. It covers the anthropology, geology and natural history of the island groups. The plates show fine landscape scenes and a total of 57 zoological species, including (new species of) shells, spiders, insects, and fish. One plate is devoted to linguistic details. A table lists native, naturalised and cultivated plants on Madeira. Bowdich (1790-1824) died during the mission described in this book: his widow published his findings posthumously. Very good copy, binding with very little shelfwear. Contents with light scattered foxing. The coloured plates fresh and vivid. Abbey Travel, 194. Nissen ZBI, 520.

77. **Brard, C.**

Histoire des Coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles, qui vivent aux environs de Paris. Paris, J. Paschoud, 1815. 8vo, 23, 239, 17 pp., 10 engravings, of which 9 are finely hand-coloured (plate 4 is never coloured), Later marbled boards, brown morocco label with gilt title on spine. €500

Rare catalogue on the molluscs found around Paris. Untrimmed. A very clean copy, delicately coloured by hand. The plates without spots. Uncoloured copies also known. Nissen ZBI 555.

78. **Bratcher, T. and W. O. Cernohorsky**

Living terebras of the world. A monograph of the Recent Terebridae of the world. Melbourne, FL, American Malacologists, Inc., 1987. 4to. 240 pp., 68 b/w plates, 6 full-colour plates. Cloth with dust jacket. €35

The basis for all studies in Terebridae, well illustrated and with all synonymies. A copy in mint condition.

79. **Britton, J. C. and B. Morton**

A dissection guide, field and laboratory manual for the introduced bivalve *Corbicula fluminea*. Niwot, CO, Malacological Review, 1982. 8vo, 82 pp., 29 figs. Stiff printed wrappers. €25

The title says it all. A scarce item, being Supplement 3 of Malacological Review.

80. **Bronn, H. and W. Keferstein**

Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen der Weichthiere (Malacozoa) wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Vol. 3 Abt. 2: Kopftragende Weichthiere (Malacozoa Cephalophora). Leipzig, Heidelberg, C. F. Winter, 1862-66. 978 pp., 92 lithographs (including one full colour map), 102 text figs. Contemporary half calf, pebbled boards, spine with gilt title and ornaments. Marbled edges. €650

From the famous series Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Thierreichs. This part deals with the Gastropoda, Cephalopoda and Scaphopoda. With the bookplate of the palaeontologist Richard Arthur Reymont. Caprotti, 177.

81. **Brown, T.**

An atlas of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland with descriptions of all the species. London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1889. Folio, iv, 115 pp. (explanatory text leaves), 115 sepia-tinted lithographed plates. 20th century burgundy buckram with gilt title on spine. €300

Second edition of the major work of "Captain" Thomas Brown (d. 1862) on fossil molluscs of the British isles. Deals with specimens from all epochs. The first edition had more text but fewer plates and descriptions of new species. Each copy of this work seems to be different. This one has the usual number of 115 plates, many with his numbers. Nissen ZBI quotes 116 plates. One finds copies with 114 to 117 plates. The plates in this copy are numbered 1-3, 3*, 4-20, 20*, 20**, 21-29, 29*, 30-33, 33*, 34-37, 37*, 38-52, 52* 53, 53*, 54, 54*, 55, 55*, 56, 56*. 57-61, 61*, 61**, 61***, 62-66, 66*, 66**, 67-72, 72*, 73-98). Book plate on front paste-down, a few small library stamps on title page verso, very small and weak blind stamp near outer top edge, a small marginal water stain with some rather obtrusive spotting in the lower outer corner of the first seven and five last pages, otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 610.

82. **Bruce, J. I. and S. Sornmani (eds.)**

The Mekong schistosome. Whitmore Lake, MI, Malacological Review, 1980. 8vo, 282 pp., many illustrations. Printed cloth. €20

A collection of papers. Includes descriptions of the hosts, being fresh water snails of the families Pomatiopsidae. Faint stamp on front board. Internally clean.

83. **Brühl, L.**

Molluskenschalen als Schmuck und Gerät (Die Rohstoffe des Tierreichs, Band 2). Berlin, Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1929. Large 8vo, 103 pp., 24 figs. Original printed wrappers. €30

Offprint from a larger work on human artefacts. Well-illustrated work on shells in art, and as tools, with a long bibliography. A clean copy.

84. **Brusina, S.**

Conchiglie Dalmate inedite. Wien, Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft, 1865. 8vo, 42 pp. Disbound. €50

Very rare paper, published in the Verhandlungen of the Society, with many new species.

85. **Brusina, S.**

Contribution a la malacologie de la Croatie. Édition entièrement refaite par l'auteur. Zagreb, privately published, 1870. 8vo, 40 pp., original printed wrappers. €50

Rare paper by the Croatia malacologist Spiridon Brusina (1845-1908). Small blindstamp on front wrapper, otherwise fine. Very scarce.

86. **Bucquoy, M. E. J. and P. Dautzenberg and G. F. Dollfus**

Les mollusques marins du Roussillon. Tomes I, II (complete). Paris, Baillière, et chez les auteurs Dautzenberg à Paris and Bucquoy à Perpignan, 1882-1898. Text with 165 mounted real photographs or phototypes by Berthaud. Original printed wrappers. €2200

This rare work was issued in 26 parts in a very limited edition, and is one of the early scientific works making use of original photographs (in the first 13 parts). "One of Europe's most outstanding collectors was Philippe Dautzenberg, of Ixelles, near Brussels. Heir to a fortune in the carpet industry he could afford to spend a great deal of money on shells and conchological literature. A born collector, Dautzenberg accumulated specimens with a zeal and discernment rarely equalled; and by 1914 it was estimated that his cabinets contained thirty thousand species... with E. Bucquoy and G.F. Dollfus [he] wrote a large work on the marine molluscs of the Roussillon, South France, generally recognised as the best available account of western Mediterranean molluscs" (Dance, Hist. of Shell collecting, p.165). Some covers repaired and one replaced by photocopy, otherwise a very good copy, complete in original issues with their printed wrappers that are often discarded in bound copies. Cat. BM(NH), p. 277.

87. **Bucquoy, M. E. J. and P. Dautzenberg and G. F. Dollfus**

Les mollusques marins du Roussillon. Atlas. Tome II (Pélécytopodes). Paris, Bail-
lière, et chez les auteurs Dautzenberg à Paris and Bucquoy à Perpignan, [1887-
1898]. Atlas with 99 phototypes by Berthaud. Contemporary half calf, spine with 5
raised bands and gilt titles. €400

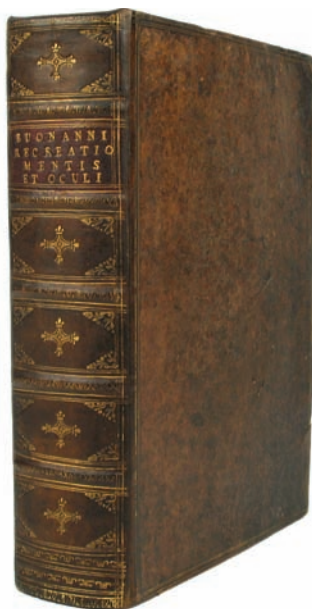
This rare work was issued in 26 parts in a very limited edition. This is the atlas to the second part, dealing with bivalves, including many newly described. Last 5 plates with purple stain in the right margin. Some plates slightly shaved. Cat. BM(NH), p. 277.

88. **Buonanni, F. (Bonanni, F.)**

**Recreatio mentis et oculi. In obseruatione animalium testaceorum curiosis natu-
rae inspectoribus Italico sermone primum nunc denuò ab eodem Latinè obla-
ta, centrum additis testaceorum iconibus, circa quae varia problemata prponun-
tur.** Roma, Varesi, 1684. 4to. (16), 270, (10) pp. With hand-coloured engraved
frontispiece, 3 coloured engraved section titles, 134 hand-coloured engraved
plates and 7 engravings in the first part of the text (2 of them coloured). In a nice
full calf binding with original panels with gilt dentelles along outer borders. Spine
in contemporary style to match original panels (expertly done) with raised bands,
gilt lettering and gilt floral patterns on spine. €10000

First Latin edition of the first book dealing exclusively with shells. Filippo Buonanni (1638-1725; a pupil of Athanasius Kircher) divided the shells into three classes, namely non-turbinate, turbinate and bivalved. About 500 species were illustrated on the fine engravings. The final six plates depict the famous "Archimboldo grotesques", which are heads or figures composed of shells. His table, inserted at p. 60, of colours, and his method of counting whorls, visualized on p. 219, is interesting and still causes hot debates today. The frontispiece, depicting Neptune on a shell throne and drawn by G. F. Venturini, has a minor professionally repaired tear. Title trimmed in upper margin without loss of text. One plate with a large repaired tear and two plates soiled, otherwise a nice and clean copy. According to us the frontispiece and section titles are in a 17th century hand-colouring. The plates however are probably done later and after consulting several specialists it is has become even more unclear from which date the colouring might be; some say it is contemporary or near contempo-

rary, others suggest it is from the 18th century, others again claimed it must be 19th century. Therefore it must be said it is such a difficult case that we simply do not know for sure. Nissen ZBI 754. BM(NH) Catalogue Vol. 1, p. 286.



89. **Buonanni, F. (Bonanni, F.)**

Observationes circa viventia, quae in rebus non viventibus reperiuntur. Cum Micrographia curiosa, sive rerum minutissimarum observationibus, quae ope microscopii recognitae ad vivum experimentur. His accesserunt aliquot animalium testaceorum icones nonantea in lucem editae. Roma, Dominicus A. Herculis, 1691. two parts in one, 4to. xx, 342 pp., 106 pp., 1 blank, 1 l. and 2 engraved frontispieces, 69 engravings on 68 plates. 19th century vellum. €3800

Rare first and only edition of one of the earliest Italian treatises on microscopy. It includes 10 shell plates (with 47 shells) hitherto unpublished by this author. DSB vol. II p. 591-92 states: "Buonanni, one of the most learned Jesuits of his time, was a pupil of Athanasius Kircher, and in 1680 succeeded his master as teacher of mathematics at the Collegium Romanum; in 1698, he was appointed curator of the Kircherian Museum, which he described in his 'Museum Collegii Romani Kircherianum' (1709). Erudite in a number of fields, including numismatics and ecclesiastical history (writing on both subjects), Buonanni made extensive studies in the natural sciences; he constructed his own microscope with three lenses (according to Tortona's system), which proved to be an ingenious mechanism for continual observation. In his 'Ricreazione dell'occhio e della mente nell'osservazione della chiocciola' (1681), a work valuable for its many illustrations of shells, he explicitly affirmed his belief in the spontaneous generation of molluscs and rekindled the controversy over generation that had flared in 1671 between Kircher and Francesco Redi". Two years after the publication of the 'Ricreazione', Antonio Felice Marsili, archdeacon of Bologna, brought out his own 'Relazione sul ritrovamen-



89. Buonanni

to dell'uova di chiocciola', in which he described and, indeed, provided drawings of the eggs of snails, some of which visibly contained minuscule snails. Redi, because of Buonanni's opposition to his conclusions on the oviparous generations of insects, harshly criticized Buonanni in his 'Osservationi' (1684), pointing out his rival's error regarding the absence of the heart in snails (the existence of which Redi demonstrated) and asserting, further, that all snails had hearts. The first part of his 'Observationes circa Viventia', the book offered here, contains Buonanni's reply to Redi and Malpighi. The second part of this work is devoted entirely to conchology with a chapter describing museums with shell collections and another providing text for the 47 illustrations of shells which follow. 'Micrographia Curiosa', the title of the final sec-

tion of this work contains Buonanni's observations on early microscopes and a precise description of his own, illustrated with two copper plates. According to Clay and Court's 'The history of the Microscope', Buonanni's microscope "is of particular interest as it contains for the first time the method of holding the object between two flat plates held together by a spiral spring, which arrangement was afterwards copied by Hartsoeker and all the English makers of the screw-barrel microscope". There are 131 superbly engraved numbered figures of insects used to illustrate this section, but only the first ten plates are numbered. According to the DSB, "his drawings of the *Culex pipiens* (common house mosquito) are the best of the seventeenth century". Most plates depict shells, insects including the famous figures 55/56 being the highly enlarged Acari (on larges, folded sheets), and some plants. The last two plates with a repair to edge on verso and some contemporary music notes on the verso of last plate. A repaired, vague library stamp on the title-page and a handwritten note in an old hand: Philippo Buonanni Soc. Jes. and Romae emit Henr. Hasporg An 1703. The 2 nice engraved frontispieces are by Lenardi and Vinient, dated Romae 1692. Nissen ZBI, 752 counts 70 plates but this may be an error since plate XIV (the first numbered) actually is the 13th plate.

90. **Buonanni, F. (Bonanni, F.)**

Revisione critici, Ricreatione dell'occhio e della mente nell'osservatione delle chioccioline proposta a' curiosi delle opera della natura. Milano, Editione Ermes, 1985. 8vo, 665 pp., full colour frontispiece, 8 full-colour plates, two b/w frontispieces and 106 engraved plates showing shells as well as a few "half titles" with vignettes. Full red morocco rich gilt, in decorated paper-covered slipcase with red leather top and foot to match the spine. €1200

An annotated reprinted edition of the partly hand-coloured manuscript of Buonanni's work, edited by S. Angeletti and published in a lovely way with numerous coloured plates in a special binding with a slipcase in a limited edition of 1200 copies. This very important manuscript was the starting point of Malacology and it comprises 450 figs. The printed version was published in 1681 in 2 volumes in Rome with 2 engraved frontisp. and 109 engravings, which we also occasionally have. We once had this original manuscript too. See Dance, Shell collecting p. 20-21: "the Italian Jesuit, Filippo Buonanni wrote the first of these pioneer books on shells...". In Italian with an English summary on pp. 639-664. A fine mint copy, numbered 632 by hand. We have not seen any other copy on the internet for a long time.

91. **Burgess, C. M.**

Cowries of the world. [Cape Town], Gordon Verhoef, 1985. Large 4to, 289 pp., 20 full colour plates, many full colour text figures (photos), distribution maps. Full colour boards. €200

Discusses all the species of *Cypraea* that are considered valid by the author, and those he believes to be not valid. The latter inclusion is important and its absence is often the weak point in other recent monographs. Clean copy.

92. **Burrow, E. I.**

Elements of Conchology according to the Linnaean system, illustrated by twenty-eight plates, drawn from nature. New edition. London, J. Duncan, 1825. 8vo, xix, 245 pp., 28 engraved plates of which 25 finely hand-coloured. Contemporary boards with printed paper label on spine. €330

A rare copy in original hand-colouring. Plate III is used as a frontispiece. All plates are delicately hand-coloured except the two explanatory to the univalves and bivalves and the plate



8

siamo, possiamo trarne, opere dimenticate, ingiustamente sottovalutate, magari rimaste segrete da sempre, in bilico tra la scienza applicata e la speculazione puramente intellettuale, frutto di altre epoche, altre discipline, o di menti singolari, singolarmente manifestatesi nel tempo, che nel tempo hanno acquistato risalto e prestigio, come il fantabolo che avanzando sulla sua corda contro il cielo notturno smette di essere soltanto un primata teso e sudato, per diventare un'apparizione, quasi uno spettro, simbolo tremolante, di energie e di poesia insieme.

Una veste originale, adeguata di volta in volta alla materia e allo spirito di ciascuna opera, un commento avvertito dai maggiori esperti contemporanei di ogni ramo, tutta una gamma di soluzioni grafiche in vista di fornire al lettore di oggi una utilizzazione del testo quanto più possibile agevole, garantiranno ai volumi della serie eccellenza di risultati.

E perché gli «Alari»? Per tutta una serie di associazioni tra i guardiani del fuoco, le Salamandre che nel fuoco vivono le loro leggendarie esistenze, il fascino e il conforto delle fiamme, la proposta di una pausa in cui arrivare, persino oggi, alla riflessione che illumina, alla scoperta che diverte, alla suggestione che incanta.

SERGIO FERRARO

AVVERTENZA E RINGRAZIAMENTI

La scoperta dell'originale avvenne durante la preparazione dell'opera non ancora pervenuta di inventare nel corpo del volume gli originali di pagina del Buonanni con l'eccezione delle due tavole a colori come il frontespizio e nell'ultimo. Invenni la tavola alla carta n. 401, e fu possibile un'aggiunta nel tavolo e con l'eccezione pubblicata anche la tavola (n. 367) dell'edizione comparsa in latino a Roma nel 1684 che raffigura una specie che si ritrova ancora da Cielo vicino alla dopo. L'edizione latina è ripiena del grande lavoro ottenuto dall'opera, che ne mostra l'eccezione la diffusione a livello internazionale. E in buona parte una riduzione senza che si evidenzino come ai più presenti passaggi destrutturati per operazioni architettoniche esterne con comolite perché con ostaggi.

Dedichiamo ringraziamo il proprietario dell'originale del Buonanni ottenuto dopo più di recente anni che si ha concesso la riproduzione delle nuove tavole e l'eccezione la tavola che le ha riprodotte con tutti gli accorgimenti delle tavole più precise e la Libreria Antiquaria di Milano. Il Collezionista, sempre prodigo di informazioni e suggerimenti ma i più sulle, l'opera di Giuseppino e le decisioni successive del progetto della collana sin dal 1980, Angelo Spicciotti per la sua collaborazione.



Il primo dei due disegni originali di pagina del Buonanni. Il secondo, proveniente dalla parte di quella che viene chiamata la tavola della tavola, che conterrà le decisioni successive del progetto della collana sin dal 1980, Angelo Spicciotti per la sua collaborazione.

with sections (a novel idea, showing the shells' inner structure). Listings of copies with only two uncoloured plates are erroneous. Contains a very interesting and useful list of "Writers on Conchology", including many names and papers that are now forgotten, but may be quite interesting nonetheless. Burrow marked each according to 11 different classes of writers, e.g. "Those who have described the shells of certain parts of the globe", and "Those who have commented on the works of others". Another unusual feature is a "Table of colours", being a bilingual list of colours used in shell-descriptions, with, where necessary, some additional information, e.g. "Ater – Black – Lamp Black; Niger – Black – Indian Ink; Nigricans – Blackish", etc.. Uncut, front board detached. As usual a bit of foxing but mainly in the text and the frontispiece (which shows multivalves); most plates are clean. On the front paste-down an old, finely engraved bookplate with a hand-written addition dated 1845. We also hold the Italian translation from 1828 in later half cloth. Caprotti, p. 179; Nissen ZBI, 769.

93. **Burrow, E. I.**

Elementi di Conchiologia Linneana illustrati da xxviii Tavole in rame. Milano, Giegler, 1828. 8vo, xxxi, 368 pp., 1 folding map, 28 engraved plates. New half cloth with marbled boards. €310

The rare Italian version. Translated by F. Baldassini da Pesaro. The Lamarckian system is included and shown on the folding map. The title page is in a good photocopy. Text and plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 767 for the English edition.

94. **Burtin, F-X.**

Oryctographie de Bruxelles ou description des fossiles tant naturels qu'accidentels découverts jusqu'à ce jour dans les environs de cette ville. Bruxelles, le Maire, 1784. Folio (41.3 x 26.0 cm) with a nicely engraved title-page including a view of the environs of Brussels complete with angels based on M. Speeckaert and engraved by A. Pris. 152 pp. 32 beautiful hand-coloured engraved plates based on Daveaux and engraved by Balconi on very strong paper. Contemporary full calf with 6 raised bands, elaborate gilt tooled spine and panels. Marbled endpapers, edges red. €4800

Rare, beautiful and attractive book on Belgian fossils such as the lovely so-called "fossiles Accidentels" depicting several fossilized shells like "Le grande Vis" and "Noyau Nautile des Indes", and other kinds. All fossils and minerals have a hand-coloured and engraved border in the style of Balconi and De la Rüe. Francois-Xavier Burtin was a medical doctor (1743-1818) and this is his only contribution to palaeontology including his "Vues sur la théorie de la Terre". A small inoffensive stamp on the title-page with "cession autorisée". The text is a bit wavy and the first plate slightly spotted in the margin. Top of spine and 2 corners with a small expert restoration, rest of binding only with minor wear. In all a good to very good copy in a beautiful contemporary gilt tooled full calf binding. Nissen ZBI, 769. Landwehr, coloured plates, 49.

95. **Cadée, G. C.**

Molluscan biocoenoses and thanatocoenoses in the Ria de Arosa, Galicia, Spain. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1968. 8vo, 121 pp., text figs, 6 plates (showing shells). Original printed wrappers. €25

Describes the living and dead shells found in this river mouth. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph on the title-page.

96. **Call, R. E.**

A study of the Unionidae of Arkansas with incidental reference to their distribution in the Mississippi Valley. St. Louis, MS, St. Louis Academy of Science, 1895. 8vo, 65 pp., 21 plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

A major revision, well illustrated. R. Ellsworth Call (1856-1917) appears to be more a lumpner than a splitter which seems appropriate in this much over-named group.

97. **Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal 1924.** London, Zoological Society of London, 1926-1929. Large 4to (32.2 x 25.7 cm), 873 pp., 1 chromolithographic plate, 233 figs and maps. Beautiful new half calf with marbled boards. €750

This is one of the main contributions to the zoology, especially the fishes and invertebrates (crustaceans etc.), of the Suez Canal. Of great importance to the study of Lessepsian migration, and zoogeography in general. The man-made connection between the Red Sea and the Mediterranean has lead to the invasion of many hundreds of tropical invertebrates into the eastern Mediterranean. This book records the beginning of this process. Contributions are by M. Fox, general part including Bibliography; Mortensen on Echinoderms; Browne on Medusae; Fauvel on Annelides; Norman on fishes; Robson on Cephalopoda; Tomlin (with an appendix by Fox) on all other Mollusca, etc. This is vol. 22 of the Transactions of the Zoological Society of London. A nice copy with clean pages and broad margins, in a fine new half calf binding.

98. **Carcelles, A. R.**

Catalogo de los moluscos marinos de Patagonia. Buenos Aires, Museo Nahuel Huapi, 1950. 8vo, 62, [8] pp., 6 plates, one full colour folded map. Disbound. €40

The first – and well-illustrated – account of the Patagonian malacological fauna, with Polyplacophora and nudibranchs included. The map shows the Falklands/Malvinas and a large chunk of Antarctica as part of Argentina. Disbound from magazine issue. Scarce.

99. **Carcelles, A. R.**

Catalogo de la malacofauna Antarctica Argentina. Buenos Aires, Museo Nahuel Huapi, 1953. 8vo, 96 pp., 5 plates, 1 coloured folded map. Original printed wrappers. €60

Well-illustrated catalogue (including the smaller and rarer species) of subantarctic Mollusca, published in the Anales of the museum. Contains data on distribution, synonymy, etc. With an extensive bibliography. Combined with Kraglievich, J., La posicion sistematica de Homunculites pristinus Amegh., Supesto Primate del Oligoceno superior (Colhuehuapiano) (and) J. Bosq. Longicornios del Parque Nac. Lanin, Zoua San Martin de los Andes y Cercania with 5 plates (2 in colour) and several more on marine mammals and other subjects, for a total 250 pp. and 47 plates (some coloured) and one map.

100. **Carpenter, R. L.**

Memoirs of the life and work of Philip Pearsall Carpenter, B.A. London, Ph.D., New York, chiefly from his letters. London, C. Kegan Paul & Co, 1880. 8vo, frontispiece (portrait of Philip Carpenter, tissue guarded), xiii, 360 pp., 6 fine text-engravings. Publisher's blind-stamped brown cloth with gilt linings and title on spine. €280

First and only edition. The reverend Philip Carpenter (1819-1877) almost single-handedly described the marine molluscan fauna of California and adjacent regions. This is the story of his

life and achievements, as narrated by his brother. Emphasis is towards his work as a minister, but his zoological pursuits do not remain unmentioned. Some offsetting to tissue guard, a few pages in the rear with a few spots, otherwise a very good copy in an exceptionally well-preserved binding. Rare.

101. **Caruana, A. A.**

Enumeratio ordinata molluscorum Gaulo-Melitensium of the late Mr. Guiseppe Mamo. Malta, privately published, 1867. 8vo, 78 pp. 20th century burgundy buckram with printed label on front cover. All edges marbled. €100

Rare publication, with the description of several new species. It consists of two parts. First, a chapter titled "Dr. A. A. Caruana's report on the MSS, and collection of shells of the late Mr. Guiseppe Mamo, read on the 13th March 1866, to the Society of Archaeology, History, and Natural Sciences". The second, from p. 15 onwards, is an annotated list of marine and non-marine Mollusca of Malta. A good clean copy.

102. **Catlow, A. and L. Reeve.**

The conchologist's nomenclator, a catalogue of all the recent species of shells, included under the subkingdom "Mollusca" with their authorities, synonymes and references to works where figured or described. London: Reeve Brothers, 1845. 8vo, VIII, 326 pp., 1 l., 11 pp. Original blind tooled cloth. €75

Rare first edition, spine partly split from front board (easily repaired), otherwise in a fine condition. An important taxonomic reference work from before the Zoological Records. Dance, Shell Collecting, p. 140.

103. **Catlow, A. and L. Reeve.**

The conchologist's nomenclator, a catalogue of all the recent species of shells, included under the subkingdom "Mollusca" with their authorities, synonymes and references to works where figured or described. London, Reeve, Brothers, 1845. 8vo, VIII, 326 pp., 1 l., 11 pp. Original blind tooled cloth. €110

An unusual fine copy of the first edition. An important taxonomic reference work from before the Zoological Records. In the rear a catalogue of "Important scientific works printed and published by Reeve, RRothers [sic!], king William street, Strand", featuring Reeve's Conchologica Iconica, Conchologica Systematica, and Agnes Catlow's Popular Conchology. Uncut. Dance, Shell Collecting, p. 140.

104. **Cernohorsky, W. O.**

Marine shells of the Pacific. Volume II. Sydney, Pacific Publications, 1972. 8vo, 411 pp., 68 plates (4 in full colour), several text figures. Cloth, with dust jacket. €30

This book includes shells rarely found in more popular guides, such as Littorinidae, Cerithiidae, the smaller Strombidae, Buccinidae, Columbellidae, Nassariidae, Costellariidae, Turridae, Cardiidae, Tellinidae, etc. Dust jacket torn. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

105. **Cernohorsky, W. O.**

Systematics of the family Nassariidae. Auckland, Auckland Institute and Museum, 1984. 4to. 356 pp., 172 text figs, 51 b/w plates. Cloth with gilt-lettered leather label on spine, original soft cover preserved. €85

Very scarce and indispensable publication on the dog shells, listing all fossil and Recent species, and describing and figuring those of the Indo-Pacific, and some of other regions. Gui-

do Poppe's copy with his autograph. Unfortunately some pages have become loose, but all are present and clean.

106. **Chalmers-Hunt J.M. (ed.)**

Natural history auctions 1700-1972. A register of sales in the British Isles. London. Sotheby Parke Bernet. 1976. Tall 4to, 189 pp., frontispiece, title page vignette. Publisher's green buckram with gilt title on spine, original printed dust-jacket. €35
Very useful list of important auctions of natural history items, mainly shells, fossils, insects, vertebrates, eggs, corals, minerals, meteorites, etc. The main groups, e.g. entomological sales, are discussed in more detail by different experts (e.g. Shells by Peter Dance), each such chapter taking several pages, together forming part one. Part two is a 120 pp. list of auctions, listed by date, source, contents, auctioneer and sales catalogue, and reference. For instance: "May 27-June 1, 3-4 1833, Sowerby (G. b.) Sh[ells](the whole of his private coll. and stock), Thomas & Stevens 1665 lots 4 + 91 pp., BMNHZ". A good clean copy of this fine work.

107. **Charpiat, R.**

Recherche sur l'évolution des Cerithidae tertiaires du bassin de Paris particulièrement et sur l'importance des caractères internes de leur coquille pour une classification naturelle. Paris, Les Presses Universitaires de France, 1923. 8vo, 297 pp., several text figs., large folded chart, 4 photographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €80
Rare thesis. Lower part of front wrapper chipped, text and plates good.

108. **Chatenay, J. M.**

Porcelaines niger et rostrées de Nouvelle Calédonie. Niger and rostrate cowries of New Caledonia. Nouméa, Privately published, 1977. 8vo, 113 pp., many full colour photographs. Full colour soft cover. €35
With extra transparent protective sleeve. Autograph of Guido Poppe on title page. Scarce guide to the strange, malformed cypraeids of the southwestern Pacific. A good copy.

109. **Chenu, J.**

Transactions de la Société Linneenne de Londres: partie conchyliologique. Paris, A. France, 1845. 384 pp., 43 lithographic plates. Contemporary half calf with embossed and gilt ornaments and title on spine. €250
This is a part of the Bibliothèque Conchyliologique, a series of translations of rare and important British and American publications into French. Some slight foxing on some text leaves and much less so on the plates. It contains all the conchological papers from the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London published from the start in 1791 up to 1835, in French translation, and with new engravings. The Latin texts (in species' descriptions) are not translated. Authors include J. Adams, Montagu, Maton & Rackett, J. Sowerby, Marryat, Guilding, Jeffreys and others. There is no other compilation of these papers and the original papers are often very difficult to find.

110. **Chenu, J.**

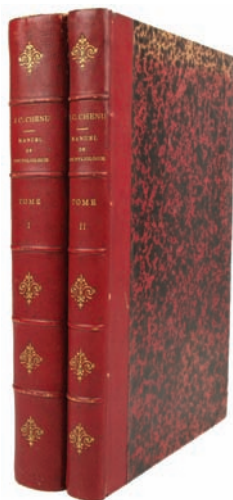
Leçons élémentaires sur l'histoire naturelle des animaux: conchyliologie. Paris, Dubochet, 1847. 8vo, viii, 364 pp, 12 coloured engraved plates and 1,244 wood-engravings mostly of shells. Later grained half cloth over speckled boards, gilt title on spine. €150

Mostly on shells, however the first 80 pp. deal with other animals such as birds and insects. The coloured plates are engraved by Prêtre. Copies with black and white plates, or with only a few plates coloured are not rare. Both text and plates rather foxed, as often, nevertheless a good, complete copy of the scarcer coloured edition.

111. **Chenu, J.**

Encyclopédie d'histoire naturelle ou traité complet de cette science d'après les travaux des naturalistes les plus éminents de tous les pays et de toutes les époques. Crustacés, mollusques, zoophytes. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1858. Large 8vo, [4], 312 pp., numerous woodcuts (on 40 plates, and 320 on text pages). Later cloth, gilt title on spine. €140

From the series by and based upon Buffon, Lacépède, Cuvier, etc. Small repair to title page, pages a bit age-toned but no foxing. The Mollusca are on pp. 87-240. The plate numbering is erratic. Caprotti, p. 181.



112. Chenu

112. **Chenu, J.**

Manuel de Conchyliologie et de Paléontologie conchyliologique. Paris, Masson, 1859-1862. Two volumes in two. 508, 327 pp., 4,943 (!) fine woodcuts of which 56 are full colour using a unique printing technique and 2 hand-coloured engraved title vignettes of *Conus adamsonii*. Half red morocco, spine with 5 raised bands, gilt ornaments and title in gilt. Marbled flyleaves, top edge gilt. €800

A nice copy of a fine illustrated conchyological work which is exceptional because of the full colour printing technique developed or applied by a printer named Rémond (a la poupée?). This made it possible to have black and white and full colour figures on the same page, and on text pages. The superb but costly printing is often mistaken for hand-colouring. Nissen ZBI, 878.

113. **Chinese watercolour from around 1850. Babylonia, Pusio, Tonna with hermite crab, turbinid operculum.** A fine water-colour depicting shells on pith paper. Oblong, 15.0 x 23.0 cm. Glass covered, in simple but elegant frame of 27.0 x 34.0 cm. €450
Delicately water-coloured images of shells by an unknown artist. The genera are usually very recognizable, species-level identification is less easy, but that of course has not been the aim of the artist. Some light spotting, but not very distracting. A unique item.



114. Chinese watercolour

114. **Chinese watercolour from around 1850. Cassis, Conus, Haliotis, Nerita, Venus.** A fine water-colour depicting shells on pith paper. Oblong, 15.0 x 23.0 cm. Glass covered. In simple but elegant frame of 27.0 x 34.0 cm. €500
Delicately water-coloured images of shells by an unknown artist. The genera are usually very recognizable, species-level identification is less easy, but that of course has not been the aim of the artist. A few light spots are present, but not very distractive. A unique item.

115. **Clark, W.**

A history of the British marine testaceous mollusca distributed in their natural order on the basis of the organization of the animals with reference and notes on every British species. London, J. van Voorst, 1855. 8vo, ix, [2], 536 pp. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. €90

Although the title suggests that this is just one of the many mid-19th century popular books on British shells, this in fact is much more since the author made several deliberate changes in nomenclature based on observations of both shells and living specimens. Many opinions and observations of earlier authors are commented upon and often found to be incorrect. Another

er interesting aspect of this book is that it specifically lists "the exotic species that have been improperly admitted to the British list". Uncut. Spine rebacked, library plate on front pastedown, stamp on title page verso, otherwise very good. Scarce.

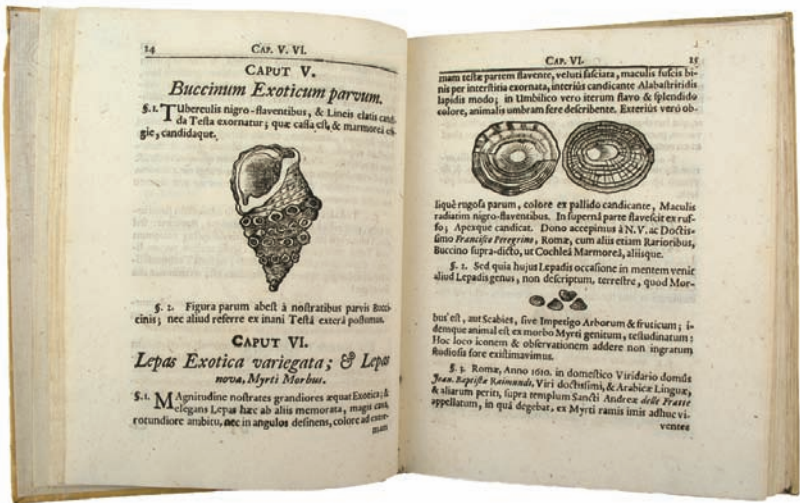
116. **Clarke, A. H.**

The freshwater molluscs of the Canadian interior basin. Ann Arbor, MI, [Institute of Malacology], 1973. Large 8vo, xvi, 509 pp., 28 plates, many distribution maps, 2 full colour maps. Original stiff wrappers. €45

Thorough study of the fresh water gastropods and bivalves of continental Canada, and useful for the adjacent US states too. The plates are very detailed. One new subgenus and one new subspecies included. This is the complete Malacologia vol. 13(1-2). Date stamped on front wrapper, wrappers a bit soiled (as usual) otherwise good.

117. **Clarke, J.**

Fosseis Devonianos do Paraná. Rio de Janeiro, Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio, 1913. 4to. 373 pp., 27 fine lithographs. Original printed wrappers. €40 Important monograph on the Devonian fossils of the Paraná Province, published as Monographias do Serviço Geologico e Mineralogico do Brasil, volume I, and written in Portuguese and English. Contains the descriptions of many brachiopods, bivalves and trilobites, also several gastropods and other invertebrates. Spine broken, rear wrapper and last plate (on echinoderms) chipped at lower outer corner, without loss of text. Otherwise a nice clean copy. Scarce.



118. **Colonna**

118. **Colonna, F. (Columna)**

Opusculum de Purpura, Romae primum, An. 1616 editum, & nunc iterum Luci datum operâ ac studio Johann-Danielis Majoris medicinae D. Cujus novissimè accesserunt annotationes quedam. Kiliae [Kiel], Reumann, 1675. 8vo, 6 ll., 44 pp., 5 ll., 114 pp., 37 ll. with 78 fine woodcuts of shells. Contemporary full vellum. €3200

Much expanded second edition of the first 1616 edition by the Neapolitan botanist and zoologist Fabio Colonna (1567-1640), which deals with molluscs which produce the purple dye that was very important for colouring fabrics and other materials. The first edition had only 50 pp. and 8 plates. This second edition edited by Johann-Daniel Major (1634-1693), professor of medicine at Kiel University and generally credited for the invention of infusory surgery by means of the "Chirurgia infusoria" of 1667. This edition has extensive printed annotations and additions of J. Major. It also includes a "Dictionarum Ostralogicum" at the end, a kind of dictionary on shells and their terminology, being the first of its kind. The wood-engravings of shells (mainly gastropods and bivalves) and living animals are quite good and some serve as the type-figures of species validly described in the Linnaean era and, with a few exceptions, are still identifiable to the species level today. Title written in old (contemporary) hand on spine. Very old library stamp on title page, and on last page, otherwise a fine copy of this very scarce book (only three auction records in the last 35 years). Nissen ZBI, 928.

119. **Coover, G. A. and H. K. Coover**

Revision of the supraspecific classification of marginelliform gastropods. Silver Spring, MD, Trophon Corporation, 1995. 4to, 68 pp., 80 text figs, printed soft cover. €20

Describes the higher systematics of the Marginellidae and the Cystiscidae, with new definitions for both families usually lumped under Marginellidae. Clean copy.

120. **Corroy, G.**

Le Neocomien de la bordure orientale du Bassin de Paris. Nancy, Société de sciences de Nancy, 1925. 8vo, 336 pp., 10 plates and maps, numerous figs. and folding tables. Library buckram over marbled boards. €60

Several annotations in light pencil. Thesis, dedicated to, amongst others, Teilhard de Chardin.

121. **Corroy, G.**

Le Neocomien de la bordure orientale du Bassin de Paris. Nancy, Société de Sciences de Nancy, 1925. 336 pp., 10 plates and maps, numerous figs. and tabs. Original wrappers. €30

Part 2, published in the Society's bulletin. Thesis. Uncut.

122. **Cossignani, T.**

Bursidae of the world. Ancona, L'Informatore Piceno, 1994. 4to, 119 pp., many full colour photographs, full colour hard cover. €55

A complete coverage of the family of frog-shells. Well-illustrated. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.

123. **Cossmann, A. and A. Peyrot**

Conchologie Néogénique de l'Aquitaine [suites]. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1914-1932. 8vo and 4to, text, 35 plates, maps. Original printed wrappers. €950

The most important contributions to the malacology and palaeontology of the Aquitanian basin, with the introduction of a great number of new species. The numbering of the pages follows the journals issues, the plates are numbered consecutively for the bivalves and the gastropods respectively. The following parts are included. 1914: pp. 9-210, plates. XI-XXII (Mytilidae – Dimyidae); 1914: 'Supplément aux 'pélécypodes''. pp. 301-435, plates. XXIII-

XXVI; 1916: Scaphopodes et gastropodes (préface – Collonniidae, Pseudonina) pp. 157-365 (no plates issued); 1921: (Turritellidae – Modulidae) pp. 2-321, pls. I-VII; 1923: pp. 71-144, 193-318, plates. VIII-XVIII (Cassididae – Cypraeidae – Muricidae – Ranellidae); 1924 (offprint, Strombidae-Tritonidae): pp. 320-621, plates VIII-XVIII (folio); 1934: Table des matières, pp. 257-353. The whole work is complete in 6 volumes with over 3,300 pp. and 141 plates, published between 1909 and 1932. Thus we lack the bivalves plates 1-10 and accompanying text, and the same for the gastropods, plates 19-end.

124. **Cossmann, M.**

Contribution a la paléontologie Française des terrains Jurassiques. [I]. Opisthobranchia. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1895 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 167 pp., 35 text figs, 6 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €75 The paper describes and illustrates many new and rare species of Acteonidae, Acteocina and other Cephalaspidea. Many hundreds of specimens are figured. This is the society's Mémoire 14 in the scarce 1966 Swets & Zeitlinger reprint. A good clean copy.

125. **Cossmann, M.**

Contribution a la paléontologie Française des terrains Jurassiques. Gastropodes: Nérinées. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1898 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 179 pp., 13 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €50 The paper describes and illustrates this highly diverse group of extinct gastropods. Includes new taxa and an extensive list of species not found in France. This is the society's Mémoire 22 in the scarce 1966 Swets & Zeitlinger reprint. A good clean copy.

126. **Cossmann, M.**

Études sur le Bathonien de l'Indre, Paris, La Société Géologique de France, 1900. 8vo. 84, 30, 44, 25 pp., 14 [4+4+5+1] plates, several text figs. Cloth-backed boards. €150 Included are the three parts ("1899", 1900, 1907) written by Cossmann, and two additional ones by De la Bouillèrie (1921) and Roman (1933), all containing descriptions of new and little known molluscs. All are rare.

127. **Cossmann, M.**

Pélécy-podes du Montien de Belgique. Bruxelles, Dreesen & De Smet, 1908. 4to. 76 pp., 8 photographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €25 Includes the descriptions of many new species of bivalves. Small repair to front wrapper. Contents fine.

128. **Cossmann, M.**

Contribution a la paléontologie Française des terrains Jurassiques. III. Cerithiacea et Loxonematacea. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1913 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 263 pp., 11 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €80 The paper describes and illustrates these highly diverse groups of gastropods. Many hundreds of specimens are figured. This is the society's Mémoire 46 in the scarce 1966 Swets & Zeitlinger reprint. A good clean copy.

129. **Cossmann, M.**

Synopsis illustré des mollusques de l'Eocène et de l'Oligocène en Aquitaine. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1921 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 220 pp., 15 text figures, 15 plates. Original printed wrappers. €50

Published in the society's *Mémoires*, 55, this is the authorized reprint by Swets & Zeitlinger (Amsterdam). Deals with bivalves only. Includes the descriptions and illustrations of many new species.

130. **Cotteau, G.**

Etudes sur les mollusques fossiles du département de l'Yonne, premier fascicule comprenant l'introduction et le prodrome. Paris, Baillière, 1853, 57. 8vo, XLI-II, 141 [1] pp. New cloth with mounted title. €250

Important catalogue of fossil molluscs in this French department because it contains in the "Prodrome" a detailed list of species including quite a number described here as new. Each has a date added and these run from 1853 to 1857, suggesting that it originally had been published in parts. The title and introduction indicate that a second part was to be published, but it seems that none ever was (vide Ruhoff).

131. **Cotton, B.**

South Australian Mollusca. Archeogastropoda, Pelecypoda, Chitons. Adelaide, SA, Handbooks of the flora and fauna of South Australia, 1959, 1961, 1964. 8vo, three volumes (Gastropoda) 449 pp., 215 figs; (Pelecypoda) 363 pp., 350 figs; (chitons) 151 pp., 139 figs. Cloth (original stiff printed wrappers preserved), with red leather labels with gilt titles (matching). €125

Rare to see all three volumes, in matching cloth bindings. The "Archeogastropoda" is the only section of the gastropods issued. It does, however, contain a full-colour plates of other, rare, gastropods (cypraeids, volutes). A fine, complete set.

132. **Cox, L. R.**

Jurassic Gastropoda and Lamellibranchia (AND) Cretaceous Gastropoda and Lamellibranchia. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1933-1936. 8vo, 51, 8 pp., 9 plates. Half leather over marbled boards, spine with four raised bands and gilt lettering. €60

Two papers on Mesozoic molluscs combined. The second a bit foxed. In a very nice binding.

133. **Craven, A. E.**

Monographie du genre Sinusigera, d'Orb. Bruxelles, Société Malacologique de Belgique, 1877. 8vo, 22 pp., 3 fine hand-coloured lithographic plates. Disbound. €50

In 1842, Alcide d'Orbigny (in Ramon de la Sagra, *Historia fisica, politica, y natural de la isla de Cuba*, tomo V, Moluscos, Atlas) first figured a strange shell with a tri-lobed aperture as *Sinusigera cancellata*. Today we know it represents the planktotrophic veliger stage of a Cypraea, and that similar veliger shells occur in many families, including the Ovulidae, Muricidae, and Triphoridae. This however, was all unknown to the Belgian malacologist Alfred Craven, who in 1877 happily described many new species. Today, his work is forgotten but for no good reason as his clear descriptions and good figures represent valid introductions of new names in the aforementioned families overlooked or neglected by modern students of these families. Published in the society's *Annales*. A good clean copy.



134. Crosse and Fischer

134. **Crosse, H. and P. Fischer**

Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar, published by Grandidier: Mollusques (Atlas). Paris, Grandidier, [no date, but 1889]. 4to., 27 hand-coloured lithographs (1-26, 24a) loose, preserved in contemporary style marbled paper folder. €500

A complete set of the mollusc plates of this important work. The text was never published, but the plates have the species names captioned, and this consists of the first valid introduction of many new species level taxa of this rich and stunningly diverse fauna. First plate a bit soiled, one plate with small spot on inner lower margin, one with a short tear, not reaching the figures, most plates quite clean. We have another copy in a slightly less good state, please inquire.

135. **Crouch, E.**

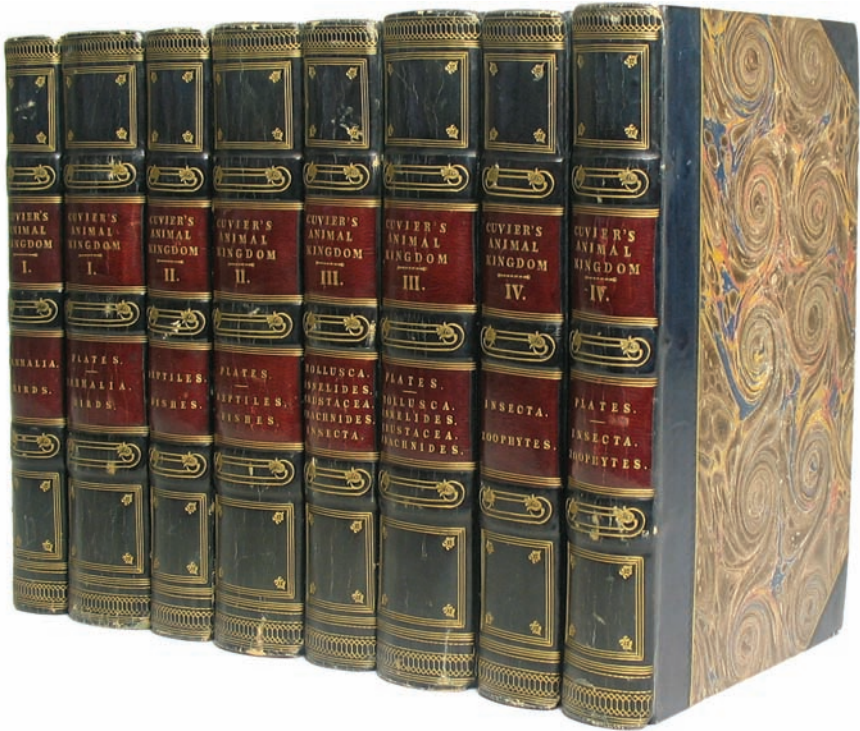
An illustrated introduction to Lamarck's Conchology contained in his *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres*: being a literal translation of the descriptions of the recent and fossil genera. Accompanied by twenty-two highly finished lithographic plates: in which are given instructive views of the various genera, and their divisions, drawn from nature, from characteristic and generally well known Species. London, Longman, Reese, Orme, Brown, & Green, 1827. 4to. IV, 47 pp., 22 hand-coloured lithographs. Original printed boards with cloth spine. €500

For a long time Great Britain was the stronghold of the Linnaean system of Conchology. Crouch was one of the first to popularize the more refined, superior Lamarckian system with many additional genera. With the ex libris from Julia Warde-Aldam. Title page a bit browned, plates fine. Caprotti, p. 183; Nissen ZBI, 994.

136. **Cuvier, G.**

The Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization, serving as a foundation for the Natural History of Animals and an introduction to comparative Anatomy.... with figures designed after Nature...by M. Latreille...translated from the latest French edition. With additional notes, and by nearly 500 additional plates. In four volumes. London, G. Henderson, 1834-1837. Four parts in eight (4 text and 4 plate volumes) 8vo. Text with 7 engraved portraits. Plate volumes with 736 engraved plates of which 698 are hand-coloured (as intended). Original uniform black half calf over marbled boards with gilt linings, spines richly gilt with two dark red morocco labels containing gilt titles. Marbled edges, marbled endpapers. €3250

Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert baron de Cuvier (1769-1832) was one of the foremost French geologists, palaeontologists, zoologists and comparative anatomists, and certainly the first to integrate these disciplines which resulted in his influential *Règne Animal distribué d'après son Organisation pour servir de base à l'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux et d'introduction à l'Anatomie Comparée* (1817, revised 1830) of which this is the first literal translation into English, with many footnotes discussing additional facts and opinions. This edition should not be confused by the near simultaneously published reworked edition of Cuvier's magnum opus, edited by Edward Griffith and Edward Pidgeon, and also known as "The Animal Kingdom". The latter is much more common. The text-parts have 1-2 engraved port (tissue-guarded Cuvier (frontis to part I), John James Audubon (at the beginning of the birds-section of part I), Linnaeus (frontis to part II), Buffon (in part II), Latreille (frontis to part III), William Kirby (frontis to part IV, and William Spence (in part IV). The subdivision of the plate volumes is as follows: I Mammals and Birds: 79 and 43 plates; II Reptiles and Fishes: 43, 153; III Mollusca, Annelides, Crustacea, Arachnides: 79, 11, 59, 50; IV Insecta, Zoophytes 121, 24. In other words, a complete copy, as called for in the plate captions and index, with two additional plates. Some scuffing to boards, and, very lightly, to spine ends. Two short tears in one index leaf, five b/w plates with a small waterstain in the top inner corner, (apparently stained before binding), small bookplate on front pastedown of all volumes. In all, an exceptional set. Nissen ZBI, 1016 quotes an obviously incorrect number of plates: for instance, 99 in Arachnides.



136. Cuvier

137. **Cuvier, G.**

The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Georges Frederic Cuvier [Molluscan plates]. A collection consisting of 78 plates from the 1837 English edition, all hand-coloured. Contained loose in the original binding, which now acts as a portfolio. €350

These plates are from the English 1837 edition. They show shells (Mollusca, and as customary, a few cirripeds) on plates 1, 2, 2bis, 3-4bis, (missing 4ter with nummulites and Paleocene nautiloids), 5-16, 16bis 16ter, 17-22, 22bis, 22ter, 23, 23bis, 23ter, 23quar, 24-24bis (two different plates), 24ter, 25, 25bis, 25ter, 26, 26bis, 26ter, 27-31, 31bis, 32, 32bis (three different plates), 32ter (2 diff. plates), 33 (2 diff. pls), 33bis, 34, 34bis, 35, 35bis, 36, 36bis, 37, 37bis, 37ter, 38-42, 43 (2 diff.), 44 (2 diff.), 44ter. 44bis has never been issued. Thus a total of 78 plates, and complete but for one of the Mollusca. Also present is the complete table of contents/plate listing. All plates 8vo-sized, hand-coloured litho with gilt top edge. Slight waterstain to plate 22. Otherwise in very fine condition with very fresh colours. Nissen ZBI, 1046.

138. **Daguzan, J.**

Contribution à l'écologie des Littorinidae (Mollusques gastéropodes prosobranches) et recherches écophysiologiques chez 4 espèces: Littorina néritoides, Littorina saxatilis, Littorina littorea et Littorina littoralis. Rennes, Uni-

versité de Rennes, 1975. 4to, 400 pp., 16 plates, 156 figs, 97 tabs. Original printed wrappers. €35

Short-titled: Recherches sur les Littorinidae. A very detailed study. Well-illustrated. Thesis. A good copy. Scarce.

139. **Dall, W. H.**

Summary of the marine shellbearing mollusks of the northwest coast of America, from San Diego, California, to the Polar Sea, mostly contained in the collection of the United States National Museum, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1921. 8vo, 217 pp., 22 plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

Important account of the temperate marine Mollusca of the eastern Pacific, with good illustrations of type-material (engravings and photos). Uncut, partly unopened. Small stamp on front wrapper, otherwise very good.

140. **Dall, W. H. and C. T. Simpson**

The Mollusca of Porto Rico. Washington, DC, United States Fish Commission, 1901. 4to, 174 pp., 6 engraved plates. Publisher's (?) embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. €450

Contains the descriptions and illustrations of several new species, especially among the smaller marine and terrestrial gastropods. This paper is bound with another one, on Puerto Rico fishes, with beautiful chromolithographic plates of often colourful fish. The latter paper, by B. W. Evermann & M. C. Marsh (300 pp., 49 full colour plates, and many text figs), also has a detailed folding map of San Juan Harbor, and a similar one Mayaguez Bay, Mona Islands and other localities, and one of Puerto Rico and the surrounding sea showing the collecting (dredging) stations of the Commission Steamer Fish Hawk in 1899 that were also the source of the collected molluscs. These maps are usually not present in separate copies of the Mollusca part. Also included is the general report on the investigations. A fine clean copy.

141. **Dall, W. H. and P. Bartsch and H. A. Rehder**

A manual of the Recent and fossil marine pelecypod mollusks of the Hawaiian Islands. Honolulu, HI, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, 1938. 8vo, stiff boards, 233 pp., 58 plates, a few text figs. Original printed wrappers. €200

This is the Museum's Bulletin 153. Ex library copy, but clean and little used. A very scarce publication.

142. **Dartevelle, E. and S. Freneix**

Mollusques fossiles du Crétacé de la côte occidentale d'Afrique du Cameroun à l'Angola. II – Lamellibranches. Tervuren, Koninklijk Museum van Belgisch-Congo 1957. Large 8vo, 271 pp., 35 plates. Original wrappers. €35

With a part on Inocerames by J. Sornay. Apparently less common than the Gastropod section. Describing reasonably well-preserved faunas. A clean copy.

143. **Dautzenberg, P. and W. Adam and E. Leloup**

Gastéropodes marins. Famille Terebridae, famille Mitridae, famille Conidae, Prosobranchia et Opisthobranchia, Gastropoda-Pulmonata, Scaphopoda et Bivalvia. Bruxelles, Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle Belgique, 1938. Four parts in two. 4to. Parts I, II: 208, 284 pp. 7 full colour plates; Parts III, IV: 209, 126 pp.,

15 (2 full colour) plates, 1 map. Grey cloth with gilt lettered leather labels on spines. €200

From the Résultats Scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises. Very good crisp copy with original wrappers bound in.

144. **Dautzenberg, P. and H. Fischer**

Duc d'Orléans. Campagne Arctique de 1907. Mollusques et brachiopodes. Bruxelles, Duc d'Orléans, 1910. Folio, v, 25 pp., 1 map., original printed wrappers. €25
Contribution to the northern Arctic Seas, especially to the seas around Nova Zembla, privately printed at the expense of the Duc d'Orléans. Margins a bit foxed, otherwise good.

145. **Davies, L. and E. Currie and Gregory a.o.**

The fossil fauna of the Samana Range and some neighbouring areas. Parts I-VIII (complete). Calcutta, Paleontological survey of India, 1930. Folio. 222 pp., 23 plates and maps. Original wrappers. €360

The faunas described range from the Cretaceous to the Eocene, including the Paleocene and are usually reasonably well-preserved. The Mollusca section by L. R. Cox (Hangu Shales), shows new *Rimula*, *Protocypraea*, etc. Other chapters deal with other Mollusca (L. R. Cox on Albian gastropods and bivalves; Spath on Ammonoidea and other Cephalopoda), and Brachiopoda (by Muir-Wood). Wrappers a bit frayed, but otherwise a very good set, seldom found complete (also most of the separate parts are rare).

146. **De Brun, P. and C. Chatelet and M. Cossmann**

Le Barrémien Supérieur a faciès Urgonien de Brouzet-les-Alais (Gard) (Partie II). Stratigraphie, Paléontologie. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1916 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 56 pp., 4 text fig., 5 plates. Printed wrappers. €30

The stratigraphy section is by De Brun and Chatelet, the palaeontology by Cossmann, who describes several new molluscs from this rather poorly preserved fauna. The plates show Mollusca and Brachiopoda. This is the society's Memoir 51 in the very good reprinted edition by Swets & Zeitlinger N.V. (Amsterdam, 1966). A good clean copy.

147. **De Gregorio, A.**

Description de certains fossiles extramarins de l'Éocène Vicentin. Palermo, Charles Clausen, 1889. Folio, 28 pp., 2 fine lithographic plate. Original printed wrappers. €90

With descriptions and illustrations of many terrestrial gastropods, some of which are new, and a table with a summary of the stratigraphical occurrence of the species. Also included is a commentary on the work of M. Oppenheim on the same or related faunas. More or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio. Marginal spot to the plate, just reaching one figure, otherwise a good clean copy. Very rare.

148. **De Gregorio, A.**

Iconografia conchologica Mediterranea vivente e Terziaria. I. Studi sul genere *Scalaria*. Palermo, Louis Pedone Lauriel de Charles Clausen, 1889. Folio, 11 pp., 1 fine lithographic plate. Original printed wrappers. €75

With descriptions and illustrations of several new species, mainly from the Italian Plio-Pleistocene and Recent faunas. More or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio. Marginal spot to the plate, just reaching one figure, otherwise a good clean copy. Very rare.

149. **De Gregorio, A.**

Iconografia conchologica Mediterranea vivente e Terziaria. III. Muricidae parte I (Tritoninae parte I) Illustrazione del Triton gyrinoides (Brocc.) De Greg. (= nodiferum Lamk.). Torino-Palermo [Sic = Palermo], Carlo Clausen, 1893. Folio, 20, [1], [1] pp., 5 photographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €50

With descriptions and illustrations of species belonging to Charonia (Cymatiidae), mainly from the Italian Plio-Pleistocene and Recent faunas, with several new forms described. More or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio. Marginal spot to the plate, just reaching one figure, otherwise a good clean copy. Very rare.

150. **De Gregorio, A.**

Iconografia conchologica Mediterranea vivente e Terziaria. IV. Panopaea glycymeris Born, Pan. norvegica Spengl. e Mya truncata L. Palermo, Buccone del Povero, 1929. Folio, 21 pp., 14 plates (some double-sized). Original printed wrappers. €75

The last part of a series started 40 years earlier but never completed. The large pencil drawings are in the typical style of the author. The rear wrapper contains the near complete list of "volumes" of the Annales de Géologie et de Paléontologie which was more or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio (1855-1930), who was the sole author in this very series. Front wrapper spotted, wrappers split on spine, otherwise a good clean copy. Very rare.

151. **De Gregorio, A.**

Monographie de la faune Éocénique de l'Alabama et surtout de celle de Clairborne de l'étage Parisien (horizon à Venericardia planicosta Lamk.) (AND) Notes complémentaires sur la faune Éocénique de l'Alabama [by M. Cossmann]. Palermo, (Louis Pedone Lauriel de) Charles Clausen, 1890, 1893. Two parts in two. Folio. Part I: 316 pp., 47 fine lithographed plates; Part II: 52 pp., 2 fine lithographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €950

Monumental treatise of this important and well-preserved fauna. With descriptions and illustrations of a great many new gastropods and bivalves (and some foraminifers, corals, Echinodermata, etc., figured on the last 8 plates of the main work). The supplement by Cossmann contains a revision of many species and quite a few new ones. Both volumes are more or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio (1855-1930). No library marks. Bookblock of the main work split between text and plates, plates uniformly toned (probably printed on somewhat greyish paper) and with a few spots. Text uncut. The supplement in pristine condition. In all a very good and largely clean complete set of this very rare work.

152. **De Gregorio, A.**

Description de quelques fossiles tertiaires (surtout miocènes) de Malte. Turin-Palermo, Charles Clausen, 1895. Folio, 22 pp., 4 engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

With new species of gastropods and bivalves. The plates depict many Pectinidae, Epitonidae, and members of Conus, Cypraea, Haliotis, etc. More or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio. A good clean copy. Very rare.

153. **De Gregorio, A.**

Description des faunes tertiaires de la Vénétie. Monographie de la faune Éocénique de Roncà avec une appendice sur les fossiles de Monte Pulli. Turin-Palermo, Charles Clausen, 1896. Folio, 164 pp., 27 engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. €250

With many new species of gastropods and bivalves. More or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio. A good clean copy. Very rare.



154. De Gregorio

154. **De Gregorio, A.**

Études sur le genre Amussium avec un catalogue bibliographique et synonymique de tous les peignes lisses et sublisses vivants et tertiaires du monde, appartenant aux sous genres Amussium, Pseudamussium, Propeamussium, Syncyclonema, Camptonectes, Variamussium, etc. Avec une appendice sur le Pecten flabelliformis Brocc., hyalinus Poli, magellanicus Gmelin. Turin – Palermo, Charles Clausen, 1898. Folio, 70 pp., 7 engraved plates of which two in chromolithography and 3 double-sized, folding. Original printed wrappers. €300

With descriptions and illustrations of many species, some in full colour, some newly described by De Gregorio. Added: the 6th Bulletin Bibliographique, being a list of papers received by the author between 1896-1898. More or less privately published by the Marchese Antoine de Gregorio. A fine clean copy. Very rare.

155. **De Gregorio, A.**

Molluschi terrestri e fluviali quaternari di Sicilia. Palermo, Buccone del Povero, 1927. Large 4to, 21 pp., 4 plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

Includes two new varieties (thus valid species-level names, according to the ICZN). Well-illustrated in the typical style of the author. A good clean copy. Very rare.

156. **De la Torre, C. and P. Bartsch**

The Cuban operculate land shells of the subfamily Chondropominae. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1938. 8vo, 210 pp., 33 pls. Original printed wrappers. €30

Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph on 1st page. Small inscription on front wrapper. A good copy.



157. De Man

157. **De Man, J. G.**

Recherches sur la faune de Madagascar et de ses Dépendances, d'après les découvertes de Fr. P. C. Pollen et D. van Dam. 5me Partie, 3me livraison: Mollusques [de Madagascar et de l'Ile de la Réunion]. Leyde (Leiden), E. J. Brill, 1877.

4to, title and half to the zoology, invertebrates, title to the part, [1] 44 pp., 6 fine lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €450

Very rare part of the zoology of Pollen and Van Dam's travels, dealing with the land, fresh water and marine molluscs, by the Dutch biologist Johannes Govertus De Man (1850-1930), who is principally known for his work on nematods. Wrapper margins frayed and chipped with one larger tear, however never touching the text, spine split (no loss of text). Text and plates clean, this in contrast to what is usual to parts of Pollen's voyage). The plates beautifully coloured. Doubtlessly one of the best part of the Zoology of the Voyage. Very rare. Nissen ZBI, 3215 (under Pollen).

158. **Debelius, H.**

Nudibranchs and sea snails. Indo Pacific field guide. Frankfurt, IKAN, 1996. 8vo, 321 pp., over 1000 photographs. Full colour laminated boards. €45

Excellent field guide showing living specimens of both nudibranchs and shelled molluscs such as cowries, cone shells, etc. A copy in an almost new state, with the autograph of Guido Poppe.

159. **Dedekind, A.**

Privatissimum für Purpurforscher. Wien, privately published 1906. 8vo, 377 pp., 3 portraits, 5 plates (1 tinted, 1 large & folding), original printed wrappers. €175

This is a very rare collection of important contributions to the knowledge of purple and the marine molluscs that produce it. Listed as the zweite Auflage, the 1st being unknown. Each contribution is given in the original language (German, Latin, French). Portraits, on heavy paper, include Eduard von Martens, Augustin Letellier, and the author. The original authors include William Cole (1685), Réaumur (1711), DuHamel (1736), Canáls y Martí (1779; this may be an overlooked source of new taxa), Chemnitz/Hans Ström (1779), Henri Lacaz-Duthiers and others. Binding weak, cover soiled, edge of spine frayed, contents clean. With a dedication by the author to Professeur Yves Delage.

160. **Denys de Montfort, P.**

Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des mollusques, animaux sans vertèbres et à sang blanc. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigé par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Paris, F. Dufart, an X-XIII [1801-1804]. Six parts in six, 8vo. 2,464 pp., 72 finely engraved plates, as follows: I: 389 pp., 7 pls. (numbered i-vii); II: 424 pp. 19 pls. (viii-xxvi); III: 424 pp., 15 pls. (xxvii-xli); IV: 376 pp. 9 pls. (xlii-l); V: 451 pp., 6 pls. (li-lvi); VI: 480 pp., 16 pls. (lvii-lxxii). Uniform contemporary mottled paper covered boards, original printed labels pasted on spines. €1200

Important work on molluscs and a suite of the Oeuvres de Buffon by Sonnini. Pierre Dénys de Montfort (1766-1820) was a prolific writer on malacology, best known for his interest in cephalopods, in particular the "poulpe colossal", whose presence he regarded as a scientific fact. It took many more years before he was proved to be right, although his rendering of a giant octopus grabbing a three-master was exaggerated indeed. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of several rare and new species. Bound in the original publisher's stiff wrappers, uncut. Condition is fine. Complete sets are scarce. Dance, History of Shell Collecting, p. 87; Holthuis, Basteria vol. 55 (1991); Nissen ZBI, 1081.



161. **Denys de Montfort, P.**

Histoire Naturelle, générale et particulière des Mollusques, animaux sans vertèbres et à sang blanc. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerc de Buffon, et partie du Cours complet d'Histoire naturelle rédigé par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs Sociétés savantes. Paris, F. Dufart, 1802-1805. Six volumes in six. Text with 72 fine engravings amongst which the famous "Poupe Colossal" attacking a ship. New half calf, gilt ornamented spines, with new marbled boards and new flyleaves. €950

Important work on molluscs and a suite of the Oeuvres de Buffon by Sonnini. Although the binding is new it is quite nice. The general condition is fine. Complete sets are uncommon. Dance, History of Shell Collecting, p. 87; Holthuis, Basteria vol. 55 (1991); Nissen ZBI, 1081.

162. **Depèret, C. and F. Roman**

Monographie des pectinidés Néogènes de l'Europe et des régions voisines. 2^{me} partie: Genre Flabellipecten. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1902 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 65 pp., 28 text fig., 12 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €35

Contribution to the phylogeny of the Pectinidae. Includes new taxa. Well-illustrated. This is the very good reprinted edition by Swets & Zeitlinger N.V. (Amsterdam, 1966). A good clean copy.

163. **Depèret, C. and F. Roman**

Monographie des pectinidés Néogènes de l'Europe et des régions voisines. Première partie: Genre Pecten (AND) Genre Pecten (supplément). Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1902, 1905. Two parts in two. Large 4to. Part I: 73, 33 text figs., 8 plates; Supplément: 30 pp., 10 text figs., 3 plates. All plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €45

Contributions to the phylogeny of the Pectinidae. Includes new taxa. Well-illustrated. Of the first paper front wrapper and first 5 ll. detached, no title page, otherwise good clean copies. These are from the society's Mémoires, vol. X(1) and XIII(2).

164. **Depèret, C. and F. Roman**

Monographie des pectinidés Néogènes de l'Europe et des régions voisines. Genre Pecten (supplément). Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1905. Large 4to. 30 pp., 3 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €25

Contributions to the phylogeny of the Pectinidae. Includes new taxa. Well-illustrated. From the society's Mémoires, vol. XIII(2). An excellent clean copy.

165. **Des Moulins, C.**

Mémoire sur cette question: le genre Planorbe, est-il dextre ou sénestre. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1831. 8vo, 65 pp., 1 hand-coloured plate. Original printed wrappers. €45

The plate depicts Planorbis vortex and P. coretus. Damp stain to lower margin. This is the Society's Actes Tome IV(VI), with the part's wrappers. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 187.

166. **Deshayes, G.**

Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris, vol. 1: Conchifères. Paris, Béchét Jeune et Baudouin, 1824. 4to. 392, 28 pp., 65 lithographs. New red buckram. €775

This seems to be all that was published. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new species of mostly Eocene shells. All plates have a small library stamp on recto including the title (never touching a figure). Strip of title page (bottom 2 cm) removed. About half of the plates have a rather faint waterstain in a corner and one plate in good photostat. Rare. Caprotti, p. 184; Nissen ZBI, 1090.

167. **Deshayes, G.**

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Science physiques Zoologie. Histoire naturelle des Mollusques. Paris, Fortin-Masson, Langlois et LeClercq, 1844-1847. Folio with text pp. 133-140, 185-576 (of 609 pp.) and 131 hand-coloured or tinted very fine and precisely executed lithographs after Lakerbauer, Vaillant, Thiolat a.o., original printed wrappers. In new blue cloth box. €3000

This amazing work is, as far as we know, one of the few work where the actual anatomy of the molluscs is illustrated in such detail. In this it seems to follow the work of Poli and is of a similarly high standard. It mainly deals with the bivalves. Some plates with minor foxing in the margin, otherwise a good copy. To be complete it should have 150 plates, not 155 as Nissen quotes. We have the following plates: 4B, 6-9, 9A, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, 9G, 9H, 9I, 11-18, 18A, 18B, 18C, 19, 19A, 19B, 19C, 20, 22, 25C, 27, 30, 30A, 31-37, 39, 40-43, 43A, 44-67, 67A, 68, 70, 72-75, 77, 77A, 78-87, 89, 90, 92-95, 94A, 96-114, 116-119, 121, 123-126, 130, 134, 135, 139, 142, 143. Caprotti, p. 185; Nissen ZBI, 1092.

168. **Dezallier d'Argenville, A. J. D.**

l'Histoire Naturelle éclaircie dans une de ses parties principales, l'Oryctologie, qui traite des terres, des pierres, des métaux, des minéraux, et autres fossiles. Ouvrage dans lequel on trouve une nouvelle méthode Latine & Française de les diviser, & une notice critique des principaux ouvrages qui ont paru sur ces matières. Paris, De Bure, 1755. 4to., engraved frontispiece, [6], xvi, 560 [1] pp., 26 engraved plates. Contemporary full calf, richly floral gilt spine with 6 raised bands and gilt lettered red morroco label. €1500 Next to "La conchyliologie" (1742, 1757) and "La lithographie" (1742) the most important publication by D'Argenville, but lesser known and rarer than the other two. As the other two works published anonymously. The Oryctologie mainly deals with



168. Dezallier d'Argenville

corals, fossils (mainly of molluscs, and fish), minerals and precious stones, but an appendix also includes "oyseaux qui n'ont jamais été gravés" and "Poissons de l'Amerique dessinez par la pere Plumier et qu'on pretend n'avoir jamais été gravés". The plates were designed by Devermont and engraved by Chedel. The frontispiece depicts Cybele with mural crown, holding an ammonite and a coral, and with crystals and stalagmites at her feet. Some small waterstaining in the margins. Spine split. Front board almost entirely detached, some gatherings loose. Text with marginal old annotations in pencil on some pages, else clean. Plates all clean, with strong impressions. Ward & Carozzi 660.

169. **Dhondt, A. V.**

Systematic revision of the subfamily Neitheinae (Pectinidae, Bivalvia, Mollusca) of the European Cretaceous. Bruxelles, KBIN 1971. 4to, 101 pp., 5 plates. Printed wrappers. €35

Small stamp on front wrapper, interior clean.

170. **Dollfus, G. and B. Cotter a.o.**

Mollusques tertiaire du Portugal: Le Pliocene au nord du Tage (Plaisancien), part 1: Pelecypoda. Lisbonne, Service Geologique du Portugal, 1909. 4to. 103 pp., 9 plates. Original wrappers. €45

Part of lower half front wrapper missing. Spine reinforced with tape. Includes Bivalvia and one brachiopod.

171. **Dollfus, G. and P. Dautzenberg**

Conchyologie du Miocene Moyen de bassin de la Loire. Première partie: pélecypodes. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1902 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 497 pp., 29 text figs, 51 plates. Printed wrappers. €200

Important contribution to the fossil conchyology of the Loire bassin with the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. This is the very good reprinted edition by Swets & Zeitlinger N.V. (Amsterdam, 1966); the original is almost impossible to find. A good clean copy.

172. **Dollfus, G. F.**

Coquilles du Quaternaire marin du Sénégal. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1911. Large 4to. 72 pp., 4 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €45
Contributions to the Pleistocene molluscs of western Africa. Includes new taxa. Well-illustrated and described. Most species are still extant. With an "Introduction géologique" by A. Dereims. This is the society's Mémoire, 44. A good clean copy. Scarce.

173. **Dollfus, G. F.**

Coquilles du Quaternaire marin du Sénégal. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1911 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 72 pp., 4 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €40

Contributions to the Pleistocene molluscs of western Africa. Includes new taxa. Well-illustrated and described. Most species are still extant. With an "Introduction géologique" by A. Dereims. This is the society's Mémoire, 44, in the good Amsterdam reprint by Swets & Zeitlinger. A clean copy. Scarce, as is the original.

Pl. 7.



1 - 4. COLOMBELLE Tourterelle. *COLOMBELLA Turcorina*. 5 - 8. COLOMBELLE Testine. *COLOMBELLA Testina*
 1 - 2. COL. _____ Inside. *COL. _____ Inside.* 3 - 4. COL. _____ Ornelante. *COL. _____ Ornelante.*
 5 - 6. COL. _____ Nisette. *COL. _____ Nisette.* 7 - 8. COL. _____ Orange. *COL. _____ Orange.*

Duclos del.

Bouché sculp.

174. **Douvillé, H.**

Le Barrémien Supérieur a faciès Urgonien de Brouzet-les-Alais (Gard) (Partie III). Les Rudistes. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1918 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 19 pp., 10 text fig., 4 plates. Printed wrappers. €20

Contains some new species of these peculiar, extinct, reef-building bivalves. Parts I and II deal with geology, palaeontology and other molluscs and brachiopods (described by Maurice Cossmann). This is the society's Memoir 52 in the very good reprinted edition by Swets & Zeitlinger N.V. (Amsterdam, 1966). A good clean copy.

175. **Draparnaud, J.**

Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de la France. Paris, Colas et Gabon, 1805. 4to. VIII, 164 pp., 1 ll. and 13 engravings. Original contemporary marbled boards, green morocco label on spine. €450

A good copy, but with several pencil annotations in the text mostly indicating the plates and in the index, where the Latin names have been added to the French vernacular names (in ink, in old hand). Vague library stamps on title. Without the much later (1821) published supplement. Handwritten number and a signature of Ph. Voigt on the title. Plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 1152.

176. **Duclos, P. L.**

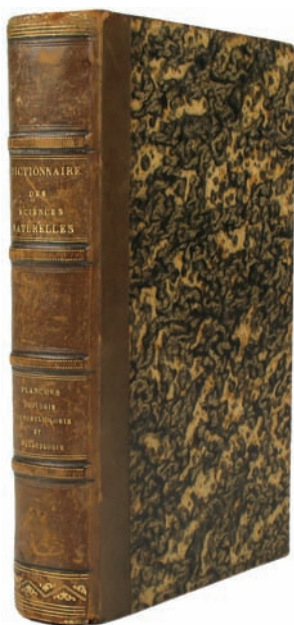
Histoire naturelle générale et particulière de tous les genres de coquilles univalves marines à l'état vivant et fossile, publiée par monographies ou description et classification méthodique de toutes les espèces connues jusqu'à ce jour, représentées en couleur avec la figure et l'anatomie d'un assez grand nombre de Mollusques nouvellement découverts Paris, privately published, 1835. Folio, 13 fine lithographic plates by Prêtre, finely hand-coloured. Original printed wrappers. €2800

This large-paper publication was the start of what was to be a complete treatise on the marine gastropods of the world. Except for a part on *Oliva*, published in 1840 after a five year delay, this was all that was published. Later, Pierre Louis Duclos (d. 1853) contributed to the series by Chenu, "Illustrations conchyliologiques ou description et figures de toutes les coquilles connues vivantes et fossiles..." which had an even grander scope but was not finished either. The first names of Duclos were a mystery for many years until the Californian malacologist Scott Jordan discovered them in a letter. His year of birth is still unknown. In accuracy of form and colour, the plates, by Prêtre, are among the best produced in the 19th century. A very good, complete set, almost without foxing (some light, marginal spotting to a few plates, some waterstaining to lower margin of a few plates, not affecting the figures. The wrappers are those of the genus *Oliva*, corrected in an old hand. Caprotti, p. 187; Nissen ZBI, 1170.

177. **Ducrotay de Blainville, H. M.**

Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. Planches. Zoologie: Conchyliologie et malacologie. Paris, Strasbourg, Levraut, "1816-1830" [1827]. 8vo, 36 pp., atlas with 118 engraved plates (of which 114 finely hand-coloured) by Prêtre under the direction of Turpin. 19th century half calf over marbled boards, 4 raised bands with gilt (stippled) linings, gilt titles. Marbled endpapers. €900

The plate part with the fine engravings by J. Prêtre in the rare hand-coloured edition, and the "Table de Planches" and "Table alphabétique des planches". The first four plates, explanatory



177. Ducrotay de Blainville

to the conchological terminology are plain as always. The same plates were used for De Blainville's "Manuel de malacologie et de conchyliologie", although in the latter publication 9 plates are omitted that are present here. The tissue-guards are a bit spotted but the plates are remarkably clean. In all a very good copy. Caprotti, p. 173; Nissen ZBI, 391.

178. **Ducrotay de Blainville, H. M.**

Manuel de Malacologie et de Conchyliologie. Paris, Strasbourg, Levrault, 1827. 8vo, [2] 16 pp. (numbered [649]-664), atlas with 109 engravings by Prêtre under the direction of Turpin. Original printed boards. €400

The plate part with the fine engravings by J. Prêtre, and the new additions and corrections to the plate numbering, and to the genera, which are of taxonomical importance. Uncut. Margins a bit browned, some light staining, hinges tender, spine chipped, but in all a good copy. The original printed boards are rarely included; most copies have later leather or cloth covers. Caprotti, pp. 174-175; Nissen ZBI, 391.

179. **Dumas, E.**

Statistique géologique, mineralogique, métallurgique et paléontologique du département du Gard. Paris, Bertrand, 1876. 8vo, 735 pp., 9 lithographs. Original wrappers. €150

This the 2nd part, dealing with geology and palaeontology. The fine lithographic plates show shells, and mammalian bones. Scarce.

180. **Dumas, E.**

Faune de l'Allier. Conchyliologie Bourbonnaise in 2 parts (AND) Les microzoaires ou infusoires proprement dits in 2 parts (AND) Protozoaires, protophytes et évolutionnisme. Moulins, Auclair a.o., 1895/1900-1929/30, 1933. 160 pp., 27 plates; 380 pp., 81 plates and 19 pp. Later half calf over marbled boards, with gilt title on spine, marbled flyleaves. €390

Rare collection of papers by l'Abbé Eduard Dumas in a fine condition. Last signed by the author. The two parts on molluscs deal with fresh water molluscs with plates, and terrestrial gastropods with 8 plates. A nice set.



181. Dunker

181. **Dunker, G.**

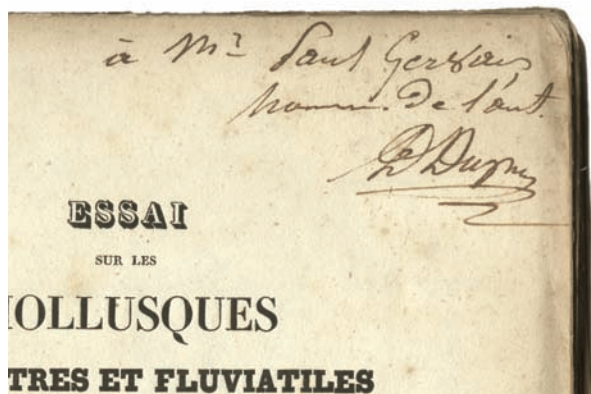
Index Molluscorum, quae in itinere ad Guineam inferiorum collegit Georgius Tams. Cassel, Fischer, 1853. 4to. 1 l., 74 pp., 10 hand-coloured lithographed plates with numerous figs. Original printed boards. €800

Rudolf Wilhelm Dunker (1809-1885) taught geology and mineralogy in Kassel and later at the

University of Marburg. He amassed one of the largest private conchological collections in Germany. This was later bought by the Humboldt University in Berlin. Dunker mainly published in the *Malakozoologische Blätter* on terrestrial and marine molluscs from, chiefly, Japan and South America. He also wrote some monographs of the *Neue Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet* which was started by Küster in 1837 and ended in 1920. This work (based on material collected by the medical doctor Georg Tams who travelled widely through what is now Angola) is the first contribution to the malacological fauna of southwest Africa – an area little explored conchologically in the many years to follow. Only from the mid-20th century were these coasts surveyed again. Not surprisingly nearly all taxa described by Dunker were new. The text is waterstained and several plates a bit foxed in the margins. The illustrations however, are usually very good. Caprotti, p. 188; Nissen ZBI, 1207.

182. **Dupont, E.**

Notice sur Laurent-Guillaume De Koninck. Bruxelles, Academie Royal des Sciences, 1891. 16mo, frontispiece (engraved portrait) 47 pp., printed wrappers. €35
With a complete list of De Koninck's papers (including conchology). Inscribed by the author.

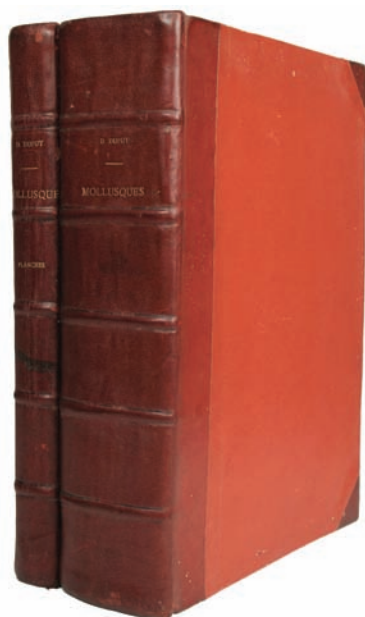
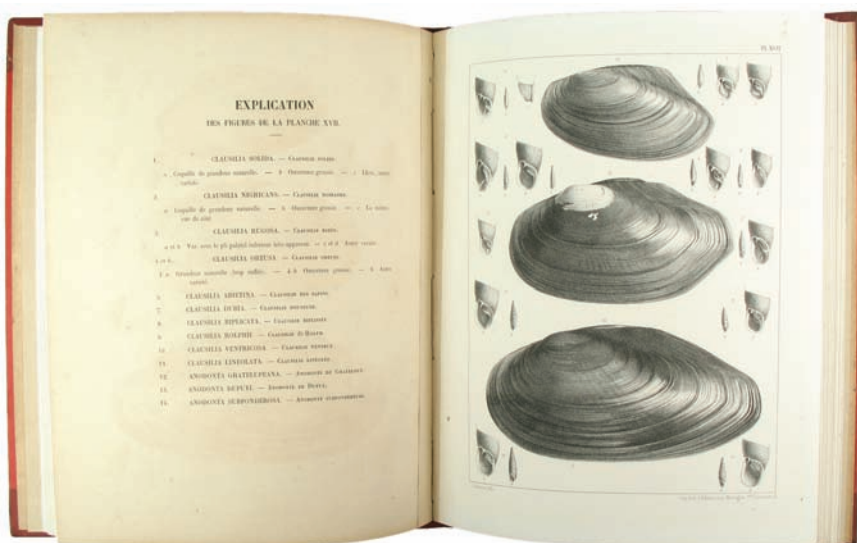


183. Dupuy

183. **Dupuy, D.**

Essai sur les mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles et leurs coquilles vivantes et fossiles du Département du Gers. Auch et Paris, Portes, 1843. xxxv, 140 pp., 1 lithograph, 1 folded tableau synoptique. Original printed wrappers. €250

Rare regional French shell catalogue by Abbé Dupuy, the writer of the "Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et d'eau douce qui vivent en France" (1847-1853). Dedicated by Dupuy to Paul Gervais, later to become the famous zoology professor at the Sorbonne and writer of *Zoologie et paléontologie Françaises*, *Histoire naturelle des insectes* (in 4 volumes 1836-1847) and other works on zoology. With the dedication to Paul Gervais and the autograph of Dupuy on the title page, two more owner's names on blank verso of front wrapper. Wrappers a bit soiled, spine split. Caprotti, p. 188.



184. **Dupuy, D.**

Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et d'eau douce qui vivent en France. Paris, Masson, 1847-1852. 6 parts in two (text and atlas), 4to, 768 pp., 2 ll. and 31 lithographs. Matching contemporary half red morocco over red boards. Gilt titles on spines. €400

Includes the folding classification table of molluscs by Abbé Dupuy. A very good set. Nissen ZBI, 1213.

185. **Duvernoy, G. L.**

Mémoires sur le système nerveux des mollusques acephales lamellibranches ou bivalves. Paris, Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France, 1852. 4to, 212 pp., 12 engravings (on 9). numbered 1, 3-13, a few hand-coloured. Disbound. €80

The French zoologist Georges Louis Duvernoy (1777-1855) was a pupil, assistant and successor of Georges Cuvier. The present work is entirely in Cuvier's tradition, with extensive detailed descriptions of the anatomy of bivalves, whereas Cuvier principally worked on gastropods. Species include *Panopea australis*, *Anadonta cygnea*, and the "living fossil", *Trigonia* (now *Neotrigonia*) *australis*. Bookblock broken, contents clean. Rare. Caprotti, p. 188.

186. **Eales, N. B. (ed.)**

Symposium: edible molluscs. London, The Malacological Society of London, 1960. 8vo, 44 pp., some figs, 2 plates. Original printed wrappers. €15

This is a combination of three papers contained in the society's Proceedings vol. 34(3). It occupies about half the issue. other papers are land shells of Tristan da Cunha, predating of *Natica* on Venus, and on the life-history of *Aplysia punctata*.

187. **Eisenberg, J. M.**

A collector's guide to seashells of the world. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill 1981. 4to, 239 pp., 158 full colour plates, 145 text figs. Black buckram in very good dust jacket. €20

Particularly strong in covering the more collectible families. A clean copy in good dust jacket, almost as new.

188. **Eliot, C.**

National Antarctic Expedition (1901-1904), Natural History, vol. 2. Mollusca Nudibranchiata. London, The British Museum of Natural History, 1907. 4to. 28 pp., 30 text figs., 1 fine lithographic plate. Original printed wrappers. €60

With ten new species and two new genera. Signed by the author, and with the stamp of the malacologist, A. Vayssiére, on wrapper and p. 27. Wrapper frayed and detached (partly repaired).

189. **Emerson, W. K. and M. K. Jacobson**

The American Museum of Natural History guide to the shells, land, freshwater, and marine from Nova Scotia to Florida. New York, NY, Alfred A. Knopf, 1976. 8vo, 482, xviii pp., 47 plates (16 full colour), a few text figs. Half cloth with gilt title on spine, in full colour dust jacket. €35

This is the scarce hard cover edition. Includes descriptions and illustrations of the smaller and rarer species. Inscriptions and stamp on front pastedown, otherwise clean. A good copy.

190. **Eschricht, D.**

Cirroreuthis Mülleri, eine neue Gattung der Cephalopoden bildend. Breslau and Bonn, Academia Caesarea Leopoldino-Carolinae, 1837. 4to, title page, pp. [625]-634, 3 finely engraved hand-coloured plates (of which 2 very large, folded, measuring 43.3 x 29.3 cm, and 29.3 x 41.0 cm). Disbound. €100

Both the genus and species are described as new. Text margins a bit foxed, plates without spots. Caprotti, p. 189.

191. **Eschricht, D.**

Anatomisk-Physiologiske undersøgelse over Clione borealis. Copenhagen, Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs, 1838. 4to, 66 pp., 6 lithographs. Disbound (spine intact). €190

Rare early paper on the anatomy of a pteropod. From the society's Naturvidenskabelige og Mathematisk Afhandling, volume 7. nice clean copy.

192. **Estival, J. C.**

Cônes de Nouvelle-Calédonie et du Vanuatu – Cone shells of New Caledonia and Vanuatu. Papeet, Tahiti, Les Éditions de Cagou, 1981. 8vo, 126 pp., numerous full colour photos. Full colour printed boards. €45

The best book for identifying *Conus* species from the South Pacific. In French and English. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

193. **Fair, R. H.**

The Murex book. An illustrated catalogue of Recent Muricidae (Muricinae, Muricopsinae, Ocenebrinae). Honolulu, HI, privately published, 1976. 4to, 138 pp., 22 plates, many text figures. Original stiff printed wrappers (in extra protective sheet). €75

This book was published almost simultaneously with Radwin & D'Attilio's "Murex shells of the world" and is less well known and much scarcer. However, the illustrations in Fair's book, although all in b/w, are often superior, being larger and more detailed. Many type illustrations are included too. With Guido Poppe's autograph.

194. **Fantinet, D.**

Contribution à l'étude des Scaphopodes fossiles de l'Afrique du Nord. Alger, Service de la Carte géologique de l'Algérie, 1959. 4to. 111 pp., 13 plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

Includes a general introduction to the class Scaphopoda with comments on the higher systematics. This is Paléontologie Mémoire No. 1. A good clean copy.

195. **Farchad, H.**

Étude du Thanétien (Landénien marin) du Bassin de Paris. Paris, La Société Géologique de France, 1936. 4to., 103 pp., 6 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €60

Well-illustrated study of this well-preserved fauna. Four plates show gastropods and bivalves. A clean copy.

196. **Faujas de Saint-Fond, B.**

Histoire Naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Quatre volumes in-octavo, avec des gravures, & une Carte Geographique & Minéralogique de cette Province. Tome premier. (all published). Grenoble, Giroud, 1781. 8vo, lxxviii, [2], 464 pp., 5 engravings (2 large, folding). Contemporary full calf, rich gilt spine with 5 raised bands, marbled flyleaves, all edges red. €2600

One of the rarer books by this famous French lawyer, amateur-mineralogist and later professor of geology at the Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris, with no auction records over the last thirty years. The first part deals with "Education des vers à Soie" and the second with the "Vins de Dauphiné" and the Natural History of this part of Southern France, including "Description de quelques corps marins pétrifiés de la classe des Coquilles" and "Notice bibliographique des divers auteurs". The plates show fossil echinoderms, cirripeds and Pecten shells, the last two, on larger folding sheets, drawn by Arnauld Eloi Gautier d'Agoty, son of the famous colour printer, and with the great accuracy and vividness typical of the natural history works of the Gautier d'Agoty family. The map promised on the title page was never published, nor were three additional parts announced by Faujas. First blank and flyleaves a bit soiled, spine ends a trifle worn, otherwise a very nice copy. Cat. BM(NH) p. 557.

197. **Feugueur, L.**

L'Yprésien du Bassin de Paris. Essai de monographie stratigraphique. Paris, Ministère de l'Industrie, 1963. 4to, 568 pp., 8 plates, 8 folded geological maps and profiles. Half cloth over boards, original wrappers bound in. €75

Lists many localities, their profiles, and their (molluscan) faunas. The photographic plates depict important fossils, mostly molluscs. Published in the series, *Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France*, A very good copy.

198. **Fischer, H.**

Recherches sur la morphologie du foie des gastropodes. Lille, Danel, 1892. 8vo, 88 pp., 7 lithographs called "Glyptographies". Original printed wrappers. €20
Thesis. Uncut. The original research is based on *Paludina vivipara* (as then named), comparisons are made with many other groups. 98 references are listed.

199. **Fischer, J. C.**

Les mollusques du "Continental Intercalaire" (Mésozoïque) du Sahara Central: Gastéropodes. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1963. 4to. 8 pp., 1 map, 8 text figs, 2 fine plates. Later blind wrappers. €15
Contains some new species of rather poorly preserved gastropods.

200. **Fischer, J. C.**

Géologie, paléontologie et paléoécologie du Bathonien au sud-ouest du massif Ardennais. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1969. 4to. 319 pp., 21 plates, 1 folded map, numerous text figures. Half cloth with marbled endpapers. €50
The original thesis. Bound. Also published in the Muséum's *Mémoires*. Deals mostly with molluscs from a rather poor to fairly well preserved fauna. With several new species described and figured. A clean copy. We have a second bound copy (not as nice, but also clean) of the thesis with the presentation leaf pasted on the front board, please inquire.

201. **Fischer, J. C.**

Géologie, paléontologie et paléocéologie du Bathonien au sud-west du massif Ardennais. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1969. 4to. 319 pp., 21 plates, 1 folded map, numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. €50

The edition published in the Mémoires (Nouvelle Série tome XX). Also published as a thesis. Deals mostly with molluscs from a rather poor to fairly well preserved fauna. With several new species described and figured. Signed by the author to Alphonse Blondeau, and with the latter name on the front wrapper. We also have another copy with a dedication by the author, but with the wrappers detached and book block partly split, and a completely clean, tight, uncut copy. Please inquire.

202. **Fischer, P.**

Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles. Paris, Savy, 1881-1887. Atlas. "Explications des planches" and 24 engravings. Original printed wrappers in original portfolio. €200

The atlas, as issued, untrimmed (maximum size). The bound work is not uncommon but it is rare to see the atlas, as published separately. Added: text parts I-III, V, IX-XI, also in original wrappers, with the zoological publications of Librairie Savy printed on the rear. Nissen ZBI, 1370.

203. **Fischer, P.**

Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles, suivi d'un appendice sur les brachiopodes par D. Oehlert. Paris, F. Savy, 1887. In two parts (text and atlas), 8vo, xxiv, 1369 pp., 3 ll. of Librairie F. Savy, 1138 woodcuts, 1 folded map coloured in outline, 23 engraved plates with explanatory text leaves. New full green calf with new marbled flyleaves, atlas in contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. €250

Contains new taxa although this is not always apparent from the text. The 23 plates are bound separately. Plates a bit spotted, but not very obtrusive, text clean. Nissen ZBI, 1370.

204. **Fischer, P.**

Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles suivi d'un appendice sur les brachiopodes par D. P. Oehlert. Paris, F. Savy, 1887. 8vo, xxiv, 1369 pp. with 1138 engravings in the text, 24 engraved plates, and one coloured folded map. Original (publisher's) green cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. €220

Based on Woodward's Manual, but much revised and enlarged. Contains new taxa although this is not always apparent from the text. The often lacking zoogeographical map is present. Library stamp on title. Hinges weak, some foxing as usual. Nissen ZBI, 1370.

205. **Fischer, P. and H. Crosse.**

Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale...recherches zoologiques...septième partie. Études sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles. II. Atlas. Paris, Mission du Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale, 1902. Folio. 603 pp., 30 lithographs of which 26 are nicely hand-coloured. Loose with original printed wrappers in folio and large 4to size. €775



205. Fischer and Crosse

Deals with the mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles du Mexique et du Guatemala, ordre Gastéropodes (suite) to Famille Mélaniiidae and Tribu des Rhipidoglosses. Should be complete in 2 volumes with 72 plates. This is the text from livraisons 10-17 or Volume II p. 129-end, the index (pp. [729]-731), and plates 43-72, dealing with the Cyclophoridae (in part), Cyclostomatidae; Ampullariidae, Melaniidae, and other fresh water gastropods, the prosobranch terrestrial genera Proserpinella, Helicina and related species, the Neritidae, and the Bivalvia, and on the last two plates a mixed assortment of land snails including Bulimulus. The folio wrappers have been stored folded and due to the paper of the period they have become brittle and partly split. Text uncut. Any parts are rare now. Nissen ZBI, 4694.

206. **Flandrin, J.**

Contribution à l'étude paléontologique du Nummulitique Algérien. Macon, Matériaux Carte Géologique de l'Algérie, 1938. Two parts in two (text and atlas). Folio. 158 pp., 15 double-sized plates. Original printed wrappers. €65

The molluscan plates show gastropods, oysters, pectinids. Wrappers' edges a bit frayed and age-toned, otherwise a good complete set.

207. **Fontannes, F.**

Mollusques pliocènes de la Vallée du Rhone et du Roussillon. Tome second. Acéphalés des formations marines et saumâtres. Lyon, Paris, Georg, F. Savy, 1879-82. Folio. 321 pp., 20 ll., 19 very fine lithographed plates, 1 very large tinted folded map of the Pliocene Sea situated in the Present day Rhône delta, southeastern France. Brown mock-leather with gilt title on spine. €495

With the descriptions of new species, some ex manuscript Mayer. Nissen only quotes his book on the palaeontology of the Rhone-delta (1875, 1892) with 26 plates and we think this monograph, which forms a part of the Invertébrés du Bassin Tertiaire du Sud-Est de la France must be rather rare; at any rate it is one volume of two published. The plates are by Bidault and Arnoul. One text page with short lower margin (no text loss), otherwise a fine copy. Nissen ZBI, 1401.



207. Fontannes

208. **Forbes, E.**

Memoirs of the geological Survey of Great Britain, and of the Museum of Practical Geology. On the Tertiary fluvio-marine formation of the Isle of Wight. London, Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1856. 8vo, xviii, 162 pp., wood engraved frontispiece, seven lithographs of fossils, three hand-coloured folded lithographed geological maps and profiles (one with 12 different colours), one folding tab. Burgundy buckram with gilt letters on spine, original printed wrappers bound in. €400

Six of the seven plates show molluscs, many described as new by Forbes or by John Morris, in his description of the plates (pp. 145-156). A very scarce publication.

209. **Forbes, E.**

On the Tertiary fluvio-marine formation of the Isle of Wight. London, The Geological Survey of Great Britain, 1856. 8vo, 180 pp., wood-engraved frontispiece, seven lithographs, one folded hand-coloured geological map of the Isle of Wight and two folded handcoloured engraved geological profiles and several fine woodcuts in the text. Later red burgundy buckram with gilt letters on spine, original printed wrappers bound in. €175

Six of the seven plates show Tertiary shells described in the section "Description of the plates

of fossils" by John Morris (pp. 145-162), including several new species. Bookplate on front pastedown.

210. **Forcelli, D. O.**

Moluscos Magallánicos. Guia de moluscos de Patagonia y Sur de Chile. Buenos Aires, Vázquez Mazzini, 1999. 8vo, 200 pp., over 600 illustrations (mostly full colour photos). Full colour soft cover. €50

The only guide for this part of the world, and a good one. The small and the rare species are included. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.

211. **Fraas, E.**

Der Petrefaktensammler. Ein Leitfaden zum Sammeln und Bestimmen der Versteinerungen Deutschlands. Stuttgart, K. G. Lutz, 1910. 8vo, 255 pp., 14 ll. of plate explanation, 72 finely engraved plates and 139 text figs. Original pictorial cloth. €25

Well-illustrated introduction to the fossils of Germany. The 72 plates (many depicting Mollusca) are quite nice. First edition published in the series: Schriften der deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde in the Lutz Verlag. Inscription on title page, joints weak, otherwise a good clean copy.

212. **Fraas, E.**

Der Petrefaktensammler. Ein Leitfaden zum Sammeln und Bestimmen der Versteinerungen Deutschlands. [copy with the rare Tafelerklärungen]. Stuttgart, K. G. Lutz, 1910. 8vo, 255 pp., 14 ll. of plate explanation, 72 finely engraved plates and 139 text figs. Original pictorial cloth. €125

Well-illustrated introduction to the fossils of Germany. The 72 plates (many depicting Mollusca) are quite nice. A rare copy of the first edition with the separately published Tafelerklärungen which is usually lacking. Published in the series: Schriften der deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde in the Lutz Verlag. Not only is the rare plate explanation part present, this copy is also free of markings. In all an excellent copy.

213. **Fraga de Azevedo, J. et al.**

Os moluscos de água doce do ultramar Português. III. Moluscos de Moçambique. Fresh water mollusks of the Portuguese overseas provinces III. Mollusks of Mozambique. Lisboa, Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1961. 8vo, 394 pp., several folding maps and charts, 62 plates. Original printed boards. €35

Bilingual. Contains the description of a new species. A good clean copy.

214. **Fretter, V. and A. Graham.**

British Prosobranch Molluscs, their functional anatomy and ecology. London, The Ray Society, 1962. 771 pp., 317 figs. Blue gilt lettered cloth in good dust jacket. €25

Very detailed and well-illustrated. Still very useful. Contains a large bibliography and subject index. Guide Poppe's copy with his signature. We have another copy, not from Poppe and without the dust-jacket. Please inquire.

215. **Fretter, V. and A. Graham.**

The prosobranch molluscs of Britain and Denmark. Parts 1-4, 9. London, The Malacological Society of London, 1976-86. Five parts in five, 8vo, pp. 1-241, 557-649, numerous illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €100

Deals with (part 1) Pleurotomariacea, Fissurellacea, Patellacea; (2) Trochacea; (3) Neritacea, Viviparacea, Valvatacea, terrestrial and freshwater Littorinacea and Rissoacea; (4) marine Rissoacea; (9) Pyramidellacea. A concluding part 10 with corrections, additions and indexes was announced in part 9, but was probably never issued. Good copies. Surprisingly scarce.

216. **Freycinet, L. de – Quoy, J. and J. Gaimard**

Voyage autour du Monde fait par ordre du Roi, sur les corvette de sa majesté l'Oronie et la Physicienne pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819 et 1820: Atlas Zoologique. Paris, Imprimerie en taille-douce de Langlois, 1824. Folio (46.0 x 31,5 cm). pp. (2), 15, (1), with 82 (of 96) engraved plates of which 72 are printed in colour and finished by hand. Loose in publisher's printed wrappers. €5000

Plates 66-72 show very detailed drawings of Mollusca, including many living specimens. Plates 66-68, and 72 are hand-coloured. Plate 75 shows the animal of Ovula, and some other gastropods. An almost complete copy of the zoological atlas of this major Pacific expedition. The plates are numbered 1-37, 39-83. The absent plate 38 [Stercoraire Cataracte, des îles Malouines] concerns a bird, and plates 84 to 96 concern invertebrates. The magnificent plates are by Blanchard, Deslongchamps, Huet, Oudart, Prêtre, Prevost a.o., all of them well-known and famous artists of this period. 26 of the plates show birds, 23 fishes and six shells, and one shows shelled molluscs without the shells. The other plates show reptiles, other invertebrates etc. Large quantities of natural history specimens were brought home to Paris, many new to science. "For three years Freycinet cruised about, visiting Australia, the Marianne, Sandwich, and other Pacific islands, South America, and other places, and, notwithstanding the loss of the 'Urania' on the Falkland Islands during the return voyage, returned to France with fine collections in all departments of natural history, and with voluminous notes and drawings, which form an important contribution to the knowledge of the countries visited" (Encyclopaedia Britannica). Freycinet was clandestinely accompanied by his wife. She became the first European woman to land in Western Australia and to see many Pacific islands. Interior of wrapper partly strengthened and a few small repairs to edges of front and back wrapper, last plate slightly frayed along outer margin. Very few plates with some minor foxing, otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 1425; Ferguson, 941; Hill, p. 525.

217. **Fric, A.**

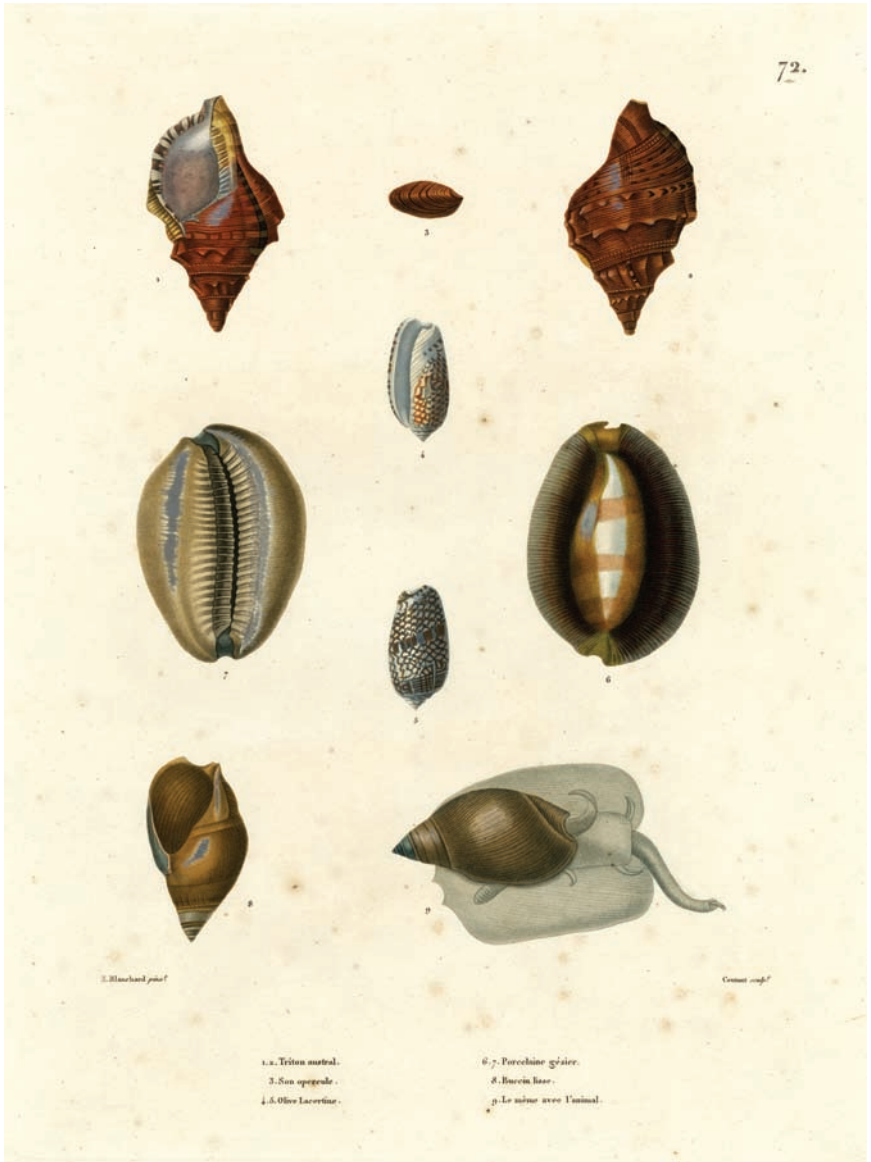
Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation. Palaeontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten VI. Die Chlomeker Schichten. Prag, F. Rivnác, 1897. 4to, 83 pp., 125 text figs. Original pictorial wrappers. €30

Many figs represent marine molluscs, some are described as new. Scarce offprint of Arch. Nat. Land. Böhmen X(4).

218. **Fric, A.**

Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der Cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Prag, F. Rivnác, 1911. 4to, 101 pp., 419 text figs. Original pictorial wrappers. €35

Many figs represent marine molluscs. Scarce offprint of Arch. Nat. Land. Böhmen XV(1).



219. **Froriep, L. F.**

J. B. Lamarck's (Mitgliedes des National-Instituts und Professor am Museum der Naturgeschichte zu Paris), neues System der Conchyliologie. Aus dem Französischen vom D. L. F. Froriep, Professor zu Halle. Weimar, Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1807. Small 8vo, xii, 52 pp. Contemporary mottled half calf over marbled boards, spine with gilt lines, red and green morocco labels with gilt titles. €250
In the early 19th century the very simple system of Linnaeus, with only few genera, gave way to the more elaborate and more accurate system of Lamarck. First in France, and finally in Great Britain. This is the first and quite early introduction of Lamarck's system in Germany. Friedrich [von] Froriep (1779-1847) is better known for his pioneering in endoscopy, but he also translated Duméril's "Zoologie analytique" into German. Froriep may have added some new genera here, but this needs further research. The title page calls for a schematic plate, but there is none, and it seems that it was never inserted in this copy. Boards and spine rubbed, some loss to green spine label, small old inscriptions to front fly leaf, monogram ("C. L.") added to title page, otherwise contents clean. Rare.

220. **Fuchs, T.**

Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Conchylienfauna des vicentinischen Tertiärgebirges. I. Die obere Schichtengruppe, oder die Schichten von Gomberto, Laverda und Sangonini. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1870. 4to. 80 pp., 11 fine lithographic plates. Disbound. €125
Excellent descriptions and illustrations of these outstanding faunas with many Strombidae, Cypraeidae, Marginellidae, etc., and even the smaller species well-illustrated.

221. **Gadeau de Kerville, H.**

Voyage zoologique en Khroumirie (Tunisie). Paris, J. B. Baillière et Fils, 1908. xvi+ii, 316 pp., 30 plates and maps. Original printed wrappers. €220
Important zoological and entomological contribution on the gathering of Gadeau de Kerville, who wrote the introduction and a narrative of the expedition; the general list of species with notes on fish, mammals, etc., as well as contributions by Attems (Myriapoda, 26 pp.), Germain (Mollusca, 165 pp.), Bolivar (the turtle, *Testudo ibera*, 8 pp.) and Blanchard (Hiridunae, 6 pp.). The first plate is a map of the region, the next 18 show landscapes and people. Molluscs are on plates 22-30. Uncut. Binding broken, some stamps in the text margins, and on the first blank, dedication by the author to Eugène Daday de Deés on first blank, with his stamp on the title page and preface "Collectio D. J. Dadayana". In all a good copy.

222. **Gaillard, J.**

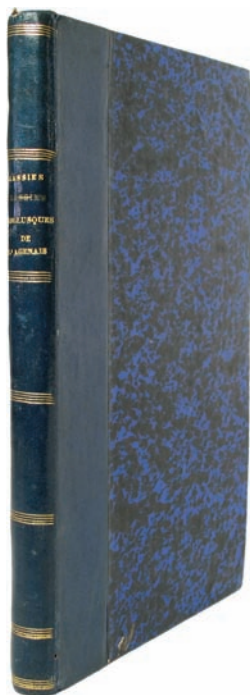
Aspects qualitatifs et quantitatifs de la croissance de la Coquille de quelques espèces de mollusques prosobranches en fonction de la latitude et des conditions écologiques. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1965. 8vo, 155 pp., 7 plates. Printed wrappers. €20
Deals with the trochids, *Monodonta lineata*, *Gibbula cinerea*, *G. umbilicata*, and *C. pennanti*, and with *Littorina saxatilis* (all well illustrated). – Uncut – Thesis.

223. **Gardiner, J.**

The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Lacadive Archipelagos, being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by an expedition during the years 1899-1900. Cambridge, MA, Cambridge University Press, 1903-1906.

Two parts in 2 with 2 supplements. 4to, with 100 plates of which numerous tinted lithographs and 154 figs. Publisher's cloth with gilt titles on spine. €425

Rare and important faunal contribution to the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes in the Indian Ocean, of which little has been published. Deals mainly with invertebrates. The molluscan parts are the following: Part 3, Nudibrancia by C. Eliot, 34 pp., 1 chromolith. plate (with new genus and several new species); Part 7, Marine Mollusca, by E. A. Smith 42 pp., 2 finely engraved plates (many new species, including Trochidae, Triphoridae, Buccinidae, Marginellidae, Pectinidae, Cardiidae, Chitonidae, etc.); Part 10, Land and freshwater Mollusca by E. A. Smith, 5 pp. (one new species, illustrated); Part 26, Cephalopoda by W. E. Hoyle, 14 pp., 1 plate, 10 text figs., 1 new and several unknown species. Spine ends frayed, internally clean. A good set. Cat. BM(NH) p. 639. Nissen ZBI, 1475.

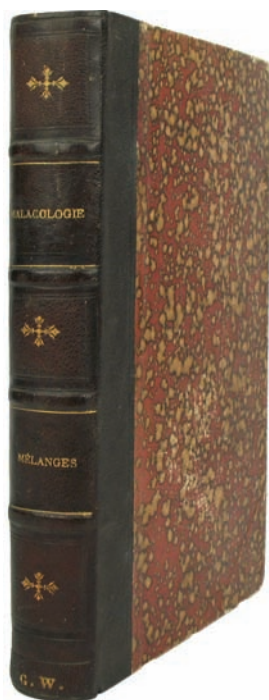


224. Gassies

224. **Gassies, J. B.**

Tableau méthodique et descriptif des mollusques terrestres et d'eau douce de l'Agenais. Paris, Baillière, 1849. 8vo, 209 pp., 2 ll. of index, 4 hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. €450

One of the many 19th century publications on French local faunas, this one being much better illustrated than most. The French malacologist Jean Gassies (1816-1883) worked together with Pierre Fischer, who published the famous *Journal de Conchyliologie* of which we hold some stock, please inquire. Caprotti, p. 191.



225. Gassies et al.

225. **Gassies, J. B. and A. Baudon and Père Taslé and A. Grognot and C. Lallemand and L. Brevière**

"Malacologie mélanges". Various places and publishers, 1849-1880. 8vo, nine separately paginated papers by six different authors. 472 [212, 55, 22, 43, 4, III+72, 23, 8, 30] pp. 14 plates, of which several hand-coloured. Late 19th century half calf over marbled boards, spine with 4 raised bands, compartments with gilt ornaments and title. €1200

This is a unique, very nicely bound collection of several scarce and rare malacological publications on the land and fresh water molluscs of France and Algeria. The following titles are included: [paper no. 1] Gassies (1849) *Tableau méthodique et descriptif des mollusques terrestres et d'eau douce de l'Agenais*, with 4 fine hand-coloured plates with explanatory text leaves; [paper no. 2] Baudon (1857) *Essai monographique sur les pisidies françaises*, with 5 fine lithographic plates; [3] Baudon (1871) *Mémoire sur les limaciens du département de l'Oise*, with 4 finely hand-coloured plates; [4] Baudon (1862) *Nouveau catalogue des mollusques du département de l'Oise*; [5] Baudon (n.d.) *Description d'une nouvelle espèce de pisidie française*, with one lithographic plate; [6] Taslé (n.d.) *Histoire naturelle de Morbihan. Catalogue des mollusques marins, terrestres et fluviatiles observés dans le département*; [7] Grognot (1863) *Mollusques testacés (fluviatiles et terrestres) du département de Saone-et-Loire* with three folding maps; [8] Lallemand (n.d.) *Catalogue des mollusques terrestres & fluviatiles des environs d'Alger*; [9] Brevière (1880) *Catalogue des mollusques testacés, terrestres & fluviatiles observés dans le département de la Nièvre*, with one folding table and index. In-

cludes a hand-written index to the volume. The paper by Gassies has his dedication and autograph. Two of the tissue guards are stuck to the plates and the paper by Grognot has some miniscule hand-written annotations. Otherwise a fine set of some of the scarcest publications on terrestrial and fresh water molluscs, with the introduction of many new taxa. Caprotti, pp. 172, 191, 193.

226. **Gassies, J.B.**

Supplément au catalogue des mollusques terrestres et d'eau douce du département de Lot-et-Garonne. Dax, Société de Borda, 1878. 8vo, 9 pp., original printed wrappers. €40

Offprint from the society's Bulletin, forming an addition to the 1863 catalogue by the same author. Edges a bit frayed, otherwise good. Very scarce.

227. **Gautier, A.**

Fossil fresh water Mollusca of the Lake Albert. Lake Edward Rift (Uganda). Ter-vuren, Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrika, 1970. 8vo, 144 pp., 7 plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

Contains the descriptions of some new species and good photos of others from this rather poorly preserved but evolutionary interesting fauna. A good clean copy.

228. **Geddes, P.**

On the mechanism of the odontophore in certain Mollusca. London, The Zoological Society of London, 1879. 4to. 5 pp., 3 hand-coloured lithographs. No wrappers. €35

From the Society's Transactions. Deals with *Loligo* (Cephalopoda), *Patella*, and *Buccinum*. With clear descriptions and illustrations.

229. **Geoffroy, E.**

Traité sommaire de coquilles, tant fluviatiles que terrestres, qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris. Paris, Musier, 1767. Small 8vo. x, 1 l., 143 pp. Original wrappers. €300

Quotes 3 plates but this is not entirely correct as in the text no reference to the plates can be found. However, in 1776 three plates were published separately under a different title, and these are sometimes combined with this edition. At any rate any edition is very rare. See also DSB vol.5 p. 354/355: "he used new criteria of classification... and attracted the attention of Linnaeus, who often quoted Geoffroy". Nissen ZBL, 1523.

230. **Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I.**

Rapport fait à l'Académie des Sciences relatifs à l'organisation des mollusques gastéropodes dits phlébentérés. Paris, Académie des Sciences, 1852. 4to. 22 pp. Original wrappers with title and author in an old hand. €90

On a group of marine nudibranchs. Rare.

231. **Germain, L.**

Étude sur les mollusques recueillis par M. Henri Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage en Khroumirie (Tunisie). Paris, J. B. Baillière et fils, 1908. 8vo, 170 pp., 9 photographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €180

This is an "extrait du voyage zoologique d'Henri Gadeau de Kerville en Syrie & Asie-

Mineure (1908-1912). Published in Paris between 1921-1936, and includes a great and important monograph on the molluscs of Asia Minor and Syria by Germain. This part discusses the terrestrial and fresh water malacology of Tunisia, not included in the main work, which mainly deals with the molluscs of Syria. Uncut. A good copy.

232. **Germain, L.**

Voyage de G. Babault dans l'Afrique Orientale Anglaise 1912-1913. Résultats scientifique. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire Naturelle (?), 1920/1923. Two parts in two. 4to. 403 [258, 149] pp., 162 [114, 48] text figs (shells and maps), 8 [4 coloured, 4 b/w] plates. Stiff, printed wrappers. €225
Rare set of this work dealing with land and freshwater molluscs of central Africa. Many species are described here for the first time. Uncut. Front wrapper of the first part a bit torn and detached. Wrappers of the second part and all text and plates fine.

233. **Germain, L.**

Mission Zoologique de M. Paul Carie aux Iles Mascareignes. Faune malacologique terrestre et fluviatile des Iles Mascareignes. Angers, Gaultier et Thébert, 1921. 8vo, iv, 495 pp., several text figs, 13 plates of which one chromolithographed and 5 double-sized. Original stiff printed wrappers. €110

Includes Neritiliidae and Ellobiidae. Contents clean, uncut. This is the separate but in text and plates identical "Angers" publication of the supplement to the year 1920 of the *Memoires Société Zoologique de France*, in the stiff wrappers of the *Mission Zoologique*.



233. Germain

234. **Germain, L.**

Mission Zoologique de M. Paul Carie aux Iles Mascareignes. Faune malacologique terrestre et fluviatile des Iles Mascareignes. Paris, Société Zoologique de France, 1921. 8vo, iv, 495 pp., 13 plates of which one chromolithographed, and 5 double-sized. Original printed wrappers, covered by later marbled wrappers with printed paper label. €95

Includes Neritiliidae and Ellobiidae. Contents clean, uncut. Very good uncut copy.

235. **Germain, L.**

Mollusques Terrestres et Fluviatiles de Syrie (AND) Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles d'Asie-Mineure. Paris, J. B. Baillière, Paul Lechevalier, 1921-22; 1936. Two parts in three. Thick 8vo. Part I: 523, 242 pp., 23 plates; Part II: 492 pp., 17 plates, Original wrappers (matching). €750

The malacological results of the *Voyage zoologique d'Henri Gadeau de Kerville en Syrie & Asie-Mineure* (1908-1912). Contains fine photos of even the smallest species, many new taxa. Also included are many little known taxa, described by, for instance, Bourguignat. A fine clean set. Uncut. Scarce.

236. **Germain, L.**

Les Helicidae de la faune Française. Lyon, J. Desvigne et fils, 1928. Very large 4to (37.2 x 28.0 cm), 484 pp., 16 plates. Original pictorial wrappers. €350

Louis Germain's "biggest" publication. profusely illustrated. With complete synonymies and numerous references. Uncut and partly unopened. Date "1929" corrected in ink to "15.XII.1928". Wrapper edges a bit frayed, half title loose, otherwise a fine clean copy. Scarce.



237. Gesner

237. **Gesner, C.**

Thierbuch, das ist ein kurze Beschreybung aller vierfüssigen Thieren; Vogelbuch; Fischbuch, vollkomne Beschreybung aller Fischen so in dem Meer und süßen Wasserren; Schlangenbuch; De Scorpione, kurze Beschreybung des Scorpions. (The complete Gesner, all in early editions). Zürich, Froschauer, 1575-1589. Five books in two. Folio (38.5 x 23.5 cm) text with about 1,275 fine woodcuts in the text (several full page). Good recent calf binding in old style with new fly-leaves. €13500

A very good set of the German language edition of Gesner's animal omnibus. These volumes are all early imprints. The *Historiae animalium* first appeared in 4 folio volumes printed in Zurich by Christoffel Froschouwer. A German translation, also printed by Froschouwer, followed in 1563 and was reprinted several times. This set contains the following: *Thierbüch* (1583, 3rd); *Vogelbüch* (1582, 3rd); *Fischbüch* (1575, 2nd); *Schlangenbüch* (1589, 1st); *De Scorpione* (1589, 1st). The *Fischbüch* contains invertebrates as well, including many Mollusca. It

is rare to see such a mixed set. This important work may be seen as the starting point of modern zoology. The first few leaves of the Thierbuch have been restored in the lower corner and there is a little thumbing in corners as usual in all 5 books. A few repaired tears and a vague library stamp on 2 titles. Some handwritten notes in an old hand. In the "Vogelbuch" several marginal annotations in an old hand, the last 40 ll. have a large waterstain. In all a very good and collectible set with broad margins and strong imprint of the woodcuts. Nissen ZBI, 1552, 1555, 1557; Nissen IVB, 350.

238. **Geyer, D.**

Unsere Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken. Einführung in die Molluskenfauna Deutschlands. 3rd edition (AND) H. Schlesch: Bemerkungen über Geyer's Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken, 3rd ed. (1928). Stuttgart, K. G. Lutz, 1927. 8vo, text with 33 lithographs of which the first 23 have an extra typed index to each plate. Original pictorial cloth. €75

This is the last and best edition with very late lithographs indeed. The paper by Schlesch (off-print, 8vo, 11 pp.) is rarely seen but important to the work of Geyer. Binding and contents clean, no signs of previous ownership, except that someone has added loose "tissue guards" to the plates, with the names of the shells figured neatly typed.

239. **Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., et al.**

Atlante delle conchiglie marine del Mediterraneo Volume 2 (Caenogastropoda: part 1, Discopoda – Heteropoda). Roma, Evolver, 1996. 4vo, 258 pp., over 1,500 full colour photos. Blue cloth with gilt titles, in good dust jacket. €95

With superb photos, also from aberrant specimens, and of sculpture details, and many taxonomical notes. Written in Italian and English. A clean (as new) copy of this important and scarce book dealing with the Mediterranean gastropod families Cerithiidae to Bursidae, and the Atlantidae, and including the Rissoidae, Triviidae, Cypraeidae, Naticidae and several others.

240. **Giannuzzi-Savelli, R., et al.**

Atlante delle conchiglie marine del Mediterraneo Volume 3 (Caenogastropoda: part 2, Ptenoglossa). Roma, Evolver, 1999. 4vo, 127 pp., over 500 full colour photos. Blue cloth with gilt titles, in good dust jacket. €80

Atlas with superb photos, also from aberrant specimens, and sculpture details, and many taxonomical notes. Written in Italian and English. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. A clean (as new) copy of this important and scarce book dealing with the Mediterranean gastropod families Triphoridae, Cerithiopsidae, Epitoniidae, Eulimidae, and a few others, making identification of these often difficult groups easy. Now scarce.

241. **Gibson-Hill, C. A. (ed.)**

Papers on the fauna of the Cocos-Keeling Islands. Based on material and data collected in the group by C. A. Gibson-Hill, M.A. between December 1940 and November 1941. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1950. 8vo, 298 pp., many plates and figs. Original printed wrappers. €125

Cocos-Keeling is a zoogeographically interesting archipelago about 1,000 km southwest of Java, and was visited by, among others, Charles Darwin. This is the Museum Bulletin no. 22. The (mostly marine) molluscs are described by R. Tucker Abbott, who provides the local names of many species. He also describes a new species of Succinea. Other chapters are on

birds, insects, herpetology, crabs, echinoderms, corals, etc., whereas Gibson-Hill discusses zoogeography in his introductory chapters. With an index to the species names. A good clean copy. Scarce.

242. **Gilbert, D. L. and W. J. Adelman and J. M. Arnold (eds.)**

Squid as experimental animals. New York, NY, London, Plenum Press, 1990. 8vo, xxxi, 516 pp., many text figs. Laminated hard cover. €50
A collection of essays (mainly neurological) on squids. A few library stamps, otherwise clean.

243. **Gillet, S.**

Études sur les lamellibranches Néocomiens [part 1] (AND) suite et fin (complete). Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1924-25. Two parts in two. Large 4to, 339, II pp., 95 text figs, 2 pls. Errata sheet. Original printed wrappers. €75
Includes new species and good differential diagnoses and illustrations. Book block of the first part detached from wrappers, erasure on title page, otherwise a rare good complete set.

244. **Gilibert, M.**

Monographie de la faune malacologique du Bruxellien des environs de Bruxelles. Bruxelles, Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique, 1933. 4to. 216 pp., 11 plates. Original printed wrappers. €40
Published in the Mémoires. Wrappers frayed and chipped, binding weak, but contents good, clean.

245. **Gilibert, M.**

Faune malacologique des Sables de Wemmel. II. Gastropodes, scaphopodes, céphalopodes. Bruxelles, Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique, 1938. Large 4to, 190 pp., 4 plates. Original printed wrappers. €30
Important contribution to the Neogene fauna of northwestern Europe. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph on the title page. Uncut. Unopened. A good copy.

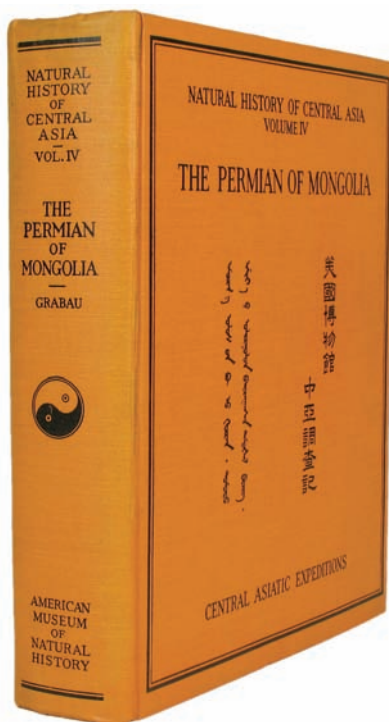
246. **Gilibert, M.**

Gastropodes du Miocène Moyen du Bassin de la Loire. Bruxelles, Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique – Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen, 1949, 1952. Two parts in two, 4to, 450 [240, 210] pp., 27 fine photographic plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €175
Description of an amazingly well-preserved rich and varied fauna. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new species. Text uncut. A clean, complete copy (on the internet a copy is offered with "690" pages, this is an error, the pages of the first part apparently being counted twice).

247. **Gilibert, M.**

Revision des Gastropoda du Danien et du Montien de la Belgique. I. Les Gastropoda du calcaire de Mons. (all published?) Bruxelles, KBIN, 1973. 4to, 116 pp., 60 text figs, 11 plates, soft cover. €55
Excellent account of this well-preserved rich marine fauna. Also includes some land shells, probably washed in. A very good copy.

248. **Gofas, S. and P. Afonso and M. Brandão**
Conchas e moluscos de Angola. Coquillages et mollusques d'Angola. Berger-Levrault, ca. 1980. 4to, 144 pp., 52 illustrations (several in full colour). Red cloth in fair dust jacket. €30
 Smaller and rarer species are included. In Portuguese and French. The copy of Guido Poppe, with his autograph.
249. **Gosselet, J.**
Esquisse géologique du Nord de la France et des contrées voisines. Publiée sous auspices de la Société géologique du Nord. Fascicules 2-3: Terrains secondaires, terrains tertiaires (text and atlas). Lille, Six-Horemans, 1881-1883. 8vo (atlas part a bit larger) 174, [2] pp., 22 lithographs of fossils and 17 maps. Later blind cloth. €200
 The complete text and atlas for the mesozoic, and Palaeocene-Pliocene (Scaldisien) of northern France and adjacent territories, in particular Belgium. The first part, which is not present, deals with the Palaeozoic. A fourth part was announced for 1884, dealing with the Pleistocene-Holocene ("Diluvien et Récent"), but it probably was not published. Library stamps on title pages, some foxing to text and plates. Cat. BM(NH) p. 698.
250. **Goto, Y. and G. T. Poppe**
A listing of living Mollusca. Ancona, L'Informatore Piceno, 1996. Four parts in four, 4to. (I-II) 868 pp.; (III-IV) 1031, 3 pp. Cloth. €200
 This huge work lists 41,861 species and 4,409 subspecies of Recent molluscs. Therefore it is a very useful reference work. A clean set.
251. **Gould, A. A.**
Report on the invertebrates of Massachusetts comprising the Mollusca, Crustacea, Annelida and Radiata. Cambridge, MS, Folsom, Wells & Thurston, 1841. 8vo, xiii, 373 pp. 15 engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over grained boards, spine with four raised bands, gilt-bordered compartments and gilt title. All edges speckled. Marbled endpapers. €325
 Rare first edition. Deals mostly with shells. All species figured are molluscs, several are described as new. Spine edges a bit rubbed. Small inscriptions of former owners on front free endpaper. Text and plates unusually clean, without any foxing. Caprotti, p. 191-192; Nissen ZBI, 166a.
252. **Gould, A. A.**
Report on the invertebrata of Massachusetts. Comprising the Mollusca. 2nd ed. edited by W. Binney. Boston, MA, Wright and Potter, 1870. Large 8vo 531 pp., 12 lithographs of which 11 in chromolithography. Later cloth. €75
 Both a revision of and a sequel to the 1841 edition. Contains some new species. The nice colour plates depict mainly nudibranchs. Small library stamp on title page, otherwise fine. Nissen ZBI, 1660a.
253. **Grabau, A.**
Natural History of Central Asia Volume IV. The Permian of Mongolia. A report on the permian fauna of the Jisu Honguer limestone of Mongolia and its relations to the Permian of other parts of the world. New York, NY, The American Museum of Natural History, 1931. 4to, 698p., 35 plates, 72 text figs. Original yellow black lettered cloth with original dust jacket. €150



253. Grabau

Rather scarce contribution to the Permian fauna of Mongolia, including the important bibliography of 30 pp. and the large index. Mainly on Brachiopoda and Bivalvia. The dust jacket a bit soiled and chipped at ends. The book itself a near mint copy.

254. **Granger, A.**

Revision des espèces françaises du genre *Helix*. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1903. 8vo, 60 pp. Printed wrappers. €35

Here, *Helix* is used in a wide sense (*Helicidae*). A differential diagnosis and distributional remarks are provided for many nominal taxa. A good copy.

255. **Grant, U. and H. Gale**

Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California and adjacent regions with notes on their morphology, classification, nomenclature and special treatment of the *Pectinidae* and *Turridae* (incl. a few Miocene and Recent species). San Diego, CA, San Diego Society of Natural History, 1931. 4to. 1036 pp., 32 plates. Half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. €100

An important contribution to the Pleistocene Mollusca of America, very well illustrated and published as the first volume of the Natural History Society. There are actually quite a few Recent species figured. New species are included. Apart from the somewhat shaky binding – the book block being too heavy, this copy is in very good condition.

256. **Grant, U. and H. Gale**

Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California and adjacent regions with notes on their morphology, classification, nomenclature and special treatment of the Pectinidae and Turridae (incl. a few Miocene and Recent species). San Diego, CA, San Diego Society of Natural History, 1931. 4to. 1036 pp., 32 plates. Original printed wrappers. €45

An important contribution to the Pleistocene Mollusca of America. Wrappers frayed and detached, spine broken. A working copy – needs rebinding.

257. **Grassé, P. (ed.)**

Traité de Zoologie, anatomie, systématique, biologie. Tome V. Fascicule II. Bryzoaires, brachiopodes, chétognathes, pogonophores, mollusques (généralités, aplaphores, polyplacophores, monoplacophores, bivalves; Fascicule III gastéropodes et scaphopodes. Paris, 1960, 1968. Two parts in two (numbered II and III), 8vo. Part II (1960) 1,166 pp., 955 text figs.; Part III (1968), 1,083 pp., 500 text figs. (for a total of 2,249 pp. and 1,455 figs.). Uniform original pictorial boards with gilt and red linings. €400

Attractively bound, authoritative and extremely well-illustrated standard work on all groups of animals, of which these two parts deal with the Bivalvia, Gastropoda, Polyplacophora and Scaphopoda, as well as some smaller molluscan groups, the Brachiopoda and some others. Fascicule I, not present, deals with annelids, etc. Authors include A. Franc, Henning Lemsche, Eduard Fischer, and many others. Library stamp on front paste-down, boards a bit toned, but internally clean and sound.

258. **Grateloup, S.**

Section de Géologie. Précis des travaux géologiques de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à ce jour, et résumé des progrès et des découvertes qui ont été faites en géologie et en zoologie fossile, spécialement dans les départements de la Gironde et quelques autres départements du Midi. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1835. 8vo, 64 pp., 1 folding plate. Disbound. €25

Discusses several molluscs, notably *Spiricella* Rang, and *Solen*, *Solecurta* and related genera. The plate shows several cross-sections of earth-layers. From volume 7 of the society's *Actes*.

259. **Graves, L.**

Essai sur la topographie géognostique du département de l'Oise. Beauvais, Desjardins, 1847. 8vo, xv, 804 pp. Red half cloth over mottled boards, gilt title on spine, marbled flyleaves. €85

An early and rare contribution to the geology of the département de l'Oise, north of Paris, in a good state. Added are 3 leaves of handwritten notes by a former owner, one being a note by P. Lemoine on the "Calcaire de Laversines". Cat. BM(NH) p. 709.

260. **Graves, L.**

Essai sur la topographie géognostique du département de l'Oise. Beauvais, Desjardins, 1847. 8vo, xv, 804 pp. Original printed wrappers. €90

An early and rare contribution to the geology of the département de l'Oise, north of Paris. Dedication copy, inscribed and signed by the author on title page. Contains a long list of fossils, including many molluscs and an important list of localities where the author found them. Wrappers soiled and spine split. Untrimmed. Some foxing throughout. Scarce. Cat. BM(NH) p. 709.

261. **Gray, J. E.**
Guide to the systematic distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I (all published). London, the Trustees of the British Museum, 1857. 8vo, xii, 230, 8 pp, 121 text engravings. Publisher's blind-tooled boards with gilt title on spine. €200
 Important, also taxonomically, treatment of the Mollusca, with a (for that time) rather new emphasis on radulae, besides the more often used shell-characters. In the rear an 8 pp. catalogue of other catalogues of the zoological collection[s] in the British Museum. A note has been pasted on the front pastedown giving the right date of publication. No other marks. A very good copy of this surprisingly scarce work.
262. **Grimpe, G.**
Zur Kenntniss der Cephalopodenfauna der Nordsee. Kiel und Leipzig, Lipsius & Tischer, 1925. Folio, 124 pp., 1 plate, 34 text figures. Contemporary boards. €150
 Detailed study of the cephalopods of the North Sea, published in the *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen* herausgegeben von der Kommission zur wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Deutschen Meere in Kiel und der Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland [Neue Folge VI(1)]. Ingvar Kristensen's copy with his marginal annotations in pencil. Kristensen made comparisons between the German and Dutch North Sea faunas. Bound together with a few smaller papers on the biology of other North Sea life. A good copy.
263. **Grobbe, K.**
Berichte der Commission für Oceanographische Forschungen. Expedition S. M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche und südliche Hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. Zoologische Ergebnisse. XX. Zur Kenntniss der Morphologie und Anatomie der Meleagrina sowie Aviculiden im Allgemeinen. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1901. 4to, 10 pp., 1 text fig., 2 fine lithographic plates with explanatory text leaves. Disbound. €25
 On Pteriidae, in particular a pearl-growing species. Very scarce.
264. **Haas, F.**
Fauna malacologica terrestre y de agua dulce de Cataluna. Barcelona 1929 [REPRINT 1991]. 8vo, xxvii, 491 pp., 187 text figs, 37 plates. Laminated boards. €125
 Important but very rare publication on the non-marine molluscs of the northeasternmost part of the Iberian peninsula. A facsimile of the original, but on much better paper. The figures on the plates are enlarged copies of those in the text. However, this reprint contains two more plates than the 1929 edition.
265. **Haas, F. (in H. G. Bronn)**
Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Dritter Band Mollusca, 3. Abteilung Bivalvia. Teil II. Lieferung 3. Leipzig, Becker & Erler, 1941. 8vo, 212 pp., 42 figs. Original printed wrappers. €60
 These parts deal with Oekologie der Muscheln, Forpflanzung, and Einstellung der Muscheln zur Umgebung. The latter includes a section (illustrated) on Pyramidellidae parasiting on bivalves. Uncut. Scarce.
266. **Haas, F. (in H. G. Bronn)**
Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Dritter Band Mollusca, 3. Abteilung Bivalvia. Teil II. 5. Lieferung 3.

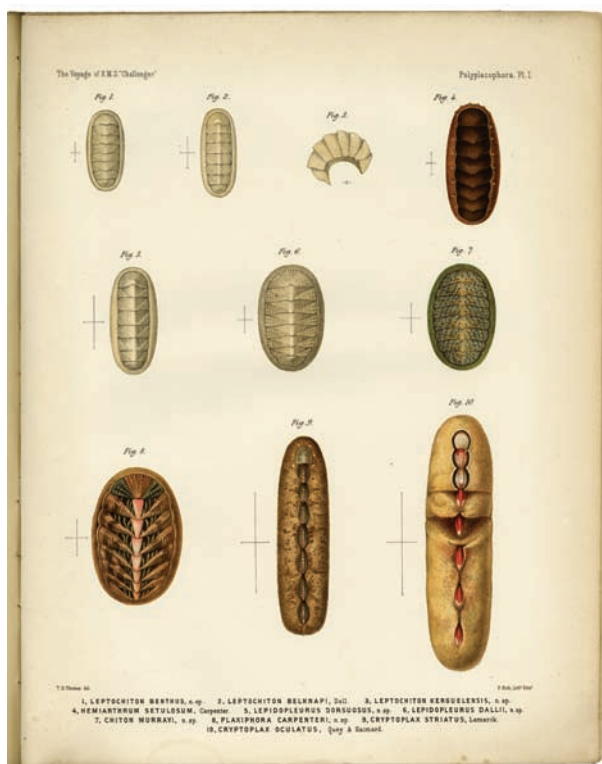
Nachtrag zum Schriftenverzeichniss. Leipzig, Geest & Portig, 1956. 148 pp. Original printed wrappers. €60

The complete bibliography to the *Bivalvia* with hundreds of references, originally spread over 4 parts, published over a period of 27 years. Uncut, unopened. Scarce.

267. **Habe, T. and S. Kosuge**

Shells of the world in colour. II. The tropical Pacific. Osaka, Hoikusha, 1974. 8vo, 194 pp., 68 full colour plates. Blue buckram with gilt titles on spine and front board, full colour photo pasted on front board. €40

In Japanese, with Latin names. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.



268. Haddon

268. **Haddon, A. C.**

Challenger Expedition. Report on the Polyplacophora collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1885. 4to, 50 pp., 3 finely engraved plates of which 1 in chromolithography. Disbound, original green boards present. €175

Contains the descriptions and illustrations of several new species. Small piece of paper missing from the top corner of the third plate, text and plates clean. Disbound from large volume. This is Part XLIII of the expedition's reports. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

269. **Haeckel, W.**
Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung Chilina. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles und anderer neotropischer Gebiete nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1911. 8vo, 48 pp., 5 fine double lithographed plates. Disbound. €50
 Rare paper on pulmonates from Chile. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Band 4, erstes Heft, also under the title "Fauna Chilensis aliarumque regionem neotropicum". Uncut. A good clean copy.
270. **Harbo, R. M.**
Shells & shellfish of the Pacific Northwest. Madeira Park, BC, Harbour Publishing, 1997. 8vo, 270 pp., many full colour photographs, some b/w text figs. Soft cover. €35
 Inscribed by the author to Guido Poppe, also with his autograph on title page. Sales leaflet pasted in. A good overview of the Mollusca (and a brachiopod) in this region (northwestern USA, Canada, Alaska) with many photographs of living specimens.
271. **Hartmann, J. D. W. [in: J. Sturm, ed.]**
Auricella carychium. In: **Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. VI Abtheilung. Die Würmer.** Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1823. Small 8vo, 2 pp., 1 fine hand-coloured plate. Not bound. €25
 The description and illustration by Hartmann of *Auricella carychium* Jurine (= *Auricula minima* Draparnaud). From a very rare publication, published over a very long period on, mainly, German land and fresh water snails published by Jacob Sturm (1771-1848). Johann Daniel Wilhelm Hartmann (1793-1862) wrote parts 5-8 of 8, and this is a small part of it, containing the loose hand-coloured plate and the folded loose text leaf. Hartmann made hand-coloured engravings of the shell (highly enlarged, and true size), the crawling animal and the head, dorsally and ventrally. A clean copy. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4033.
272. **Hartmann, J. D. W. [in: J. Sturm, ed.]**
Helix holosericea. In: **Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. VI Abtheilung. Die Würmer.** Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1823. Small 8vo, 2 pp., 1 fine hand-coloured plate. Not bound. €25
 The description and illustration by Hartmann of *Helix holosericea* Studer. Hartmann made hand-coloured engravings of the shell (highly enlarged, and true size, the latter in apical, basal and ventral view), sculpture details, and the crawling animal. A clean copy. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4033.
273. **Hartmann, J. D. W. [in: J. Sturm, ed.]**
Helix personata. In: **Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. VI Abtheilung. Die Würmer.** Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1823. Small 8vo, 2 pp., 1 fine hand-coloured plate. Not bound. €25
 The description and illustration by Hartmann of *Helix personata* Draparnaud. Johann Daniel Wilhelm Hartmann (1793-1862) wrote parts 5-8 of 8, and this is a small part of it, containing the loose hand-coloured plate and the folded loose text leaf. A clean copy. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4033.

274. **Hartmann, J. D. W. [in: J. Sturm, ed.]**

Planorbis lenticularis. In: **Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. VI Abtheilung. Die Würmer.** Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1823. Small 8vo, 2 pp., 1 fine hand-coloured plate. Not bound. €25

The description and illustration by Hartmann of *Planorbis lenticularis* von Alten. From a very rare publication, published over a very long period on, mainly, German land and fresh water snails published by Jacob Sturm (1771-1848). Hartmann made hand-coloured engravings of the shell (apical and basal view, highly enlarged, and true size, also dorsal and ventral), and the crawling animal. A clean copy. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4033.

275. **Hartmann, J. D. W. [in: J. Sturm, ed.]**

Pupa doliolum. In: **Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. VI Abtheilung. Die Würmer.** Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1823. Small 8vo, 4 pp., 1 fine hand-coloured plate. Not bound. €25

The description and illustration by Hartmann of *Pupa doliolum* Draparnaud. From a very rare publication, published over a very long period on, mainly, German land and fresh water snails published by Jacob Sturm (1771-1848). This is a small part of it, containing the loose hand-coloured plate and the folded loose text leaf. A clean copy. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4033.

276. **Hartung, G.**

Geologische Beschreibung der Inseln Madeira und Porto Santo. Mit dem systematischen Verzeichnisse der fossilen Reste dieser Inseln und der Azoren. Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1864. 8vo, 297 pp., 9 folding maps, 8 fine engraved plates. Green cloth, gilt titles on spine. €350

Contains the Paläontologische Verhältnisse. Systematisches Verzeichniss der fossilen Reste von Madeira, Porto Santo und Santa Maria nebst beschreibung der neuen Arten, by Karl Mayer. 7 of the 8 plates show late Tertiary marine molluscs described, named and figured by Mayer, descriptions of localities with their faunules, a table of all species, etc. The folding engraved maps show views on the islands of Madeira and Porto Santo. Some are spotted, the plates with shells are clean.

277. **Hase, K.**

Geology of the Alluvial plains of Miyagi Prefecture. Sendai, Institute of Geology and Paleontology Tohoku University, 1967. 8vo, 45 pp, 3 plates, 16 charts (in pocket). Printed wrappers. €20

The plates depict quaternary Mollusca. In Japanese with an English summary.

278. **Hattori, H.**

Opisthobranchia of Sagami Bay, collected by his Majesty the Emperor of Japan. Described with an introduction by Kikutaro Baba and illustrated by Hiroo Sanada & Shiro Kato. Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1949. 201 pp., 50 full colour plates, 159 text figs. Cloth with gilt title on front board and spine. In publisher's printed cardboard box. €500

Includes the descriptions of new species. Excellent illustrations. Both the book and the box are as new.



279. Hazay

279. **Hazay, J.**

Die Mollusken-Fauna von Budapest mit besonderer Rücksichtnahme auf die embryonalen und biologischen Verhältnisse ihrer Vorkommnisse. Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1881. 8vo, 101, 187, ix pp., 15 lithographed plates, of which four are chromolithographs. Contemporary blind-embossed cloth with gilt title on spine, edges speckled. €340

Rare and well-illustrated paper containing several new taxa, including *Amalia* (now *Tandonia*) *budapestensis*. Most plates show shells, others show radulae, living snails or both. Originally published in the *Malakozoologische Blätter*, this being the simultaneously published "Extra-Abdruck". Inscription on front fly-leaf, small stamp on title page, label on rear board, otherwise a fine copy of this very rare and important work. Not in Nissen.

280. **Hemmen, J. and K. Groh**

Bibliographia Atlantica. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1989. 8vo, 74 pp. Nice half calf with gilt title on front board, original stiff wrappers preserved. €60

The binding is exceptional. Includes nearly 1,500 titles (although numbered up to 3,009) and dedicated by the author to the Portuguese malacologist Nora.

281. **Henderson, J. B.**

A monograph of the east American scaphopod mollusks. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1920. 8vo, 177 pp., 20 plates. Cloth with gilt lettered leather label on spine. Original wrappers preserved. €40

Contains descriptions of new species. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

282. **Henning, T. and J. Hemmen**
Ranellidae & Personidae of the world. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1993. 8vo, 263 pp., 30 plates. Printed soft cover. €40
 Guido Poppe's personal copy with his autograph, and a few small pencil marks. A good copy.
283. **Heritsch, F.**
Faunen aus dem Silur der Ostalpen. Wien, Geologischen Bundesanstalt, 1929. Folio, 183 pp., 19 text figs., 8 plates. Original printed wrappers. €40
 The rich fauna mainly consists of brachiopods (filling nearly three plates) bivalves (1 plate), and cephalopods (three plates), also gastropods, and some other groups. A fine clean copy. Spine bottom end frayed, otherwise almost as new.
284. **Hertlein, L. and U. Grant**
The geology and palaeontology of the marine Pliocene of San Diego, California. Part 2B (Paleontology: Pelecypoda). San Diego, CA, San Diego Society of Natural History, 1972. 4to, 276 pp., 12 text figs (shells), 31 plates. Original printed wrappers. €40
 Contains the descriptions of several new genera and species. Many type specimens are figured. Pectinidae, Lucinidae, Mactridae, Tellinidae and Veneridae are especially well-represented. We also have parts 1-2a, dealing with the Geology, and with the Coelenterata, Bryozoa, Brachiopoda, and Echinodermata. Library stamp on front wrapper. A good copy.
285. **Hickman, C. P. and Y. Finet**
A field guide to the marine molluscs of Galápagos. An illustrated guidebook to the common intertidal and shallow-water snails, bivalves, and chitons of the Galápagos Islands. Lexington, VA, Sugar Spring Press, 1999. 150 pp., over 260 full colour photos. Spiral bound, full colour soft cover. €20
 Inscribed by second author to Guido Poppe. A well-illustrated account of the peculiar fauna of this isolated archipelago.
286. **Hickman, C. S. and J. H. McLean**
Systematic revision and suprageneric classification of trochacean gastropods. Los Angeles, CA, Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, 1980. 4to, vi, 169 pp., 100 figs (plates). Publisher's blue cloth. €75
 Essential paper on the systematics of the Trochidae, Turbinidae and related families. Small stamp on title page, otherwise clean and as new (no dust jacket issued). This is the museum's Science Series no. 35.
287. **Hoek, P. P. C. et al. (eds.)**
Rapport sur les recherches concernant l'huître et l'ostréiculture publié par la commission de la Station zoologique de la Société Néerlandaise de Zoologie. Leiden, E. Brill, 1883-84. 8vo, 693 pp., 1 folding coloured map, 9 partly tinted plates. Later cloth. €45
 The collected knowledge on oysters and oyster culture in the Netherlands. With a nice folding map of the "Ooster Schelde". The editor, Hoek, better known for his studies on Cirripeds (e.g. in the Challenger series) wrote the part on the oyster's reproductive organs, which we also have separately. A good copy. Nissen ZBL, 4754.

288. **Hoffmann, H. (in H. G. Bronn)**

Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Dritter Band Mollusca, 2. Abteilung Gastropoda. 3. Buch: Opisthobranchia, 7. Lieferung (Schlusslieferung von Teil 1). Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1939. 8vo, xi, 142 pp. [pp. 1105-1247], 69 [762-830] figs. Original printed wrappers. €50

This part deals with digestion and contains the final additional bibliography. Uncut. Wrappers chipped, front wrapper detached. Scarce.

289. **Holtedahl, O.**

Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic expedition 1927-1928 et SQQ. Instituted and financed by Consul Lars Christensen. Volume II. Oslo, Kommissjon Hos Jacob Dybwad, 1947. large 8vo, 500 pp., 15 plates, numerous figs and maps. Original printed wrappers. €150

Interesting account of the zoology, botany and geology of islands in the South Atlantic, such as Tristan da Cunha, Gough, and South Georgia. A total of 13 publications, dealing with (sub)antarctic birds, copepods, fishes and much more. Of malacological interest are the following two papers: N. J. Odhner, Mollusca: Nudibranchia and Scaphopoda. 48 pp., 36 text figs, 1 plate. Contains several new species, (AND) J. R. M. Bergenhayn, Antarktische und Subantarktische Polyplacophora, with 2 text figs. and one fine coloured plate. Spine ends frayed, most pages unopened, otherwise a fine clean copy of this rare publication.

290. **Houart, R.**

The genus *Chicoreus* and related genera (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Indo-West Pacific. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1992. 4to, 188 pp., 480 illustrations (some in full-colour), softcover. €65

This is the Mémoires de Muséum national d'histoire Naturelle Zoologie tome (A) 154 in extra full colour sleeve. Inscribed by the author on title page.

291. **Houart, R.**

Illustrated catalogue of Recent species of Muricidae named since 1971. Wiesbaden, Hemmen, 1994. 4to, 179 pp., 28 (8 full colour) plates, a few text figs. Full colour laminated boards. €35

A very useful compilation of much scattered information on Muricidae. Well illustrated. Pencil check marks in the text, plates clean.

292. **Hoyle, W. E.**

Challenger Expedition. Report on the Cephalopoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. London, Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1886. Large 4to. 246 pp., 10 text figures, 8 tables, 23 fine lithographic plates, 1 coloured folding map. Disbound. €450

From the famous series, The zoology of the Challenger Expedition, volume 16, part XLIV. With detailed descriptions and biogeographical observations. Includes new taxa from the species to family level. A clean copy. Disbound from a larger volume with monographs on unrelated topics. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

293. **Hubendick, B.**

Recent Lymnaeidae. Their variation, morphology, taxonomy, nomenclature, and distribution. Stockholm, Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens, 1953. 4to, 223 pp., 5 plates. Printed boards. €90

How do you solve a problem like Lymnaea? Here it is, with a massive number of text illustrations and distribution maps. Contained in the academy's Handlingar, 4(3), together with 4 other smaller papers. Very scarce.

294. **Humfrey, M.**

Sea shells of the West Indies. A guide to the marine molluscs of the Caribbean. London, Collins, 1975. 8vo, 351 pp., 32 coloured plates. Blue cloth with gilt lettering on spine, in good dust jacket. €95

Mainly dealing with the marine molluscs of Jamaica. A good companion to Warmke and Abbott's Caribbean Seashells, which has a focus on the species from Puerto Rico. A nice clean copy.

295. **Iredale, T.**

Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29 Scientific Reports. Mollusca Part I. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1939. 4to, 213 pp., 1 map, 7 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €120

In this work, Tom Iredale did not only describe many rare and little known genera and species, but also provided a detailed sketch of all previous conchological and malacological expeditions and researches of the Great Barrier Reef, as well as a new description of the Australian zoogeographical (sub) regions with some new names of which the Dampierian has stuck. The descriptions are very detailed and the plates are excellent. Unfortunately, this is all that has been published. Published in the series, volume V(6). Front wrapper with perforated stamp, small stamp on last text page, otherwise a nice clean copy of this very scarce work.

296. **Jaekel, S.**

Die Mollusken der spanischen Mittelmeer-Inseln. Berlin, Zoologisches Museum Berlin, 1952. 8vo, 90 pp., many text figs, 4 plates. Later wrappers with typed paper label. €30

Important since it contains new taxa. The reproduction of the photographs is very poor, but the line-drawings are good. With annotations in the text by the malacologist Ewald Frömming (1899-1960), and with his personal stamp "Chem. Analyst Berlin". Rare.

297. **Janssen, A. W. and R. Janssen (eds.)**

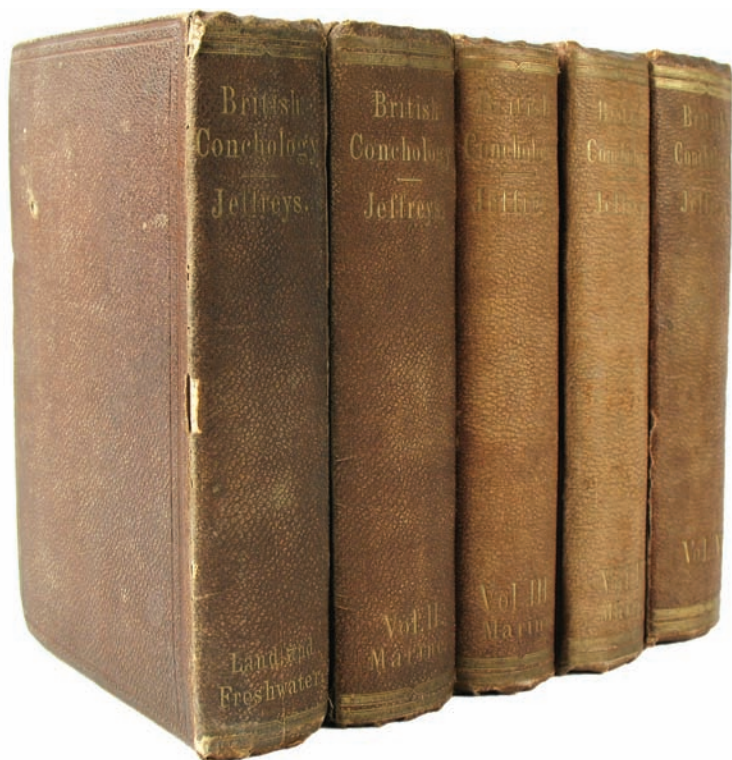
Proceedings of the symposium molluscan palaeontology. Scripta Geologica Special Issue 2. Leiden, National Museum of Natural History, 1993. 8vo, 436 pp., numerous illustrations. Laminated boards. €90

Contains 22 papers on fossil Mollusca, and molluscan evolution. Some papers have descriptions of new species, most are well-illustrated. Groups covered include Scaphopoda, holoplanktonic gastropods, the turrid genus Spirotropis, Planorbidae from a Miocene crater lake, etc. A fine clean copy.

298. **Jarrett, A. G.**

Marine shells of the Seychelles. Cambridge, Carole Green, 2000. Large 4to, 149 pp., 649 full colour photos. Printed boards in very good dust jacket. €75

The only recent treatment of the mollusc-fauna of these islands, including the smaller species. Well-illustrated. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.



299. Jeffreys

299. **Jeffreys, J.**

British Conchology or an account of the Mollusca which now inhabit the British Isles and the surrounding seas. London, Van Voorst, 1862-1869. Five parts in five. 8vo, with 142 lithographs and 5 hand-coloured lithographed frontispieces. Original red pebbled cloth with gilt titles on spine. €750

Dance, Shell Collecting, p. 217: "John Jeffreys (1809-1885), author of the *British Conchology* and for long a leading authority on eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean mollusca, had a remarkable complete collection of shells from British and adjacent seas". As such still valuable today. Spines sunned (as often) and a bit shaky. Part I thumbed, some light spotting, small label of the Clayton West Naturalists' Society pasted on front paste down, catalogue of Van Voorst bound in rear of volumes. I, II, IV (including conchology, with prices), and V. Nissen ZBI, 2103.

300. **Jeffreys, J.**

On the Mollusca procured during the "Lightning" and "Porcupine" Expeditions 1868-1870 (Part IX). London, The Zoological Society of London, 1885. 37 pp., 3 fine lithographic plates. Disbound. €45

Deals with (new) Naticidae, Cerithiopsidae, Triphoridae, Seguenziidae, and a few other groups. Ex Proc. ZSL. The last part, published posthumously, as Jeffreys suddenly died 4 days after reading his paper. Edgar Smith saw the manuscript through to publication, but he was strictly the editor since he explicitly denied sharing Jeffreys' views.

301. **Jeletzky, J. A.**
Late Upper Jurassic and early Lower Cretaceous fossil zones of the Canadian Western Cordillera, British Columbia. Ottawa, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys Canada, 1963. 8vo, 70 pp., 22 plates with explanatory text leaves, two folding charts. Original stiff printed wrappers. €20
 Mainly on Mollusca, with an emphasis on bivalves. A fine clean copy.
302. **Jickeli, C. F.**
Fauna der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken Nord-Ost-Afrika's. (complete). Dresden, Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinisch Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, 1874. 4to. 352 pp., 11 fine large lithographic plates. Disbound. €220
 With many new and previously unfigured species. Includes the brackish water Rissoidae and Melampidae. A good copy. Uncut. Scarce.
303. **Jickeli, C. F.**
Fauna der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken Nord-Ost-Afrika's. (complete). Dresden, Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinisch Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, 1874. 4to. 352 pp., 11 fine large lithographic plates. Contemporary blue grained cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. Marbled endpapers. €300
 With many new and previously unfigured species. Published in the Nova Acta vol. 37, with a few unrelated smaller papers. Includes the brackish water Rissoidae and Melampidae. Scarce.
304. **Johnson, R. I.**
The Recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. Washington DC, United States National Museum, 1964. 8vo, 182 pp., 45 plates. Original printed wrappers. €25
 A complete list of all taxa described by this prolific writer on malacology. Many type specimens are illustrated. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. Uncut. A good copy.
305. **Johnston, G.**
Einleitung in die Konchyliologie oder Grundzüge der Naturgeschichte der Weichthiere. Stuttgart, Müller, 1853. 8vo, 720 pp., 103 figs. Contemporary embossed blue cloth, marbled sides. €350
 German translation of the "Introduction to Conchyliology" first published in 1850. With a preface by H. Bronn. With nice engravings. Cloth faded. See Dance, "Shell Collecting", p. 114.
306. **Joubin, L.**
Céphalopodes provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1898-1910). Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert Ier prince souverain de Monaco. Fascicule LIV (3e Série). Monaco, Imprimerie de Monaco, 1920. Large 4to, 95 pp., 16 plates. Original printed wrappers. €240
 With the description and illustration of one new genus and species, and the much expanded descriptions and new illustrations of several taxa preliminary described by Joubin shortly before WWI. Half the plates (all are tissue-guarded) are fine chromolithographs. A fine clean copy.
307. **Kahlke, H. D. (ed.)**
Das Pleistozän von Süssenborn. Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1969. Two parts in two, 4to, 416 pp. 66 plates, 190 text figs, 29 tabs in pocket of which nr. 22-25 are lacking (or not published). Original printed wrappers. €100

Contains the extensive description of a Pleistocene land fauna by various zoologists, including many mammals from mice to bison, deer, elephants, and a large section on land and fresh water gastropods by Hildegard Zeissler (with 6 plates). This is Paläontologische Abhandlungen Abteilung A: Paläozoologie. Band III, Heft 3/4A. A very good and clean copy.



308. Kaicher

308. **Kaicher, S. D.**

Card catalogue of world-wide shells. Privately published, 1973-1992. Numerous cards (12.7 x 7.6 cm) in 12 black folio maps and in four original packs with printed wrappers. €1000

Kaicher card catalogue of world-wide shells is a series of cards illustrating gastropod mollusks, with one species (but often several images, of more than one specimen) being shown on each card. Over 6,300 cards illustrating nearly 5,900 species were issued in 60 packs. These cards are especially important as many show type specimens. Included in the whole work are nine new species. Present are 52 packs, of which the cards have been inserted in 12 large maps, with the most similar species as much as possible displayed together. A few cards are reported as not included (Muricidae V, 2512, 2546, and 2588). The title and acknowledgement "cards" of Mitridae II are not included. Muricidae IV-VI, and Conidae III are in packs, the others are lightly pasted on paper sheets (usually 12 on each page). Since the cards have blank versos they could be removed from the sheets without loss. The maps are titled (with pack numbers): Naticidae (8,29), Nassariidae (31,34,41), Neritidae (47); Terebridae (7,27), Fasciolaridae (18,46), Haliotidae (28); Columbelloidea (37,38,42), Ovulidae (58); Cancellariidae (19), Cyprinae II and Bursidae (32), Turridae I (39), Turbinellidae (55); Trochidae (21,22,45,50,56); Coralliophilidae (40), Turbinidae (52), Volutidae (10), Fissurellidae (53); Mitridae (3, [4],9,15); Strombidae, Aporrhaidae, Struthiolariidae (5), Thaididae (24); Epitoniidae (23,30), Marginellidae (1,26); Buccinidae (48,57), Cymatidae (17); Olividae (33,49,51,54); Cassidae and Oocorythidae (36), Harpidae, Conidae. This map only contains the first family. A clean set. Scarce.

309. **Kaicher, S. D.**

Card catalogue of world-wide shells 58. Ovulidae. Privately published, 1991. 106 (2) loose cards (12.7 x 7.6 cm). Original pack with printed wrapper. €25

Sally Kaicher's card catalogue of world-wide shells is a series of cards illustrating gastropod mollusks, with one species (but often several images, of more than one specimen) being shown on each card. Published in 60 packs with about 105 cards each, Over 6,300 cards illustrating nearly 5,900 species were issued. These cards are especially important as many show type specimens. This is the complete Ovulidae (58). A clean set.

310. **Kase, T.**

Early Cretaceous marine and brackish-water Gastropoda from Japan. Tokyo, National Science Museum, 1984. 8vo, 199 pp., 22 text figs, 31 plates, soft cover. €35
A clean (as new) copy of this fine work on well-preserved Cretaceous gastropods.

311. **Kaspar, J.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Familie der Eryciniden und Carditiden. Fauna Chilensis aliarumque regionum neotropicarum. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles und anderer neotropischer Gebiete nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1913. 8vo, 81 pp., 31 text figures. Disbound. €35
Rare paper on the anatomy, mainly, of these bivalves, with detailed drawings. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 4, viertes Heft. Uncut. A good clean copy.

312. **Kaunhowen, F.**

Die Gastropoden der Maestrichter Kreide [two identically titled papers]. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1898 [REPRINT 1993]. 4to. 132 pp., 13 plates, printed wrappers (AND) Berlin, Gustav Schade, 1887. 8vo, 40 pp. Printed wrappers. €40
Two papers by the same author with the same title, being his original thesis from 9 July 1887 (from the G. A. F. Moolengraaff library), and the extended version, with the plates, as published in the Palaeontologische Abhandlungen NF IV (1) (1898) in the good 1993 reprint.

313. **Kautsky, F.**

Das Miocän von Hemmoor und Basbeck-Osten. Berlin, Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1925. 8vo, 255 pp., 12 plates. Original wrappers. €45
Important contribution to the Miocene molluscan fauna of northwestern Germany, related to the Miste Fauna in the Netherlands. Small chip to front cover bottom, but otherwise fine.

314. **Kayombo, N.**

Die Definition des Komplexes der Mitteleuropäischen "Galba palustris" (O. F. Müller, 1774) auf der Basis morphologischer, anatomischer und biochemischer Untersuchungen. Berlin, [Humboldt-Universität], 1993. 4to, 108 pp., some text figs. Red buckram with gilt title on front board. €45
Deals with the species-problem in the notoriously varied European fresh water genus *Galba* (Lymnaeidae). Thesis, in type-script but nicely bound. Signed and dated on p. 76. Rare.

315. **Kecskeméti-Körmeny, A.**

A Nagygyháza-Csordakút-Mányi-Medence Eocén Mollusca faunája/La faune de mollusques Éocènes du Bassin Nagygyháza-Csordakút-Mány. Budapest, Múszaki Könyvkiadó, 1990. 8vo, 269 pp., 42 plates, softcover. €40

Study on Eocene molluscs of the Hungarian Nagygyháza-Csordakút-Mány Basin, with the description of some new species. Written in French and Hungarian. The photographs, mainly of small species are excellent and include detailed SEM photos as well.

316. **Keen, A. M.**

Sea shells of tropical West America. Marine mollusk from lower California to Columbia. Stanford, CA, Stanford University Press, 1960. 8vo, 624 pp., 10 coloured plates, numerous figures. Cloth with dust jacket. €30

A good copy of the first edition.

317. **Keen, A. M.**

Sea shells of tropical West America. Marine mollusks from Baja California to Peru. Second Edition Stanford, CA, Stanford University, 1971. Thick 8vo, xiv, 1,064 pp., 12 full colour plates, over 4,000 b/w illustrations. Blue buckram in very good dust jacket. €60

A clean, complete copy, as new.

318. **Keijzer, Y.**

Catalogus der Conchylïën, toebehoorende aan het Zeeuwsch Genootschap der Wetenschappen. Middelburg, J. C. & W. Altorffer, 1869. 8vo, 36 pp., original printed wrappers. €60

A catalogue of the collection of the Zeeland (the Netherlands) [Royal] Society of Sciences, which was founded in 1769. The Zeeland amateur biologists and microscopists Job Baster and Martinus Slabber were among its members. A simple list of shells, the Recent species ordered systematically, the fossils according to locality. Uncut, unopened. Wrappers a bit frayed and spotted, otherwise good. Rare.

319. **Kensley, B.**

Sea-shells of southern Africa. Gastropods. Cape Town, Maskew Miller, 1973. 8vo, 236 pp., 910 text figs, partly in full colour. Cloth. €45

Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. The dust jacket is missing.

320. **Kerr, J.**

Notes upon the Dana specimens of Spirula and upon certain problems of cephalopod morphology. With an appendix on a parasitic ciliate from Spirula by Margaret W. Jepps, M. A., University of Glasgow. Copenhagen, London, Gyldendalske Boghandel, Wheldon & Wesley, 1931. 4to. 36 pp., 8 text figures, 20 plates. Original printed wrappers. €25

Spirula is very common as empty shells upon (sub)tropical shores, but the living animal was little known. Signed by the author. Unfortunately some plates got stuck with slight loss of paper. We have more of the "Dana"-expedition, please inquire.

321. **Kielsen, F.**

Icones vermium. Indicem systematicum. Hafniae (Copenhagen), Steen, 1835. 8vo, VIII pp., 75 engravings (1 double). Later half cloth over marbled boards. €1000

A nice collection of mainly shells, some snails, squid, crustaceans and zoophytes with many beautiful engravings. Interestingly, the plates are consequently printed in reverse image. This is a very late, if not the latest work in this respect. One plate, depicting *Haliotis* species, dou-

ble. The title page has a small repair, but the plates have a strong impression. Rare treatise on molluscs. Nissen ZBI, 2182.

322. **Kiener, L. C.**

Colombelle, buccin, eburne, struthiolaire, vis. Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1834. 8vo. [4], 63, 108, 8, 6, 42 pp., and 47 [16, 31, 3, 2, 14] fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original green, printed wrapper preserved. €950

Included is the following group: "Famille des purpurifères. Deuxième partie". This deals with the Columbelloidea, Buccinidae and Nassariidae, Babyloniidae, Struthiolariidae, and Terebridae. Kiener made use of the famous Delessert collection and that of the Natural History Museum of Paris, together the largest and most varied fund of conchological material on the continent. "He soon put it to good use; and in 1834 he published the first part of his "Spécies"... This exquisitely illustrated iconography, started before the Sowerbys and Reeve began to issue theirs, appeared at intervals up to 1880, when eleven volumes had been completed. Text partly uncut. Boards a bit soiled, some text leaves with a few spots, one plate in *Terebra* with some marginal spots, all other plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 2183.



323. Kiener

323. **Kiener, L. C.**

Ailées [Stromboidea]. Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1840. 8vo. [4],

15, 15, 68 pp., 48 [4, 10, 34] fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original green, printed wrapper preserved. €900

Included is the following group: "Famille des ailées", genres *Rostellaire* (= *Tibia*, *Aporrhais*), *ptérocère* (= *Lambis*), *strombe*. Thus it deals with nearly all the *Stromboidea* as presently understood. Boards a bit soiled, a few plates in *Lambis* with the publisher's named shaved, but text pages and plates clean. Fine colouring. Nissen ZBI, 2183.



324. Kiener

324. **Kiener, L. C.**

Rocher [Muricidae]. *Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert)*

et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1834, 1880. 8vo. [2], 130, [1] pp., 47 fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original green, printed wrapper preserved. €950

Included is the following group: "Famille des canalifères. Deuxième partie. Rocher". This deals with the rock-shells or Muricidae. Boards a bit soiled, endpapers a bit browned, but text pages and plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 2183.

325. **Kiener, L. C.**

Turbinacées [Turritellidae, Epitoniidae, Architectonicidae, Phasianellidae, etc.. Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1838. 8vo. [4], 46, 22, 12, 10, 12, 11, 6, 8, 7 pp., 42 [14, 7, 4, 3, 4, 5, 1, 2, 2] fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, marbled endpapers. €850

Included are the following groups: Turritellidae, Epitoniidae, Architectonicidae, Umbonium (Trochidae), Angariidae, Phasianellidae and Tricoliidae, Actaeonidae and Pyramidellidae, Thraciidae (the only bivalve group included in Kiener's work). Boards soiled, text and plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 2183.

326. **Kiener, L. C.**

Ranelle, marginelle, triton. Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1834. 8vo. 40. 41 48 pp., 48 [15, 13, 18] fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original green, printed wrapper preserved. €950

These three parts of Kiener's work deal with the Bursidae, Marginellidae and Cystiscidae, Cymatiidae and Colubrariidae (with a few Cancellariidae). Boards a bit soiled, otherwise good. Nissen ZBI, 2183.

327. **Kiener, L. C.**

Pyrule, fasciolaire, turbinelle, cancellaire. Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1840. 8vo. 34, [4], 17, [1], 50, 40 pp., 58 [15, 13, 21, 9] fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original green, marbled endpapers. €1150

Included is the following group: "Famille des canalifères. Deuxième partie. Pyrule, fasciolaire, turbinelle, cancellaire". This deals with the Melongenidae, Buccinidae (in part), Muricidae (in part), Ficidae, Fasciolaridae, Turbinellidae (Vasidae), Cancellariidae. Boards soiled, front flyleaf and title page detached, A few spots to some text pages, plates clean. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 2183.



328. Kiener

328. **Kiener, L. C.**

Troque [Calcar, Trochus, Xenophora, Tectarius et Risella]. **Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes** comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du Prince Masséna (appartenant maintenant A. M. B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. (part). Paris, Baillière, 1849, 1880. 8vo. [2], iii, 480 pp., 120 fine hand-coloured plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. €2600

This part, mostly by Henri Fischer, concluded the work. Published long after Kiener's death, it is perhaps the rarest part. Included are the following groups: Trochidae and Calliostomatidae, Turbinidae (in part), Xenophoridae. Several Baillière catalogues bound in rear. Bookblock separated from cover, text and plates clean. The hand-colouring is very nice. Nissen ZBI, 2183.

329. **Kilburn, R. and E. Rippey**

Sea shells of southern Africa. Johannesburg, Macmillan, 1982. Large 4to, 249 pp., numerous text figs, 46 full colour plates. Blue buckram with gilt title on spine. €125
The full colour illustrations are excellent drawings. The text figures show spawn, operculums, shells, etc. Part of the dust jacket pasted inside front board. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.

330. **Kilburn, R. N.**

Revision of the genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799 (Mollusca: Olividae: Ancillinae). Natal Museum, Pietermaritzburg, 1981. Large 8vo, 262 text figs (mostly b/w photos), 1 full colour plate. Cloth with gilt leather label on spine. Original wrappers preserved. €40

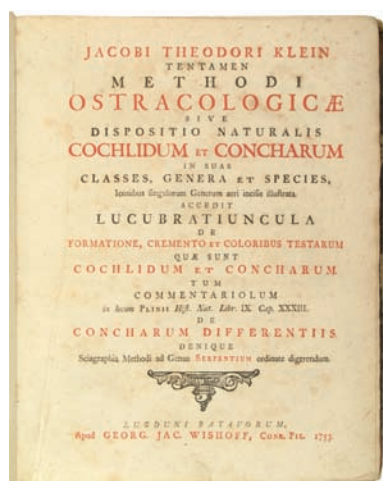
Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

331. **Kira T. and T. Habe**

Shells of the western Pacific in color. Volumes I, II (complete). Osaka, Hoikusha, 1971-1975. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. Volume I: 224 pp., 72 full colour photographic plates, several figs and maps; Volume II: 233 pp., 66 full colour photographic plates, several figs and maps. Original (matching) blue, gilt-lettered cloth. €50
Not just one of the finest examples of Japanese photography, art direction and printing, but also important because of several new taxa and revisions. Originally published in 1964 and 1965. Text and name changes are not always apparent between the editions. These are the 1975 reprint of the October 1965 second edition (volume I), and the 1971 reprinted revised edition of March 1968 (volume 2). Guido Poppe's set with his signature in both volumes.

332. **Klein, J.**

Tentamen methodi ostracologicae sive dispositio naturalis cochlidum et concharum in suas classes, genera et species. (AND) Lucubratiuncula de formatione, cimento et coloribus testarum qua sunt cochlidum et concharum tum commentariolum de concharum differentiis denique



tione, cremento et coloribus testarum, quae sunt cochlidum et concharum, (AND) Commentariolum in locum Plinii Hist. Natur. Libr. IX. Cap. XXXIII. Leiden, G. J. Wishoff, 1753. Three parts in one volume. 4to. [3], [5], 177, [5]. [18], [4]; [6], 44; 16, (2) pp., with 12 engraved plates (to first title), and one engraved plate in the text (to second title), a few text vignettes. Contemporary half-leather, spine with raised bands, gilt linings and gilt lettered title-vignettes. €1200

Early, widely followed conchological classification. Even after the acceptance of Linnaeus' 10th edition of the *Systema Naturae* as the starting point of zoological nomenclature, many of the "Kleinian" names remained accepted. Jacob Theodore Klein (1685-1759) was trained as a mathematician, lawyer and diplomat. However he was privately very interested in natural history and gathered an enormous collection of natural history specimens. His "*Tentamen methodi ostracologicae*" is a detailed systematic work on shells, based partly on earlier observations by Buonanni and Rumphius. The second section of the book deals with colouring of shells, the third is a comment on the work of Plini. The engraved plates show a total of 228 specimens. Nissen ZBI, 2211; British Museum Natural History II, p.992.

333. **Kleinstеuber, H.**

Die Anatomie von Trochita, Calyptraea und Jacanus. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1913. 8vo, 94 pp., 46 text figs., 2 double sized engraved plates (1 partly coloured). Dis-bound. €50

Rare paper on some mesogastropods from Chile, with fine descriptions and illustrations. Published in the *Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 4, drittes Heft*. A good clean copy.

334. **Knorr, G. W.**

Vergnügen der Augen und des Gemüths, in vorstellung einer allgemeinen Sammlung von Schnecken und Muscheln welche im Meer gefunden werden. Teil I-VI (complete). Nürnberg, Privately printed (parts I-III), the heirs (III-VI), 1757-1773. 4to, six parts in six, each with a different allegorical hand-coloured frontispiece. A total of 190 fine hand-coloured plates. Dates, text and plates distributed as follows: Part I (1757 title, 1756 preface): [2], 39, 7 pp., 30 hand-coloured plates; Part II (1764): 56, [16] pp., 30 hc plates; Part III (1768): 52 pp., 30 hc plates; Part IV (1769): 48, [14], 23 pp., 30 hc plates; Part V (1771): 46 pp., 30 hc plates; Part VI (1772 title page, preface, 1773 frontis): 76, 18, 11 pp., 30 full colour and 10 tinted plates. Contemporary uniform tree calf bindings with five raised bands on spine, rich floral gilt vignettes and gilt title on morocco labels. Contemporary endpapers with repeated "eye" motif distinctly giving the impression of being entirely drawn and coloured by hand, all edges red. €16000

The true first edition. Georg Wolfgang Knorr (1705-1767) was an engraver and publisher in Nuremberg who developed an interest in natural history. He published many engravings of fossils and tropical seashells which paired beauty and esthetics with scientific accuracy. This is Knorr's most famous work in the original German version which was later translated into Dutch and French as well. The specimens illustrated show a wide variety of almost exclusively tropical marine shells, mainly gastropods, and nearly all are identifiable to modern species levels. Of note is the large number of western Atlantic/Caribbean species, but there are even more from the Indo-Pacific. Several represent the type figures of species later formally described by others. According to Dance (p. 50) the shells are "all extremely well drawn and beautifully painted (with the exception of those on the last ten plates, published after Knorr's death, which are white on a dark ground)". This is somewhat inaccurate as Knorr died about

halfway through publication and many of his coloured plates were also published posthumously, and, as in this copy, the "white" figures may actually be tinted. Part I and II with shells from an undicated source, Parts II, III with shells from the Muller and Schadeloock collections, Part IV with shells from the Schadeloock, Müller and Houttuin collections; Part V and VI with shells from the Houttuin collection, and part 6 from an unknown source – probably from Knorr's estate. There is also a unique and interesting addition of a 6 pp. paper, titled "Ehrenrettung" written by the heirs in which they defend Knorr against accusations of forgery. A few tiny wormholes to one spine, spine ends skilfully repaired, very occasional (mostly marginal) isolated spots, one plate once stuck to text page with some text loss. Title pages with mostly vague signs of erased stamps. Text and plates very clean, impressions and hand colouring bright and strong. In all, a very attractive set in a fine contemporary binding. Dance, A history of shell collecting, 1986; Nissen ZBI, 2234

335. **Kobelt, W.**

Studien zur Zoogeographie. I. Die Mollusken der palaearktischen Region, II. Die Fauna der Meridionalen Sub-Region. Wiesbaden, C. W. Kreidel, 1897-1898.

Two parts in two, large 8vo, 720 pp. Uniform half cloth over printed boards. Speckled sides. €400

First thorough analysis, also in view of the effects of the ice-ages, of the zoogeographical provinces of northern and central Europe and northern Asia (1st volume), and of southern Europe, the Mediterranean region, the Caucasus, and the Middle East (second volume). The second part also deals with other animal groups, in particular mammals, reptiles, and fish. Small library stamps on first blank and title page. Signed by the author and dedicated to "Herrn Prof. O. Drude". The autograph of the German botanist [Carl Georg] Oscar Drude (1852-1933) on first blank top margin of both volumes. A few pencil stripes in the beginning of volume 1, otherwise a very good clean copy. Very Scarce.

336. **Koenen, A. von**

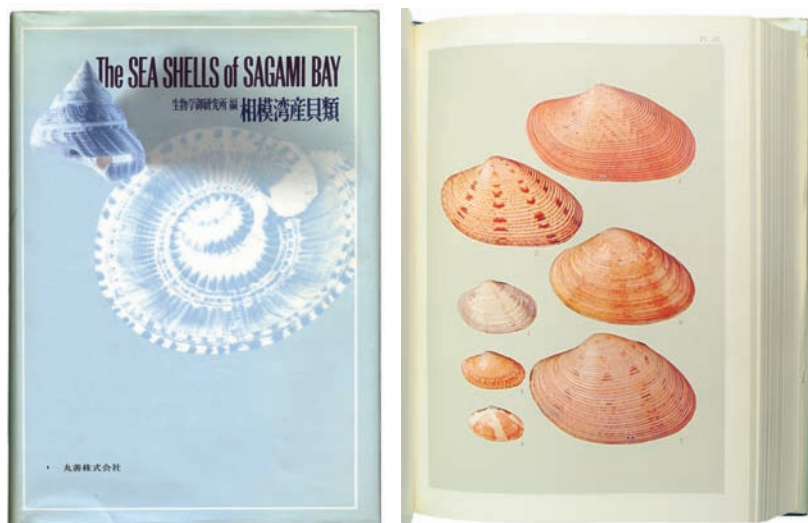
Das Norddeutsche Unteroligozän und seine Mollusken-Fauna. I: Strombidae – Muricidae – Buccinidae. Berlin, Königlich Preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt, 1889. 8vo, 281 pp., 23 lithographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €300

Rare start of the most important and basic monograph on fossils of northern Germany, this part being devoted not only to the three families of Neogastropoda indicated in the title, but also some (if not all) Cassidae, Cymatiidae, Ficidae, Fasciariidae, Olividae, Olivellidae, Cancellariidae, Rostellariidae, Seraphidae, and a few Turridae and Terebridae. Very well illustrated, and with many new species. This is Abhandlungen zur geologischen Spezialkarte von Preussen und den Thüringischen Staaten X(1). A fine copy.

337. **Korringa, P.**

Farming the cupped oysters of the genus *Crassostrea*. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1976. 8vo, 224 pp., many illustrations. Blue buckram in very good pictorial dust jacket. €40

Very informative with pictures of habitats, equipments, etc. from all parts of the world. A fine clean copy. Scarce.



338. Koruda et al.

338. **Koruda, T. and T. Habe and K. Oyama**

The sea shells of Sagami Bay. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1971. Thick small 4to. Preliminary section: (4), xvi, (6) pp.; Japanese section: 741 pp., 121 plates (105 in colour) each with a leaf of descriptive text; English section: 489 pp.; Japanese index & English index 51 pp.; Folding map of Sagami Bay. Original green cloth with original dust-jacked. €575

One of the most beautifully illustrated recent books on shells. An important handbook based on the private shell collection of the Japanese emperor, Hirohito (1901-1989). Contains the descriptions of new species and marvellous photos. Tiny stamp on front flyleaf, short tear in folding map, not reaching the text, otherwise a fine copy in original full colour dust jacket. Very scarce.

339. **Kosuge, S. and M. Suzuki**

Illustrated catalogue of Latiaxis and its related groups. Family Coralliophilidae. Tokyo, Institute of Malacology of Tokyo, 1985. Large 8vo, 83 pp., 50 plates (24 in full colour). Soft cover. €30

Including the errata sheet dedication leaf (pasted in). Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

340. **Kreipl, K.**

Recent Cassidae. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1997. Large 4to, 151 pp., 23 full colour plates, many text figs. Full colour laminated boards. €65

The text figures are mainly copied from old works and usually represent type figures. A very useful work. Guido Poppe's copy, with a dedication to him by the author.

341. **Kreipl, K. and A. Alf**

Recent Xenophoridae. Hackenheim, Conchbooks, 1999. 4to, 148 pp., 28 full colour plates. Full colour laminated boards. €50

The most recent guide to the carrier-shells. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph on the title page. Clean and near mint copy.

342. **Krohn, A. D.**

Beitrag zur nähern Kenntniss des Auges der Cephalopoden. Breslau and Bonn, Academia Caesarea Leopoldino-Carolinae, 1834. 4to, title page, 28 pp. 1 hand-coloured lithographed plate. Disbound. €60

The cephalopod eye is the most complex eye of all animals exclusive of the vertebrates, and its origin is totally independent of that in the Vertebrata. Therefore it soon attracted the attention of many zoologists. This rare early treatise is by the Saint Petersburg born German zoologist August David Krohn (1803-1891) who wrote more on molluscan anatomy and was a correspondent of Charles Darwin. Some light, marginal foxing to the text, plate age-toned. Otherwise a good copy.

343. **Krohn, A. D.**

Observations sur deux nouveaux genres de gastéropodes (Lobiger et Lophocercus). Paris, 1847. 8vo, 9 pp., one hand-coloured lithographic plate. Bound with: A. [D.] Krohn, Su di una nuova specie di Cymbulia (Peron), 4 pp., 1 engraved plate. Blind wrappers. €150

As a malacologist, August David Krohn is best remembered as the author of Lobiger and Lophocercus in the *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* (vol. 7). This smaller contribution, in Italian, could not be traced and must be quite rare.

344. **Kükenthal, W. and R. Hartmeyer**

Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Westindien. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1908-1929. Six parts. with 1 map, 36 nice plates and 357 figs. Original wrappers. €1250

Rare complete set of the results of the mainly marine biological expedition to the Caribbean (Tortugas etc.), which took over 20 years to publish. It was a little-known expedition and published as supplements to the *Zoologische Jahrbücher*. Thiele described the Mollusca, and introduced several new species. Uncut.

345. **Küttler, A.**

Die Anatomie von Oliva peruviana Lamarck. Fauna Chilensis aliarumque regionum neotropicarum. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles und anderer neotropischer Gebiete nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1913. 8vo, 60 pp., 51 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €35

Rare paper on the anatomy of the neogastropod, *Oliva peruviana*, with detailed drawings. Published in the *Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 4, viertes Heft*. A good clean copy.

346. **La Rocque, A.**

Pleistocene Mollusca of Ohio. Columbus, OH, Ohio Geological Survey, 1966-1970. Four parts in four (complete). Royal 8vo, 823 pp., 18 plates. Original printed wrappers. €60

A scarce complete set of this important contribution to Quaternary terrestrial and fresh water

malacology. Part 1 (introduction, geology and paleoecology) is the unaltered 1981 reprint. Part 2 contains illustrations and distribution maps of the bivalves, 3 and 4 contain the gastropods. A nice clean set.

347. **La Rocque, A.**

Pleistocene Mollusca of Ohio. Parts 3-4 [Gastropoda]. Columbus, OH, Ohio Geological Survey, 1968-1970. 2 parts in 2. Royal 8vo, ca 475 pp., numerous text figs, 9 plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

The complete gastropod section of this important contribution to Quaternary terrestrial and fresh water malacology. A nice clean, unused set.

348. **Lacaze-Duthiers, Comte F.-J. de (or H. de)**

Mémoire sur l'anatomie et l'embryologie des vermets (Vermetus triqueter et V. semi-surrectus Phil.). Paris, Audouin et Milne-Edwards, 1860, 8vo, xiii, 209-296, plus plates 4-9. Unbound copy from publishers remainders. €20

Scarce work on Vermetidae or worm shells. Offprint from the *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* comprenant la Zoologie...etc., published by Audouin and Milne-Edwards (as far as the zoology is concerned). Clean copy.

349. **Laet, J. de**

De Gemmis et Lapidibus libri duo quibus praemittitur Theophrasti liber de lapidibus, Graece et Latine cum brevibus annotationibus. Lugduni Batavorum, I. Maire, 1647. Small 8vo. 31 ll., 210 pp., 3 ll. of index and 33 wood engravings or groups of them, including 2 full-page shell plates. Contemporary full calf. €1550
Sinkankas, 3747: "The work begins with the Greek fragment of Theophrastus, entitled the *Peri lithon* or *De lapidibus*, interspersed with the Latin translation of the same by Daniele Furlano. Laet's text, meant to provide information additional to that in De Boodt's *Gemmarum et Lapidum Historia*, 1647, is divided into two books, the first describing the "pellucid and semipellucid" gemstones, while the second describes the "figured" stones or those which are shaped in curious or wondrous forms and which include ordinary fossils but also corals, geodes, enhydros, asbestos, shells and others. Many of the figured stones and fossils are depicted, sometimes in very good likenesses. While Laet necessarily covers much of the same ground as De Boodt, he does add new material and corrects some errors and therefore lends credence to the view that his work was deliberately written as a supplement to the De Boodt edition of 1647, and especially in view of the fact that the title of that edition refers to Laet's work as an integral part thereof". The Laet is an ex library copy of Harvard College with its ex libris. Spine rubbed, otherwise a good copy. Ward and Carozzi, 1307.

350. **Laidlaw, F. F.**

Notes on the land-Mollusca of the Batu Caves, Selangor, with descriptions of two new species. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1932. 8vo, 6 pp., 3 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €35

Contained in the Museum Bulletin no. 7. With two species described as new. Scarce.

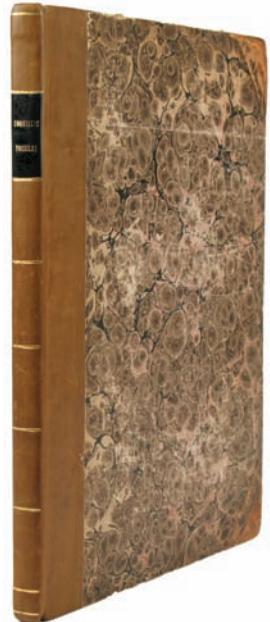
351. **Laidlaw, F. F.**

A list of species referred to the genus *Diplommatina* (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Cyclophoridae) recorded from Borneo. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1950. 8vo, 18 pp., 3 groups of figs., 2 tables. Original printed wrappers. €25

Contained in the Museum Bulletin. With good drawings of these minute and diverse species.

352. **Lamarck, [J. B. P. A. de Monet de]**

Recueil de planches des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris avec leurs explications. On y a joint 2 planches des Lymnées fossiles et autres coquilles qui les accompagnent des environs de Paris; par M. Brard. Ensemble 30 planches gravées en taille-douce. Paris, Dufour et d'Ocagne, 1823. 4to, with 30 engraved plates by E. Piquenot with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with gilt linings and black, gilt titled morocco label. €1000 Important conchological work by Lamarck, especially in regards of his view on palaeontology. Cleavelly, p. 177: "His description of the fossil fauna of the Paris Basin... led to his being accepted as the 'founder of modern invertebrate palaeontology'. The problem of extinction encountered in his research is thought to have been crucial in the formulation of the theories on evolution". The offered work is a re-edition of Lamarck's 'Mémoire sur les fossiles des environs de Paris' with new additions, partly by Cyprien Prosper Brard, who engraved the plates himself. Brard (1786-1838) is known for his book, "Histoire des coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles qui vivent aux environs de Paris" (1815), but he is not yet included in the list of malacologists in "2,400 years of malacology". With the nice bookplate of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society pasted in on front. Later spine, some quite inobstrusive library stamps of this same Society in the low right corner of the plates and some light foxing on the plates too, which are rather curiously numbered, as in the 'Mémoire'. Apparently they were not re-engraved. The text leaves are numbered 1-30. The last two pages contain a list of other natural history books from the same publishers. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 2365.



353. **Lamprell, K. and J. Healy**

Bivalves of Australia Volume 2. Leiden, Backhuys, 1998. 288 pp., 778 full colour photos, some b/w text figs, map. Printed boards. €60

Volume 2 deals with, amongst others, the Nuculidae, Arcidae, Mytilidae, Ostreaeidae, Spondyliidae, Unionidae, Solenidae, and Corbulidae, and has additions to Pectinidae, Cardiidae, Veneridae and others. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature on the title page. "As new" copy.

354. **Lang, A.**

Ueber Vorversuche zu Untersuchungen über die Varietätenbildung von *Helix hortensis* Müller und *Helix nemoralis* L. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1904. 4to. 57 pp. Original printed wrappers. €20

This is an offprint of the Festschrift zum siebzigsten Geburtstag von Ernst Haeckel. Wrappers detached, rear wrapper a bit frayed, otherwise good.

355. **Laube, G. C.**

Die Bivalven des Braunen Jura von Balin. Mit Berücksichtigung ihrer geognostischen Verbreitung in Frankreich, Schwaben, England und anderen Ländern. Wien, Karl Gerold, 1867. 4to, 41 pp., 5 fine lithographic plates with explanatory text leaves. Disbound. €110

Detailed study of taxonomical importance with many fine illustrations of new and little known species. Most species shown are in a very good state.

356. **Laube, G. C.**

Die Fauna der Schichten von St. Cassian. Ein Beitrag zur Paläontologie der Alpenen Trias Abt. 4-5: Gastropoden, pt. 2 (AND) Cephalopoden. Wien, Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1870. 4to. In total 338 pp., lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. Edges marbled. €450

We offer the complete vol. 30 of these important Denkschriften, with 22 more plates belonging to other papers by F. Unger, Die fossile Flora von Szanto in Ungarn with 5 lithographs (AND) T. Fuchs, Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Conchylienfauna des Vicentinischen Tertiärgebirges, Abt. 1: Schichten von Gomberto etc. with 11 lithographs; (AND) F. Peters. Zur Kenntniss der Wirbelthiere aus dem Miocänschichten von Eibiswald in Steiermark pt. 3: Rhinoceros Anchithericum with 3 lithographs etc. Library stamp on title and on recto of most plates, otherwise good.

357. **Laube, G. C.**

Die Fauna der Schichten von St. Cassian. Ein Beitrag zur Paläontologie der alpenen Trias Abt. 5: Cephalopoden. Schlusswort. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1870. 4to. 58 pp., 8 fine lithographic plates. Disbound. €125

Excellent descriptions and illustrations of this outstanding Triassic fauna. Some plates a bit foxed, as usual.

358. **Laube, G. C.**

Die Fauna der Schichten von St. Cassian. Ein Beitrag zur Paläontologie der alpenen Trias Abteilung 4: Gastropoden. II Hälfte. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1870. 4to. 48 pp., 7 fine lithographic plates. Disbound. €125

Excellent descriptions and illustrations of this outstanding Triassic fauna. Includes some Scaphopoda. Some plates a bit foxed, as usual.

359. **Lea, I.**

Observations on the Genus Unio, together with descriptions of new genera and species in the families Naiades, Colimacea, Lymnaeana, Melaniana and Peristomiana. Read before the American Philosophical Society, and originally published in its Transactions. With numerous coloured plates. Vol. 2: Naiades, genus Margarita and Platis. Philadelphia, PA, printed for the author (separate from the Transactions of the American Philosophical Society), 1834-38. 4to. 2 ll., 152 pp., 24 fine lithographs. Original printed wrappers. €220

With a printed dedication to his brother, Thomas G. Lea. Nearly all on unionids, however, also on fresh water and land shells. Many new taxa are introduced here. Scarce. Scudder, 29; Nissen ZBI, 2403.

360. **Lea, I.**

New Unionidae, Melanidae etc. Exotic genera of the family Unionidae, New Unionidae. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1855, 1858-1869. 4to with 158 fine lithographs with text. Later half cloth with paper label on spine. €645

Nissen ZBI quotes the Observations and not this "New Unionidae", etc., which is the Journal's offprint edition. Nissen ZBI, 2403.

361. **Lea, I.**

A Synopsis of the family Unionidae. 4th [final] edition. Philadelphia, PA, H. Lea, 1870. 4to. 190 pp. Original printed boards. €220

Fine copy with broad margins. Important study by this well-known conchologist who wrote the famous "Observations on the genus Unio" in 13 volumes. Includes the large index on all species and bibliography.

362. **Lebour, M. V.**

Collection of 18 offprints of Marie Lebour on larvae of Mollusca. Plymouth, Marine Biological Association, 1931-1937. 18 parts in 18, 8vo, over 200 pp., many plates. Original printed wrappers. Many signed by the author on the covers. €150

Marie Lebour (1876-1971) was the first to study the larval stages (eggs, animals and protoconchs) of marine prosobranchs systematically. Two papers deal with Thecosomata, one with the larval stage of two bivalves (Limidae). Mostly published in the Journal Marine Biol. Association of the U.K. between 1931-1937 (one is from a French journal). We also have a complete set of the Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. New Series, volumes 1-70 and general indexes (1889-1990), please inquire.

363. **Lebour, M. V.**

Collection of 7 offprints of Marie Lebour on larvae of Mollusca. Plymouth, Marine Biological Association, 1931-1935. Seven parts in seven, 8vo, over 60 pp., many plates. Original printed wrappers. One signed by the author on the cover. €50

Marie Lebour (1876-1971) was the first to study the larval stages (eggs, animals and protoconchs) of marine prosobranchs systematically. Two papers deal with Thecosomata. All published in the Journal Marine Biol. Association of the U.K. Clean copies, partly uncut. We also have a complete set of the Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. New Series, volumes 1-70 and general indexes (1889-1990), please inquire.

364. **Lehmann, R.**

Die lebenden Schnecken und Muscheln der Umgegend Stettins und in Pommern mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres anatomischen Baues. Cassel, Theodor Fisher, 1873. 8vo, 328 pp. with 22 lithographed plates of which the first 5 are hand-coloured. Contemporary half cloth over grey marbled boards. €300
Rather rare illustrated descriptive mollusc catalogue reporting on 106 species from around Stettin and Pommern, now in Poland. Preface by Eduard von Martens, the coloured plates of slugs are by Louise von Martens. Joints weak, a few stamps to the title page, one on a few text pages and on the verso of the plates, some a bit contagious to the opposite plate. Nissen ZBI, 2425.

365. **Lehmann, R.**

Die lebenden Schnecken und Muscheln der Umgegend Stettins und in Pommern mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres anatomischen Baues. Cassel, Theodor Fisher, 1873. 8vo, 328 pp. with 22 fine lithographed plates. Contemporary blind-stamped cloth with gilt title and vignette on front board, gilt title on spine. €275
Rather rare illustrated descriptive mollusc catalogue reporting on 106 species from around Stettin and Pommern, now in Poland. Preface by Eduard von Martens, the plates of slugs are by Louise von Martens. A fine clean copy of the uncoloured edition. Nissen ZBI, 2425.

366. **Leshko, Y. V.**

Fauna of Russia's European Northeast vol. 5: Mollusca. St. Petersburg, Naika, 1998. 8vo, 168 pp., 67 distribution maps, numerous tabs. Cloth. €50
With many distribution maps. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. A rare book.

367. **Letellier, A.**

Etude de la fonction urinaire chez les mollusques acephales. Poitiers, Oudin, 1887. 8vo, 162 pp., 3 folding lithographed plates (one being partly hand-coloured). Original printed wrappers. €50
Thesis, uncut. With a dedication to Lacaze-Duthiers.

368. **Lewinski, J.**

Monographie géologique et paléontologique du Bononien de la Pologne. Parts I, II (complete). Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1923. Two parts in two, large 4to, 56, 52 pp., 8, 3 plates. Original printed wrappers. €50
Dealing with a fauna from the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary. Includes descriptions of some new species. A fine clean set.

369. **Leydig, F.**

Ueber Paludina vivipara. Ein Beitrag zur näheren Kenntniss dieses Thieres in embryologischer, anatomischer und histologischer Beziehung. 8vo, 73 pp., 3 folding plates (1 coloured), blind wrappers. €35
Dedication, on the front wrapper, by the author to the 19th century cephalopod specialist A. Verany. Rather foxed. Scarce.

370. **Liltved, W. R.**

Cowries and their relatives of southern Africa. A study of the southern African cypraeacean and velutinacean gastropod fauna. [Cape Town], Gordon Verhoef, 1989. 4to, 208 pp., over 300 full colour photos, full colour hardback. €35

Excellent guide to the diverse Cypraeidae, Ovulidae, and Triviidae. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.

371. **Liltved, W. R.**

Cowries and their relatives of southern Africa. A study of the southern African cypraeacean and velutinacean gastropod fauna. [Cape Town], Gordon Verhoef, 1989. 4to, 208 pp., over 300 full colour photos, full colour hardback. €35

Excellent guide to the diverse Cypraeidae, Ovulidae, and Triviidae. Clean copy.

372. **Linke, O.**

Morphologie und Physiologie des Genitalapparates der Nordseelittorinen. Kiel, Leipzig, Lipsius & Tischer, 1933. Large 4to, 60 pp., 8 plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

The Littorinidae may be difficult to separate conchologically. This paper (published as a thesis and as in this copy, sonderabdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen) describes and discusses the genitalia, eggs, veligers, etc. of *L. littorea*, two other littorids and two species of *Lacuna*. Inscribed by the author on the title page (but small part of inscription missing since the wrappers are a bit chipped and detached). Contents good.

373. **Linnaeus, C.**

Systema naturae, regnum animale, editio decima, 1758, cura societatis zoologicae germanicae iterum edita. Holmiae, Laurentius Salvius, 1758 [REPRINT Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1892]. 8vo, 824, iii pp. Later half-leather over marbled boards, vignettes with gilt lettering on spine. €700
The starting point of zoological nomenclature in the excellent Leipzig reprint, which except for a 1956 BM(NH) reprint is the only one available. A very good ex-library copy, old library bookplate on inside cover, small ticket on spine. However the original wrappers are bound in and on neither of these wrappers nor inside the book there are any library signs. Inner hinge of the binding weak. Old signature of F. W. Terry on top corner of front wrapper. Very scarce.



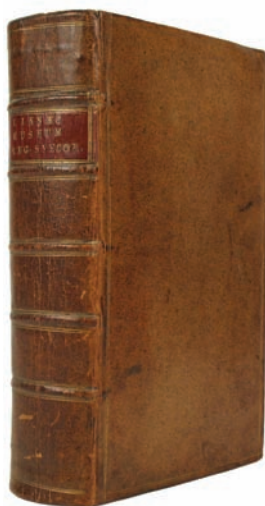
373. Linnaeus

374. **Linnaeus, C.**

Fauna Suecica. Sistens Animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. distributa per classes, ordines, genera, species. Editio altera. Stockholm, L. Salvius, 1761. 8vo, 24 ll., 578 pp., engraved frontispiece and two engraved folding plates. 20th century blue cloth with gilt title on spine. €400
Second enlarged edition and especially important for its entomological nomenclature, which makes this edition more rare than the first which, published in 1746, is not binominal. The plates show mainly birds, some insects and fish. Small inscription on frontis verso, a few small, weak blindstamps on title page, some worming to front and rear board and first few leaves, original text block otherwise in good condition. Library sticker on spine and stamp on inside front cover.

375. **Linnaeus, C.**

Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Ludoviciae Ulricae reginae Svecorum, Gothorum, Vandalorumque &c. &c. &c. In quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis Insecta & conchilia describuntur & determinantur prodromi instar editum. AND: Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Adolphi Friderici regis ...Aves, Amphibia, Pisces describuntur. Tomi secundi prodromus. Holmiae, Laurentius Salvius, 1764. 8vo, [6], 722, 111 pp. Contemporary full speckled calf, gilt linings, spine with 5 raised bands, gilt-lined compartments, red morocco label with gilt title. All sides speckled. €5800
 In 1764, Linnaeus described the rich natural history cabinets of her royal majesty ("S:ae R:ae M:tis") the Queen (Louisa Ulrica) and King (Adolf Fredrik) of Sweden. The results were published as two separate works, but they are almost always bound together, as in this copy. The Museum Ulricae mainly deals with insects (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera, Diptera and Aptera) and molluscs. Despite the title only mentioning birds, amphibia and fish, the Museum Frederici contains all the major vertebrate classes. In both parts many new species, from all parts of the world, were introduced. A fine copy in a modest contemporary binding, preliminary leaves a bit browned in the margins, all the text pages clean, Very rare. Horn & Schenckling, 13592; Hulth, 129; Soulsby, 1095a.



375. Linnaeus

376. **Lister, M.**

Conchyliorum bivalvium utriusque aquae exercitatio anatomica tertia. Huic accedit dissertatio medicinalis de calculo humano. London, Sumptibus Authoris, 1696. xliii, 173, 51 pp. and 9 (of 10) partly folded engravings all depicting shells and "polypes". Contemporary blind-tooled full calf, spine with 5 raised bands. €1800
 Privately published. This is the third part of his famous "Exercitatio Anatomica" and was intended as an anatomical supplement to the "Historia Conchyliorum" (1685-1692). Joints weak, one leaf (pp. 131-132) with some paper lacking at foot. Repair to one folding plate, the generally lacking Plate 0 is missing, one plate cut short with slight loss of image, but the text is fine. A scarce work. DSB vol. 8 pp. 415-417. Nissen ZBI, 2526.

377. **Locard, A.**

Contributions à la faune malacologique Française. (7 parts). Lyon, Pitrat Ainé, 1881. 8vo, ca. 300 pp., 3 plates, some folding charts. Contemporary half calf over mottled boards, gilt title on spine. €290

As far as we know 15 contributions have been published, of which the following seven are included here: Monographie des genres *Bulimus* et *Chondrus* (1881); Note sur les Hélices Françaises du groupe de l'*Helix nemoralis*; Note sur les Hélices Françaises du groupe de l'*Helix Heripensis* Mabille; Monographie des hélices du groupe de l'*Helix bollenensis* (plate badly stained); Monographie des hélices du groupe de l'*Helix unifasciata* (1882/85); Notes sur la faune malacologique du Bassin du Rhône (no date); Tératologie végétale (and) *Salamandra atra* Laurenti (no authors indicated and apparently not belonging to this series); Revision sommaire du genre *Moitessieria* (no date), text with one plate (repaired at edges). Library stamp on title and some waterstaining and some moulding at the end with repairs. All parts are scarce.

378. **Locard, A.**

Prodrome de malacologie française. Catalogue général des mollusques vivants de France. Mollusques terrestres, des eaux douces et des eaux saumâtres. Lyon, Paris, Henri Georg, Baillière, 1882. 8vo, 466 pp. Original printed wrappers. €200
Contains extensive lists of synonymy, and a large list of references of even the most obscure papers on French malacology, and a 67 pp. section of "Notes" with comments on recently described species, mostly by Bourguignat. An appendix adds more species newly described by Bourguignat. The rear wrapper lists works published by Baillière, e.g. Kiener "Ouvrage complet...coloriées in 8vo 900 fr, 4to 1800 fr". Uncut. Scarce.

379. **Locard, A.**

Prodrome de Malacologie Française: Mollusques Marins (partie 1). Paris, Annales des Sciences, 1885. Large 8vo, 216 pp. Nice later half calf over marbled boards, spine with 4 raised bands, rich gilt ornaments, gilt titles on black leather labels. €195

Contains descriptions, distribution records and references, including lists of synonyms, of French marine molluscs, and includes new names, although this is not always immediately apparent. A fine copy of this scarce and taxonomically important work.

380. **Locard, A.**

Description des mollusques fossiles des terrains Tertiaires Inférieurs de la Tunisie, recueillis en 1885 et 1886 par M. Philippe Thomas. Paris, Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie, 1889. Two parts in two, 8vo (texte) and 4to (atlas). 67 pp., 5 fine lithographed plates by F. Gauthier. Later blind wrappers. €275

Important shell part of the Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie depicting 64 different species of which the great majority is new.

381. **Locard, A.**

Les Coquilles marines des cotes de France. Description des familles, genres et espèces. Paris, Baillière et Fils, 1892. 8vo, 384 pp., 348 fine text figs. Contemporary blind wrappers. €100

Well-illustrated monograph on the marine molluscs of France. Uncut, unopened. Wrappers a bit frayed, with one small tear, binding weak, contents clean. A good copy.

382. **Locard, A.**
Conchyliologie Française. Les coquilles des eaux douces et saumâtres de France. Description des familles, genres et espèces. Paris, J. B. Baillière et Fils, 1893. Large 8vo, 327 pp., 302 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €295
 Containing the many species described by the "nouvelle école". Well-illustrated. Uncut. An excellent, complete, clean copy. Rarely seen, especially not in such a good state.
383. **Locard, A.**
Conchyliologie Française. Les coquilles des eaux douces et saumâtres de France. Description des familles, genres et espèces. Paris, J. B. Baillière et Fils, 1893. Large 8vo, 327 pp., 302 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €230
 Containing the many species described by the "nouvelle école". With a list of other papers by the same author. A clean, unmarked copy. Spine broken, wrappers a bit soiled. In all a good copy.
384. **Locard, A.**
Conchyliologie Française. Les coquilles terrestres de France. Description des familles, genres et espèces. Paris, Baillière et Fils, 1894. 8vo, 370 pp., 515 fine text figs. Original printed wrappers. €150
 Front wrapper detached. Baillière's natural history catalogue 31 (January 1893) added in the rear.
385. **Locard, A.**
Conchyliologie Française. Les coquilles terrestres de France. Description des familles, genres et espèces. Paris, Baillière et Fils, 1894. 8vo, 370 pp., 515 fine text figs. Contemporary blind wrappers. €150
 Well-illustrated monograph on the landsnails of France. Uncut, unopened. Wrapper partly detached from book block, binding a bit weak, contents clean. A very good copy.
386. **Lorenz, F.**
Monograph of the living Zoila. Hackenheim, Conchbooks, 2001. 8vo, 187 pp., 54 full colour plates, many b/w text figures. Full colour hardcover. €40
 Includes the descriptions of new (sub)species. Clean copy, as new.
387. **Lorenz, F.**
New worldwide cowries. Hackenheim, Conchbooks, 2002. 8vo, 292 pp., 40 full colour plates, many b/w photos and distribution maps. Full colour printed boards. €60
 Contains the descriptions of many new (sub)species. A near mint copy with Guido Poppe's signature on the front free endpaper.
388. **Lorenz, F. and A. Hubert**
A guide to worldwide cowries. 2nd revised and enlarged edition. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 2000. Large 4to, 584 pp., 128 plates (9 mostly full colour), over 700 text figs. Full colour laminated boards. €90
 The ultimate cowry-book. A clean copy.
389. **Lorenz, F. and A. Hubert**
A guide to worldwide cowries. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1993. Large 4to, 571 pp., 112 full colour plates, 700 text figs. Full colour laminated boards. €75
 Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

390. **Lorenz, F. and A. Hubert**

A guide to worldwide cowries. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1993. Large 4to, 571 pp., 112 full colour plates, 700 text figs, full colour laminated boards. €75

A clean copy, with an exceptional addition, of a published (or at least distributed) 17 pp., A4 sized paper by J. van Heesvelde with descriptions of new species to be described in the second edition, and predating these by 2 years.



391. Loriol

391. **Loriol, P. de**

Etudes sur les mollusques des couches coralligènes de Valfin (Jura) précédées d'une notice stratigraphique. Genève, Société Paléontologique Suisse, 1886-88. 4to. 369 pp., 3 lithographed maps or profiles and 37 tinted lithographed plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards, green gilt-lettered morocco label on spine. €375

The stratigraphical note is by l'Abbé E. Bourgeat. This study, published in the society's Mémoires volumes 13-15, deals with a well-preserved Jurassic fauna, mainly consisting of gastropods and bivalves, with some Brachiopoda and a few belemnites and ammonites. In size and binding matching with the other Loriol work in the Mem. Soc. Pal. Suisse. It is fascinating to see the overlap, or rather lack thereof, between both faunas. Some plates a bit spotted, stronger on the single cephalopod plate, slight loss of text in the caption of the last plate, and two of the stratigraphical plates with marginal loss of text. Otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

392. **Loriol, P. de**

Etudes sur les mollusques des couches coralligènes inférieurs de Jura Bernois, accompagnées d'une notice stratigraphique. Genève, Société Paléontologique Suisse, 1889-92. 4to. 419 pp., 16 ll. of explications des planches and 36 lithographed plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards, with green, gilt lettered morocco label on spine. €375

The stratigraphical note is by E. Koby. The work was issued in parts in the society's *Mémoires*, volumes 16 to 19. It contains extensive descriptions of new and little known species belonging to a well-preserved Jurassic marine fauna which is a mixture of strange, ancient molluscs and species that look quite modern. Cephalopods are not included, some brachiopods, however, are. In size and binding matching with the other Loriol work in the *Mem. Soc. Pal. Suisse*. It is fascinating to see the overlap, or rather lack thereof, between both faunas. Some light spotting to a few plates, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

393. **Lovén, S.**

Bidrag till kännedomen om utvecklingen af Mollusca acephala Lamelli-branchiata. Stockholm, Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens, 1848. 8vo, 109 pp., 6 engraved plates. Contemporary blind wrappers. €50

Dedicated to the French malacologist Jean Baptiste Verany (1800-1865) on the cover by the author. Front wrapper partly loose, a few spots on the plates, otherwise good. Scarce.

394. **Lycett, J.**

Supplementary monograph on the Mollusca from the Stonesfield Slate, Great Oolite, Forest Marble, and Cornbrash. London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1863. 4to. 129 pp., 15 lithographic plates. Disbound. €100

This is an addition to the "Monograph of the Great Oolite Mollusca" dealing specifically with the faunas of the the Cornbrash and Forest Marble which were insufficiently known when the first monograph was made. Includes many new species, especially Pectinidae and other bivalves, but also many gastropods of which surprisingly many look quite modern. Only two ammonites are included. No wrappers. Some slight foxing to a few plates, otherwise very good.

395. **Lyell, C.**

Principles of Geology, being an attempt to explain the former changes of the Earth's surface by reference to causes now in operation. London, John Murray, 1832-33. Three volumes in three. 8vo, text including appendix 1, glossary and index with 3 engraved frontispieces (2 in contemporary hand-colouring) and 3 engraved maps (2 in contemporary hand-colouring). Original boards with new paper spines to match, uniform printed labels on spine. €1750

Horblit, no. 70: A classic by the "father of modern geology" presenting the doctrine of uniformitarianism, namely that the process of the past must be judged by those of the present... It was an important development towards the Darwinian theory of evolution. Volumes 1 and 2 in second edition, volume 3 in first edition. Thus a mixed set of the first and second edition, which is often the case. The third volume was not revised until the third edition. The finely engraved Mollusca plates are by the French malacologist and palaeontologist Gérard Paul Deshayes. A few pencil notes and some very light foxing on a few plates. Without half-titles in volumes one and two, but this is not uncommon. Overall a good set with a generally bright and clean interior and the nice hand-coloured maps and frontispieces. *Dibner* 96. *Printing and the Mind of Man* 344. HBS 57563.



395. Lyell

396. **Macedo, M. C. C.**

Conchas marinhas de Portugal. Seashells of Portugal. Lisboa, Verbo, 1999. Large 4to, 516 pp., well over 1,000 photos. Blue cloth with gilt letters in very good dust jacket. €150

The best book for identifying the seashells of Portugal. Well illustrated with good photos, including the smaller and rarer species, and with a distribution map for each. Text in English and Portuguese. Guido Poppe's copy with two inscriptions on half-title. A clean (as new) copy.

397. **MacFarland, F. M.**

Studies of Opisthobranchiate Mollusks of the Pacific Coast of North America. San Francisco, CA, California Academy of Sciences, 1966. Large 4to, xvi, 546 pp., frontispiece, 72 plates (28 in full colour). Publisher's blue buckram. €40

Very well-illustrated. This is the Academy's Memoirs volume VI. A dust jacket has never been issued. A fine copy.

398. **MacGinitie, G.**

Distribution and ecology of the marine invertebrates of Point Barrow, Alaska. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1955. 8vo, 201 pp., 8 plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

Contains notes on Mollusca, their distribution and habitats. Uncut. Library stamps on title page, otherwise good.

399. **MacKenzie, C. and V. Burrell a.o. (eds.).**

The History, present condition and future of the molluscan fisheries of North and Central America and Europe. Seattle, WA, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1997. 3 parts in 3, 4to. 691 pp., numerous figs, tabs, maps. Original printed wrappers. €60
Monograph on the molluscan fishery industry. Well illustrated. Contains interesting chapters on the history of molluscan fisheries, e.g. in Norway, the Faroes, Panama, the Gulf of California, Chesapeake Bay, and on conch fishing in the Caribbean, lots on scallops oysters and mussels, and a history of cockle fishing in Dutch waters, etc. etc.

400. **MacPherson, J. Hope and C. J. Gabriel**

Marine molluscs of Victoria. Melbourne, VC, Melbourne University Press, 1962. 8vo, 475 pp., 486 text figs. Blue cloth, gilt title on spine. €35
Many smaller and lesser known species are included. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph (twice, with different dates).

401. **Maire, V.**

Les gastropodes du Jurassique Supérieur Graylois. Parts 1-3, supplément (complete). Gray, Société Grayloise d'Emulation, 1913-1926. Four parts in one, 8vo, 334 pp., 8 large, folded plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, typed paper label on spine. €250
Published in a rather obscure periodical and over a long period of time thus seldom if ever seen complete. Included is a typed title page and index of genera. Quite a number of species are new. Front board rubbed, a few pencilled annotations, but otherwise a good, and unique, copy.

402. **Manigault, P.**

Recherches sur le calcaire chez les mollusques, phosphatase et précipitation calcique. Histochemie du calcium. Paris, Masson, 1939. 4to, 96 pp., 40 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €25
Covers a bit soiled, otherwise good. Uncut.

403. **Mansel-Pleydell, J.**

The Mollusca of Dorsetshire (marine, estuarine, freshwater and land) and Brachiopoda. Dorchester, Dorset County Chronicle, 1898. 8vo, xxxii, 110, [2] pp., one large folding map of the county. Original brown decorated cloth with gilt figure of a mollusc (*Viviparus?*) on front board and gilt title on spine. €125
A good local malacology publication. Dedication copy to A. Gunther, and with the small stamp of Dwight W. Taylor. In mint condition.

404. **Mansuy, H.**

Paludinidae fossiles du bassin lacustre de Mong-Tseu Yunnan. Hanoi-Haiphong, Service Géologique de l'Indochine, 1918. 8vo, 7 pp., 2 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €25
A fine clean copy of this rare publication (published in the Bulletin, vol. 5, fasc. III), with descriptions and illustrations of little known and new species.

405. **Mantell, G. A.**

Geological excursions round the Isle of Wight and along the adjacent coast of Dorsetshire; illustrative of the most interesting geological phenomena, and or-

ganic remains. London, H. G. Bohn, 1851. 8vo, xv, 430 pp., engraved frontispiece, 19 plates, 1 full colour geological map. Blue publisher embossed cloth with gilt ornaments on spine and front board. €350

The second, much enlarged edition. Six of the plates show shells, characteristic of different strata, the peculiar *Pterocera becklesii* (Aporrhaidae) being described here as new. Joints skillfully repaired. A very nice clean copy.

406. **Martin, K.**

Die Fauna der Kreideformation von Martapoera. Amsterdam, J. G. Stemler, 1889. 8vo, 74 pp., 7 fine lithographic plates. Original boards. €50

Important paper by the eminent German-Dutch palaeontologist Karl Martin (1851-1942) on Mollusca and Brachiopoda published as *Palaeontologie van Nederlandsch-Indie* Verhandel- ing No. 27, in the *Jaarboek Mijnwezen* 1887.

407. **Martin, K.**

Feestbundel uitgegeven ter eere van Prof. Dr. K. Martin 1851 – 24 november – 1931 Leiden, Rijksmuseum van Geologie en Mineralogie, 1931. 4to, vi, 748 pp., photos, folding maps. Original printed wrappers. €65

With many contributions by the leading palaeontologists of the Netherlands, including Krijnen, van der Vlerk, and Kruizinga on the fossil Mollusca of the Dutch East Indies, with lists of species and large bibliographies. Stamp on front wrapper and title page, spine intact but last gathering starting to become loose. Internally clean.

408. **Matsukuma, A. and T. Okutani and T. Habe**

World seashells of rarity and beauty. Revised and enlarged edition. Tokyo, National Science Museum, 1991. 4to, viii, 206 pp., 156 full colour plates. Green buckram with gilt title, in very good dust jacket (as new). €48

With thousands of images of both rare and more common seashells. A clean copy, a few small dents in front board, otherwise as new.

409. **Mawe, J.**

The Linnaean system of conchology describing the orders, genera and species of shells arranged into divisions and families with a view to facilitate the student's attainment of the science. London, privately published, 1823. 8vo, xv, 207 pp., hand-coloured frontispiece (tissue-guarded), 36 lithographic plates. Contemporary half calf. €300

One of the better early 19th century shell books explaining the Linnaean system. A few new taxa are included. Spine rubbed, 1 cm upper part missing, front hinge tender, contents clean. Nissen ZBI, 2740.

410. **Mawe, J.**

The Linnaean system of conchology describing the orders, genera and species of shells arranged into divisions and families with a view to facilitate the student's attainment of the science. London, privately published, 1823. 8vo, with 32 of 39 finely hand coloured lithographs. Original boards with paper label on spine. €500

The very rare hand coloured edition, however not complete. Nissen ZBI, 2740.



411. Mawe

411. **Mawe, J.**

The voyager's companion or shell collector's pilot. London, privately printed, 1821. Small 8vo, xiv, 56 pp., full colour hand-coloured frontispiece, 1 fine hand-coloured plate. Half cloth over marbled boards with original printed paper labels on spine and front board. €500

Very interesting "pocket" book, meant to be used in particular by "sailors and travellers" and probably published in 4 editions, of which this is the third. Joints partly split, a few old repairs, text and plates clean. Old inscriptions on front paste down (old owner's name), and front free endpaper (dedication by the author, dated Dec. 1822). Very rare.

412. **Mehl, S.**

Die Lebensbedingungen der Leberegelschnecke (*Galba truncatula* Müller). Untersuchungen über Schale, Verbreitung, Lebensgeschichte, natürliche Feinde und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten. Freising-München, F. P. Datterer, 1932. 8vo, 177 pp., 558 figures on 18 photographic plates. One large folded map. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original wrappers bound in. €50

On this now rare and endangered fresh-water shell, a bio-indicator of unpolluted water. With the minuscule stamp of Bücherei W. Forster on front wrapper, and a slightly larger one of Dwight W. Taylor on front free endpaper and the margin of p. 131. A good, bound copy.

413. **Meinert, W. and R. Kinzelbach**

Die Limnischen Schnecken und die Muscheln von Rheinland-Pfalz (Mollusca: Gastropoda et Bivalvia). Materialien zu einer flächendeckenden Bestandserfassung. Mainz, Naturhistorisches Museum, 1985. 4to, 58 pp., 66 maps and figs (of shells). Printed wrappers. €25

A scarce publication, now out-of-print.

414. **Melville, J. C.**

An historical account of the genus *Latirus* (Montfort) and its dependencies, with descriptions of eleven new species, and a catalogue of *Latirus* and *Peristernia*. Manchester, The Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, 1891. 8vo, 47 pp., 1 fine lithographic plate. Disbound. €60

Includes the description of the elusive *Latirus eppi*, often wrongly attributed to M. M. Schepman. Rare.

415. **Melville, J. C.**

The marine Mollusca of Bombay. (AND) Descriptions of twenty-five new species of marine shells from Bombay, collected by Alexander Abercrombie, Esq. Manchester, The Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, 1893. 8vo, 62 pp., 1 fine lithographic plate. Disbound. €80

The first paper is written jointly with A. Abercrombie, the second is by Melville alone and includes several new Muricidae, Rissoidae, Pyramidellidae, etc. Rare.

416. **Merrill, G.**

Catalogue of the type and figured specimen of fossils, minerals, rocks and ores in the department of Geology, U.S. Nat. Museum. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1905, 1907. Two parts in one, 8vo, 1,074 pp. Cloth. €25

Published in 2 parts, here combined: fossil vertebrates, invertebrates, plants, minerals, rocks, ores. The vast majority, however, is molluscs. Of each, original name, cat. number, type status, and reference to the original description are given. A short statement on (junior) synonymy is given for many. Part 1, invertebrates (1905) is strictly alphabetical, part 2 vertebrates, plants, minerals, ores (1907) has the types arranged according to group.

417. **Millet de la Turtaudière, P.**

Faune des invertébrés de Maine-et-Loire comprenant les 2, 3, 4e embranchements du règne animal ou seconde partie de la faune de Maine-et-Loire. Angers, E. Barassé, 1870-1872. Two parts in two. 8vo, 785 pp. Later cloth. Original printed wrappers preserved. €400

Rare fauna dealing mainly with the molluscs and insects (forming the majority) of this part of France. Some new species of gastropods are described here. Title page of part one with some damp staining, otherwise good. The rear wrapper lists the other works by Millet.

418. **Milne-Edwards, H. and A. Valenciennes**

Nouvelles observations sur la constitution de la circulation chez les Mollusques. Paris, Académie des Sciences, 1845. 4to. 8 pp. Original blind wrappers with paper label. €30

Published in the *Comptes rendus*, tome XX.

419. **Mörch, O. A. L.**

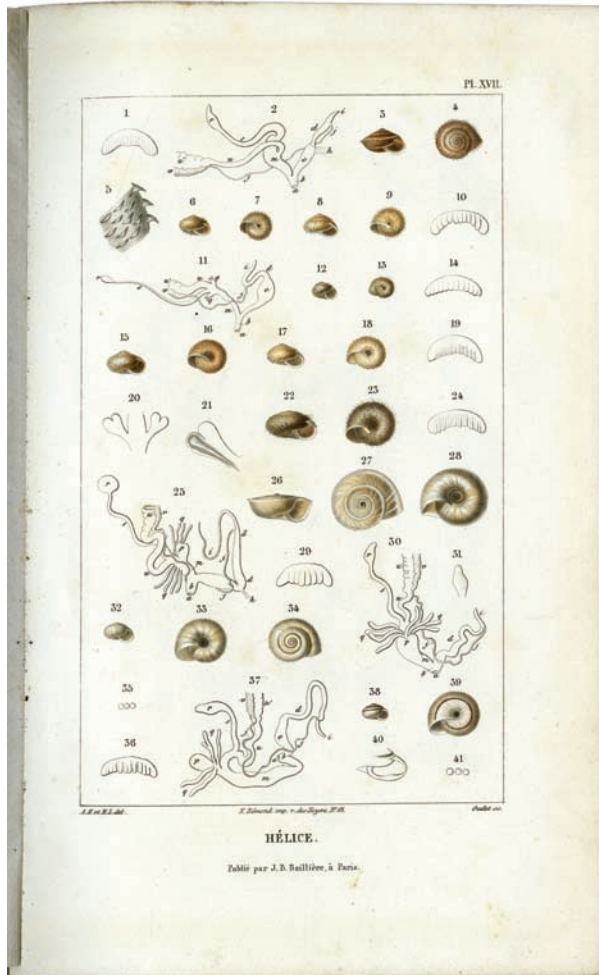
Catalogus conchyliorum quae reliquit C. P. Kierulf, MD, DR. nunc publica auctione X Decembris MDCCCL Hafniae Dividenda. Hafniae (Copenhagen), Trier, 1850. 8vo, 32 pp., 2 fine lithographic plates. 19th century blind wrappers. €250

The plates depict new species, described in this auction catalogue by Mörch. Text a bit spotted, upper right corner wrinkled, but otherwise a fine copy of this scarce and taxonomically important work. Caprotti, p. 205.

420. **Molina, J.**
Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili. Paris, Née de la Rochelle, 1789. 8vo, xvi, 351 pp. Contemporary half calf. €775
 Translated from the Italian by Gruvel. The first Italian edition was published in 1782/87 in Bologna and it is one of the classic and early contributions of the natural history of Chile, dealing also with its volcanology and containing at the end an index of described animals and plants, including several Mollusca, such as *Pyura* (n. gen.) *chilensis*, as well as 13 others. Sabin 49820.
421. **Monod, T. and J. C. Hureau (eds.)**
Antoine Risso 1777-1845. Volume publié à l'occasion du bicentenaire de sa naissance. Nice, Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice, 1977. 4to, 214 pp., many illustrations. Printed soft cover. €45
 Important contribution to the knowledge of the zoological taxa described by Risso. Many type figures and type specimens are figured. Full references are given to all his new taxa, and those doubtfully credited to him. Deals mainly with crustaceans (by Holthuis), fish (by Hureau), and Mollusca (by Arnould). Especially the Crustacea and Mollusca sections are well-illustrated, the latter with, for instance, 5 previously unpublished plates by Gény. Also included is a sketch of his life as pharmacist and naturalist, his family tree, a complete list of publications, etc. Top of spine repaired, otherwise a good clean copy. Scarce.
422. **Monod, Th. and M. Nicklès and F. Moll**
Xylophages et pétricoles ouest Africains. Dakar, IFAN, 1952. 8vo, 145 pp. Original printed wrappers. €25
 Contains descriptions and illustrations of many species, a survey of associated faunas, and a classification of the Teredinidae (in English). A clean copy.
423. **Monteiro, A. and M. J. Tenorio and G. T. Poppe**
A conchological iconography. The family Conidae. The West African and Mediterranean species of Conus. Hackenheim, Conchbooks, 2004. Large 4to, 102 pp., numerous text figs. and maps. 168 (164 full colour) plates. Red half calf over marbled boards, gilt lettered spine. €175
 A beautifully produced and expertly bound work on the Conidae of the Mediterranean, the west African coast south to (and including) Angola, and the archipelagos of the Canary Islands, the Azores, Cape Verde, St. Helena, and the islands off central Africa. Especially the Cape Verde group has many peculiar endemes. Very well illustrated. This book was published in the series, *A conchological iconography*, edited by Guido T. Poppe and Klaus Groh. This is an "as new" copy. Bound copies are rare.
424. **Moorhouse, F. W.**
Notes on Trochus niloticus. London, the British Museum, 1932. Large 4to, 11 pp. Original printed wrappers. €15
 Part of the Great Barrier Reef Expedition Scientific Reports (Volume III, no. 5). Clean copy.
425. **Moquin-Tandon, A.**
Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France contenant des études générales sur leur anatomie et leur physiologie et la description particulière des genres, des espèces et des variétés. Paris, J. B. Baillière, 1855. 4to. 92

pp., 54 fine lithographic plates, all but one in full colour, as intended. Contemporary green half calf over marbled boards, spine with 5 raised bands, gilt linings and text. Marbled flyleaves. €450

The rare atlas, in full colour, with explications des planches. Moquin-Tandon is regarded as the father of modern malacology. The plates do not only show shells, and living animals, but also radulae, genitalia and nervous systems, providing a taxonomic accuracy matched by none of his contemporaries. The plates were printed by Rémond in his admirable but expensive full colour printing technique, producing fine, detailed colouring that surpasses even the best hand-colouring in realism and subtlety. Spine and boards a bit rubbed, light, marginal water stains to lower edge of the text, a few plates detached or nearly so (but easily repaired). The plates all fine and bright, without foxing. Nissen ZBI, 2880.



426. **Morellet, L. and J. Morellet**
Le Bartonien du Bassin de Paris. Paris, Ministère de l'Industrie et du Commerce, 1948. 8vo, 437 pp., 1 folding map, loosely inserted. Cloth. €55
 Important source for localities and faunal components (mainly molluscs). Light pencil annotations, otherwise clean, unmarked.
427. **Morellet, L. and J. Morellet**
Le Bartonien du Bassin de Paris. Paris, Ministère de l'Industrie et du Commerce, 1948. 8vo, 437 pp., 1 folding map, loosely inserted. Original printed wrappers. €50
 Important source for localities and faunal components (mainly molluscs). Uncut. Library stamp on title page, otherwise clean.
428. **Müller, G. and A. Wollemann**
Die Molluskenfauna des Untersenon von Braunschweig und Ilse. II. Die Cephalopoden. Berlin, Königlichen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1906. 8vo, 31 pp., 2 text figs (text); folio, 11 plates with explanatory leaves (atlas). Original printed wrappers (text), and printed boards (atlas). €125
 With many new species. Clean copy. Scarce.
429. **Müller, H.**
Ueber das Männchen von Argonauta argo und die Hectocotylen. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1852. 8vo, 35 pp., 1 fine hand coloured lithographic plate. Blind wrappers. €125
 A rare paper, being an offprint from Von Siebold's Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie. Inscribed by the author "à Mr Verany", the well-known expert on Mediterranean cephalopods. Text lightly spotted, plate fine.
430. **Müller, T.**
Synopsis novorum generum, specierum et varietatum testaceorum viventium anno 1834 promulgatorum, adjectis iis quae in diariis societatis zoologicae Londinensis ab anno 1830 editis relata sunt. Suppl. loco ad ill. Wiegmann Historiae Nat. promptuarium. Berlin, F. Nicolai, 1836. Small 8vo, XII, 256 pp. Later half cloth. €500
 Important and rare catalogue on Mollusca, being a supplement to Wiegmann's Archive (Wiegmann wrote the introduction), and containing the full descriptions of all species described in the Journal of the Zoological Society of London between 1830-1834, and many other periodicals. Authors include Sowerby, Broderip, Rang, Turton, Gray, Kiener, Conrad, Mühlfeld, and others.
431. **Münster, G. Graf zu**
Mémoire sur les clymènes et les Goniatites du calcaire de transition du Fichtelgebirge. Paris, Crochard, 1834. 8vo, 35 pp., 5 finely engraved plates. Disbound. €50
 Published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles 2(II). Rare paper on ammonites. Caprotti, p. 206.
432. **Munier Chalmas, [C. P.] E.**
Description d'une nouvelle scissurelle, suivie de la liste monographique des espèces connues de ce genre. Paris, Journal de Conchyliologie, 1862. 8vo, 7 pp., 1

lithographed plate and several white sheets. Contemporary half calf with gilt title on spine, marbled flyleaves. €50

Rare monograph, with one new species of Scissurellidae from the Paris Bassin Eocene. Written by Charles Philippe Ernest Munier Chalmas (1843-1903), who also had a species of Scissurella named after him. The paper was published at a time, apparently, when the Journal de Conchyliologie was issued in very low numbers. A very rare offprint of the volume X issue of October 1862, pp. 391-397, and pl. XVI. A very good copy.

433. **Naef, A.**

Die fossilen Tintenfische. Eine paläozoologische Monographie. Mit einem Titelbild und 101 Abbildungen im Text. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1922. 8vo, 322 pp., frontispiece and 101 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €40

Detailed study of Recent and fossil cephalopods, including the extinct classes. Contains 11 new taxa. Wrappers a bit soiled on frayed at spine end, otherwise a good, clean copy without library marks.

434. **Naumann, C.**

Atlas zum Lehrbuch der Geognosie. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1850-1854. 8vo, with 70 mounted lithographs of fossils with about 300 figures. Later boards. €275

The 70 fine lithographic plates mostly show molluscs, from different geological epochs, including the Tertiary from the Nordfranzösische and Wiener Formation. Small label of librairie F. Savy. Some marginal spotting. Spine defect, all plates loose. Zittel 219: "The most comprehensive work on petrography in the mid-19th century and contains all the scientific information known about Earthquakes at that time". See DSB vol. 9 p. 620.

435. **Neave, S. A.**

Nomenclator zoologicus. A list of the names of genera and subgenera in zoology from the tenth edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1935. Volumes I-IV (A-Z and Supplement). London, the Zoological Society of London, 1939-1940. Four parts in four, 8vo. Part I, A-C (1939) xi, 937 pp.; Part II, D-L (1939) 1,025 pp.; Part III, M-P (1940) 1,065 pp.; Part IV, Q-Z and Supplement (1940) 758 pp. Contemporary green buckram with gilt titles on spine (matching). €600

The best source for finding genus-level names. This work is in the same style as Sherborn's "Index zoologicus". Supplements for genera published after 1935 have been published, but this is the complete start. Library stamp on front paste-downs, small label on spine feet, otherwise a good, well-bound set. Rather rare.

436. **Neuwylér, M.**

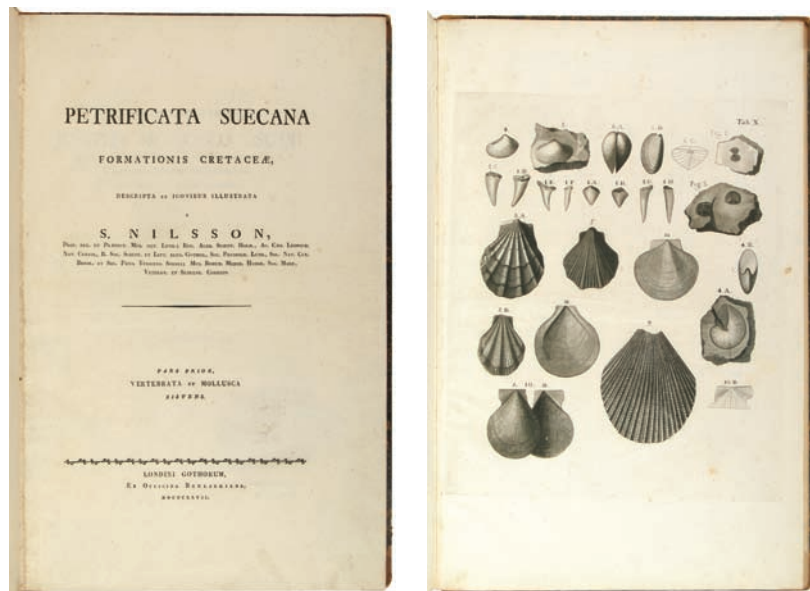
Die Generationsorgane von Unio und Anodonta. Zootomischer Beitrag. Neuchâtel, Allgemeine schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die gesammten Naturwissenschaften, 1841. 4to, 32 pp., 3 fine lithographic plates. Disbound. €60

Published in the society's Nouveaux Mémoires (band VI).

437. **Nilsson, S.**

Petrificata Suecana formationis cretaceae, descripta et iconibus illustrata. Pars prior: Vertebrata et mollusca sistens (all published). Londini Gothorum (Lund), Officina Berlingiana, 1827. Folio, 47 pp., 10 fine engraved plates. Contemporary half calf with red, gilt lettered morocco label on spine. €460

Classic work on the cretaceous fossils of Scania (south Sweden) with the descriptions and illustrations of many new species of Mollusca. Small stamp on first blank verso, erased library stamp, with repair, on title page. Marginal repair to one text page, one pencil annotation, a few marginal spots to one plate, all other plates and text clean. Strong imprint. Very rare. Nissen ZBI, 2977. Ward and Carozzi, 1657.



437. Nilsson

438. **Nolan, E. J. (ed.)**

An index to the scientific contents of the Journal and Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1812-1912. Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1913. Thick 8vo, xiv, 1,419 pp. Original printed wrappers. €60

An indispensable item if in search for papers published in these two of the longest running natural history journals. Wrappers soiled and frayed at edges, otherwise good. Contents clean.

439. **Nordsieck, F.**

Die europäischen Meeresgehäuseschnecken (Prosobranchia) Vom Eismeer bis Kapverden, Mittelmeer und Schwarzes Meer. 2., völlig neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Stuttgart, Gustav Fischer, 1982. Tall 4to, xii, 539, [2] pp., full colour frontispiece, 108 plates (several in full colour). Publisher's cloth with very good original printed dust jacket. €350

Final (and rarest) edition of this work, first published in a much smaller format in 1968. It contains 2038 illustrations by the author. Several taxa are new. A meticulously clean copy (as new) in the original brown cardbox. Very rare (which is quite unusual for such a recent book).

440. **Nordsieck, H.**

Worldwide door snails (Clausiliidae), Recent and fossil. Hackenheim, Conchbooks, 2007. 8vo, 214 pp., many text figures and maps, 20 full colour plates. Full colour laminated boards. €50

A thorough, albeit somewhat controversial study, with several new taxa. Very well illustrated. A clean copy, as new.

441. **Norman, M.**

Cephalopods. A world guide. Octopuses, argonauts, cuttlefish, squid, Nautilus. Hackenheim, Conchbooks, 2000. 8vo, 320 pp., over 800 photographs. Full colour laminated boards. €45

The best guide on the Cephalopoda, with often amazing photos of living specimens from all seas, and notes on where and how to find these animals and how they live. With the bookplate of Guido T. Poppe. Clean copy "as new".

442. **Nutting, C.**

Barbados-Antigua Expedition. Narrative and preliminary report of a zoological expedition from the University of Iowa to the lesser Antilles under the auspices of the graduate college. Iowa City, IO, University of Iowa, 1919. 8vo, 274 pp., 50 plates, map (of the expeditions route). Original cloth with gilt title on spine. €60
Deals with this zoological expedition to Puerto Rico, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Barbados etc. Plates XXI and XL show rare, mostly deep-water, shells. The rare *Turbinella nuttingi* Henderson is inadvertently described as new in the caption of the latter plate. Published in the series University of Iowa Studies in Natural History, vol. VIII(3). An excellent clean copy of this scarce work.

443. **Ockelmann, W.**

The Zoology of East Greenland: marine Lamellibranchiata. Copenhagen, Bianco Lunos, 1958. 8vo, 256 pp., 28 text figs., 3 plates. Original printed wrappers. €35
With good figures (1 fine line drawing, many photographs) of many seldomly illustrated species. Inscribed by the author on front wrapper. Inscribed by Ingvar Kristensen on the title page. We also have an almost complete set of Meddelelser om Grønland (of which this is an off-print), volumes 1-205 (1879-1975). Please inquire.

444. **Odhner, N. H.**

Ptisanula limnaeoides, a new Arctic opisthobranchiate mollusc, its anatomy and affinities. Uppsala & Stockholm, Svenska Vetenskapsakademien, 1914. 8vo, 18 pp., 1 plate. Original printed wrappers. €20

Detailed study of this strange new mollusc. Wrappers frayed, and with a few stamps. contents good.

445. **Odhner, N. H.**

Die Molluskenfauna des Täkern. Stockholm, Sjöen Täk fauna och flora, 1929. 4to. 129 pp., 89 text figs., 7 plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

Scarce paper dealing with land and fresh water molluscs, including detailed studies of the genus *Pisidium*, *Valvata*, and *Lymnaea*. The plates show fresh water molluscs. With a rather long dedication to F. A. Schilder (primnially known for his studies on Cypraeoidea). Uncut.

446. **Odhner, N. H.**

Sphaeriids from the Dutch East Indies especially from New Guinea. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1940. Large 4to, 20 pp., 17 text figs, 2 plates. New wrappers. €35
Scarce paper on *Pisidium* species, with some new taxa. Well-illustrated. From the series, Nova Guinea, new series vol. IV. A good clean copy.

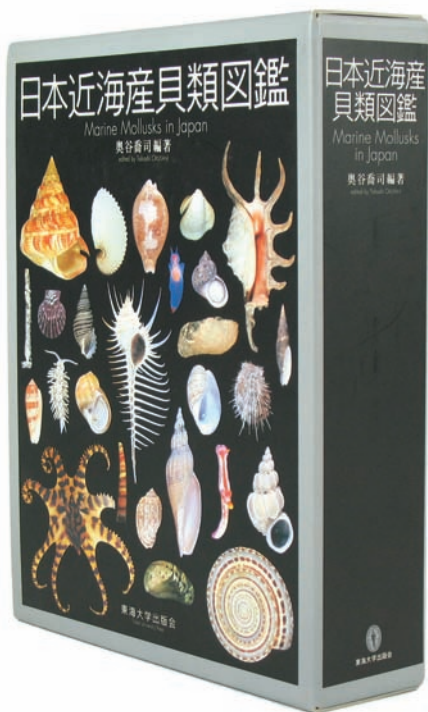
447. **Okland, J.**

Lakes and Snails. Environnement and Gastropoda in 1500 Norwegian lakes, pounds and rivers. Oestgeest, UBS-Backhuys, 1990. 4to. 51 pp., One coloured title page and numerous figures and tables, maps. Cloth with dust jacket. €70
Important ecological monograph on snails mostly in southern Norway. Includes good descriptions and shows the variability of many species. A good clean copy.

448. **Okutani, T. (ed.)**

Marine mollusks in Japan. Tokyo, University of Fisheries, 2000. Thick 8vo, xlviii, 1,174 pp. and 542 full colour plates. Red cloth with gilt titles in dust jacket in full colour slipcase. €340

This book covers all Japanese malacofauna from the southern Kurile Islands south to the Ryukyu Islands, and from upper intertidal and brackish water to hadal depths of 10,000 m. This is one of the most diverse malacofaunas in the world oceans. This volume contains bilingual (English and Japanese) descriptions and full-colour illustrations of 5,106 marine mollusks found in Japanese and adjacent waters. All major groups are present of marine mollusks, namely, aplacophorans, chitons, shell-bearing gastropods, opisthobranchs, scaphopods, bivalves, and cephalopods, including very good original photos of micro molluscs (seldom shown in conventional monographs), newly discovered species, and deep-sea species. This is the most reliable and comprehensive data source of the molluscan fauna in the temperate to subtropical northwest Pacific. This volume also contains underwater photographs of live animals along with images of specimen shells. These photos show the colour, morphology, and behaviors of the living animals. A little used, clean copy in original dust jacket (jacket a bit worn, some staining) and slipcase (as new).



448. Okutani

449. **Oldroyd, I.**

Marine shells of the West Coast of North America. Vol 2, part 3. Marine gastropods. Stanford, CA, Stanford Univ., 1927. 339 pp., 36 plates. Original printed wrappers. €25

Library stamp on cover. Deals with the Chitons, the Archeogastropoda, and Mesogastropoda, Cerithioidea, Rissosoidea, to Naticoidea. The fine illustrations are of gastropods only and mainly after Bartsch, Dall or original photographs. Wrapper a bit frayed, with small stamp, otherwise a good copy.

450. **Oliver, P. G.**

Bivalved seashells of the Red Sea. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1992. Large 4to, 330 pp., many text figs, 46 full colour photographic plates. Full colour boards. €85
Inscribed by Guido Poppe. The ultimate book on the Bivalvia of the Red Sea and adjacent seas. A very good copy.

451. **Olsson, A. A. and A. Harbison**

Pliocene Mollusca of southern Florida, with special reference to those from North Saint Petersburg, with a special chapter on Turridae by William G. Fargo and Vitrinellidae and freshwater mollusks by Henry A. Pilsbry. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1953. Large 8vo, 462 pp., 65 plates with explanatory leaves. Original printed wrappers. €75

The very scarce original edition, and even rarer, not an ex library copy. printed on larger paper than the 1979 and 1990 reprints. Contains many new species of which quite a number still live in the (sub)tropical western Atlantic. The chapter on fresh-water molluscs deals with the Recent fauna. Wrapper edges taped, front wrapper near detached, but text and plates clean.

452. **Olsson, A. A. and A. Harbison**

Pliocene Mollusca of southern Florida with special reference to those from North Saint Petersburg. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1953 [REPRINT 1979]. 8vo, 462 pp., 65 plates with explanatory leaves. Black, gilt-lettered buckram. The Krieger reproduction. €45

Still by far the best book on Florida Plio-Pleistocene fossil molluscs. This book contains a special chapter on Turridae by William Fargo and Vitrinellidae and (Recent) freshwater molluscs by H. A. Pilsbry. Many new species, of which a considerable part are still extant, are described in this volume. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. This reprint is a bit more compact than the original. The plates although still very good, are not quite as good as in the rare original.

453. **Olsson, A. A. and A. Harbison**

Pliocene Mollusca of southern Florida with special reference to those from North Saint Petersburg. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1953 [REPRINT 1990]. 8vo, 462 pp., 65 plates with explanatory leaves. Green, gilt-lettered buckram. Reproduction by Shell Museum and Educational Foundation, Inc. Sanibel Island, FL. €50

Still by far the best book on Florida Plio-Pleistocene fossil molluscs, here in the second reprint. This reprint is a more compact than the original. The plates are a bit better than in the 1979 Krieger edition. A fine clean "as new" copy.

454. **Ooster, W.**

Pétrifications remarquables des Alpes Suisses. Geneve, H. Georg, 1863. Small 4to, 71 pp., 20 fine lithographs. Original wrappers. €195

With one new species and fine illustrations of all species recorded. Wrappers split at spine, otherwise good. Rare.

455. **Ooster, W. and C. von Fischer-Ooster**

Protozoë Helvetica. Basel and Genf, H. Georg, 1869-1871. Two parts in one, 4to. 148 pp., 33 lithographs, 1 map. Half calf with marbled boards and original fly-leaves. €270

Published as "Mittheilungen aus dem Berner Museum der Naturgeschichte über merkwürdige Thier- und Pflanzenreste der schweizerischen Vorwelt". The title "Protozoë" might suggest Protozoa, but it actually is on fossils, including many molluscs, mainly from the Mesozoic (Pteropodenschichten, Taviglianazsandstein, Korallenkalk, etc.). As usual some light foxing throughout. Some of the plates are very nicely engraved.

456. **Oppenheim, P.**

Neue Beiträge zur Eozänfauna Bosniens. Wien, Publisher (?), 1912. Large 4to, 62 pp., 4 text figs., 8 lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over grained boards, gilt title on spine. €55

Deals with invertebrates. One plate shows mainly gastropods, some species are new. This is part of the Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients 25, pp. 87-149. Scarce.

457. **d'Orbigny, A.**

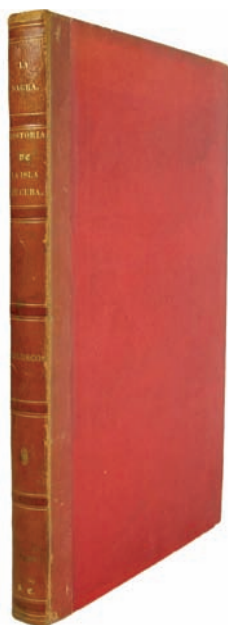
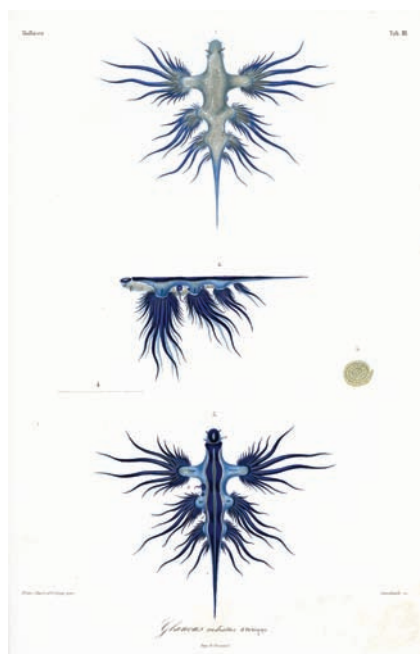
Paléontologie Française. Description zoologique et géologique de tous les animaux mollusques et rayonnés fossiles de France. Terrains crétacés. Tome premier (texte), tome deuxième, contenant les gastéropodes. Paris, chez l'auteur, 1840-1842/43. 8vo, 662 pp., 126 lithographed plates. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt titles on spines. €600

The text volume deals with the cephalopods and contains descriptions of many new species. The plate volume run from 115-236 with a lot of bis plates. The gastropods start with plate 149, therefore this atlas does include the end (plates 115-148) of the cephalopods too, not called for on the title page. In other words, the text to the gastropods and most of the plates of the cephalopods are not included. The plates by Delarue are among the finest lithographed molluscan figures produced, but they are often rather foxed. Spines worn, partly detached. Very rare. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 3 p. 1474; Caprotti, p. 207.

458. **d'Orbigny, A.**

Cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques. Paris, Masson, 1849-1852 [REPRINT New York, NY, Arno Press, 1980]. Two volumes in three, 8vo, 848 pp., 628 woodcuts in the text. Uniform brown buckram with gilt titles on spine and front board. €100

DSB vol.10 p.222: "With the publication of Prodome and of another basic work with similar aims, Cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques (1849-1852), d'Orbigny established the close and enduring connection between invertebrate palaeontology and stratigraphic geology that has proved so fruitful for both disciplines". The 4to atlas is not included as it has not been reprinted. A clean set. Ward and Carozzi, 1684.



459. A. d'Orbigny

459. **d'Orbigny, A. D. [in R. de la Sagra]**

Historia física, política y natural de la Isla de Cuba. Moluscos. Paris, Arthus Bertrand, [1842-] 1845. Folio (39.2 x 26.0 cm), 216 pp., 20 (of 29) finely hand-coloured plates. Contemporary reddish-brown calf over grained red boards, spine with gilt linings and gilt lettering. €2000

Part V. of the famous work by Ramón de la Sagra on the physical, natural, and political history of Cuba. This is a very rare publication on Cuban shells (land, fresh water, and marine) with many new species finely drawn by Prêtre, and hand-coloured. There also exists a slightly later French text edition in 8vo format. Both are very rare. There are no auction records for these two parts in the last 20 years. Apparently, this copy was bound before the work was completed. The title, half-title and text after p. 216 (the description of *Oliva scripta*) is wanting, and so are plates 9-12, and 23-28. It is quite possible that this indicates a gap in the production, the rest being published (much) later. The missing plates however, can be provided in very good scanned reproductions. Scattered, mostly light, sometimes moderate spotting, on the plates, mostly marginal. Even in an incomplete state a great rarity and very useful for identifying Cuban and Caribbean molluscs. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1781; Nissen ZBL 3547; Sabin, 242.



460. C. d'Orbigny

460. **d'Orbigny, C.**

Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle servant de complément aux oeuvres de Buffon, de G. Cuvier, aux encyclopédies, aux anciens dictionnaires scientifiques et resument les traités spéciaux sur les diverses branches des sciences naturelles, etc. Paris, Charles d'Orbigny, 1869. 8vo, 17 parts in 17 (14 text volumes, 3 plate at-

lasses). With 342 mostly coloured steel-engravings after Travies and others. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards (uniform), with gilt spines. €2600

The largest and best natural history encyclopaedia of the mid-19th century, with many thousands of pages. The list of participating scientists is impressive. We find names as Arago, Audouin, Becquerel, Brongniart, Deshayes, Desmarest, Alcide d'Orbigny, Geoffroy St-Hilaire, Lucas, Milne Edwards, Moquin-Tandon, Quatrefages, Valenciennes, Van Beneden and many others. The engraved plates are nearly all very beautifully hand-coloured. However, most boards are very rubbed and detached, some spines partly or entirely perished. Needs rebinding. A few stamps on title pages, text and plates clean. Internally a good copy of the best and final edition with more plates than in the first from 1842-49. Nissen ZBI, 4617.

461. **Otter, G. W.**

Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29 scientific reports. Rock-destroying organisms in relation to coral reefs. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1937. 4to, 30 pp., 5 text figs, 6 photographic plates with explanatory text leaves, original printed wrappers. €25

Deals almost exclusively with boring bivalves. The plates show species of *Petricola*, *Gastrochaena*, *Lithophaga*, *Modiolus*. Published in the series, volume IV(8). An unusually clean copy, as new. Scarce.

462. **Owen, R.**

Memoir on the pearly Nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius*, Linn.) with illustrations of its external form and internal structure. London, W. Wood, 1832. 4to. 68 pp., 7 double engraved plates. Cloth with leather label (gilt title) on spine. €425

"The attention of the scientific community was first focused on Owen in 1832 when he published Memoir on the Pearly Nautilus... which was based on a single specimen of this delicate organism that was previously known only by its shell. In this superb piece of descriptive anatomy he also modified Cuvier's Cephalopoda and proposed two orders that were considered valid until 1894" (DSB). The engravings by Owen and Zeitter being one in outline and one in great detail and one only in detail, for a total of 15 engravings in a mint condition. Hinges giving, but still holding firm, else a very good copy with broad margins. DSB X, p. 261; Nissen ZBI, 3039.

463. **Owen, R.**

Descriptions of some new and rare Cephalopoda (Part II). London, The Zoological Society of London, 1881. 4to. 40 pp., some text figures, 13 lithographs (3 hand-coloured). Disbound. €140

Deals with Dibranchiata (genus *Tritaxeopus*) to *Plectoteuthis grandis*. Three of the fine lithographic plates (by Erxleben) are hand-coloured, the other plates are by J. Smit. Some minor, mostly marginal spotting, otherwise a nice clean copy. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 208.

464. **Owen, R.**

Descriptions of some new and rare Cephalopoda (Part II). London, The Zoological Society of London, 1881. 4to. 40 pp., some text figures, 13 lithographs (3 hand-coloured). Original printed wrappers. €195

Deals with Dibranchiata (genus *Tritaxeopus*) to *Plectoteuthis grandis*, i.e. one *Octopus* and several *Decapoda*. Three of the fine lithographic plates (by Erxleben) are hand-coloured, the other plates are by J. Smit. Some very minor, mostly marginal spotting (insignificant on the coloured plates), otherwise a nice clean copy. The plates are not grouped at the end, but evenly distributed throughout the paper. Wrappers loose. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 208.

465. **Owsjannikow, Ph. and A. Kowalevski.**
Centralnervensystem und das Gehörorgan der Cephalopoden. St. Petersburg, Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 1867. 4to. 36 pp., 4 text figs., 5 folded engraved plates. Printed front wrapper. €120
 Deals with *Sepia officinalis* and *Octopus vulgaris*. The nerves of Cephalopoda are much thicker than those in vertebrates and most other invertebrates and hence attracted the attention of neuroscientists quite early. Rare. Signed by former owner on cover, last three plates detached, otherwise a good copy.
466. **Oyama, K. and A. Mizuno and T. Sakamoto.**
Illustrated handbook of Japanese Paleogene molluscs. Tokyo, Geological Survey of Japan, 1960. Large 8vo, 244 pp., 71 plates, 7 tables. Green buckram with gilt title on spine. €40
 Well-illustrated account of Paleocene, Eocene and Oligocene gastropods, bivalves and smaller groups. Many illustrations are photos of holotypes.
467. **Paes da Franca, M.**
Sobre Moluscos de Angola e da Inhaca (Moçambique). Lisboa, Centro de Biologia Piscatoria, 1960. 8vo, 102 pp., 36 plates. Printed wrappers. €75
 The first 40 pages and 7 plates are on Angolan molluscs, the rest deals with species from Mozambique. Signed by the author, and with a card of the Centro with a hand-written note by Paes in which she asked for exchange of molluscan literature (signed). One of the few publications on the fauna of Mozambique with photos of many authentic specimens.
468. **Paiva, A. Barone de Castello**
Monographia molluscorum terrestrium, fluvialium, lacustrum Insularum Maderensium. Lisboa, Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa, 1867. 4to. xix, 170 pp., 1 l., 2 hand-coloured lithographs. Later cloth, gilt-lettered label on spine. €500
 A rare monograph on the molluscs of Madeira. In Cat. BM(NH) listed under "Paiva, A. da". The plates were drawn by Arnoul. Rare. Caprotti, pp. 208-209; Cat. BM(NH) p. 1499.
469. **Paiva, A. Barone de Castello**
Monographia molluscorum terrestrium fluvialium, lacustrum Insularum Maderensium (offprint). Olisipone (Lisboa), Typis Academicus, 1867. 4to. [1], xix, 170 pp., 2 hand-coloured lithographs. Original wrappers. €500
 A rare monograph on the molluscs of Madeira. In Cat. BM(NH) listed under "Paiva, A. da". This is the offprint, with the same pagination, however, with one additional page with quotations from Psalm 103, Isaac Newton, and Castello de Paiva. Uncut, text unopened. The wrappers much frayed but all the printing intact. One plate foxed, the other clean. The plates were drawn by Arnoul. Rare. Caprotti, pp. 208-209; Cat. BM(NH) p. 1499.
470. **Pallary, P.**
Sur les mollusques fossiles terrestres, fluviales et saumâtres de l'Algérie. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1901 [REPRINT 1970]. Large 4to. 213 pp., 16 text figs, 4 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €180
 Contribution to the land, fresh water and brackish water Mollusca of Algeria. Includes many new taxa. Well-illustrated. This is the society's Mémoire, 22 in the Swets & Zeitlinger reprint (Amsterdam, 1970). A good clean copy. Scarce.

471. **Pallas, P. S.**

Spicilegia zoologica, quibus novae imprimis et obscurae animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur, parts I-XIV (all published). Berolini, G. A. Lange (parts I-X), C. F. Voss (parts XI-XIV), 1767-1780. 4to, title page to the volume, parts I-X, with allegorical vignette, [iv] pp., with 55 (of 57) engraved plates all by Glassbach.

Contemporary style half calf over marbled boards, red morocco label with gilt title and gilt lines on spine. €3500

This series, being one of the lesser known works by the Prussian zoologist Peter Simon Pallas (1741-1811) was apparently meant to be complete in 10 parts, which this copy is – and more. There is a title page included for these parts.

However, publication did not stop and after a two-year gap the four final parts were issued, also present here, but the additional section itself was never formally concluded: a separate title page to all parts, or to parts XI-XIV has never been published, nor does it seem that all additional plates called for in the text were published. The work is very important for its many new species that are all well-illustrated. Each issue is separately paginated and deals with specific animals. The title to the volume (fasciculos decem), states: "Continens quadrupedium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, molluscorum aliorumque marinarum." The breakdown is as follows: Part I (1767) 44 pp., 3 pls. (on antelopes); II (1767) 32 pp., 3 pls. On African mammals, and their lice; III (1767) 35 pp., 4 pls. On bats; IV (1767) 23 pp., 3 pls. On birds; V (1769) 34 pp., 5 pls, on water birds; VI (1769) 32 pp., 5 pls. On birds; VII (1769) 42 pp., 6 pls. on fish and a toad (*Ranae variabilis*); VIII (1770) 54 pp., 5 pls. On fish; IX (1772) 86 pp., 5 pls (1 double, folded). On insects (various orders including Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Orthoptera, Hemiptera, Diptera, Plecoptera), and other arthropods (including crabs, spiders); X (1774) 41 pp., 4 pls (1 double, folded). On foraminifers, worms, ascidians, echinoderms, Gastropoda, and some others; XI (1776) 86 pp., 5 pls (1 double, folded); XII (1777) 71 pp., 4 plates (1 double, folding), numbered IV, V, VI, II, an antelope and an anatomy plate, numbered I and III never bound in; XIII (1779) 45 pp. There are references to plates IV-VI, none are present but according to Nissen ZBI none were issued. There are no references to plates I-III; XIV (1780) 94 pp., 4 pls. Part XI contains additions to previous parts. The 10 pp. index to parts I-X are bound before the plates of part X. The spine has been rebacked, with the original gilt-lettered red morocco label preserved. A fine clean and almost complete copy of this very rare work: the only complete copy up for during the last 30 years was at Wheldon & Wesley's (1990) in new half calf binding. Our copy only lacks two plates of deer in part 12. Usually, only fragments, in particular of the first 10 parts, are offered. The second series is extremely rare. BM(NH) Cat. p. 1504; Nissen ZBI, 3071.



471. Pallas



472. Pallas

472. Pallas, P. S.

Naturgeschichte merkwürdiger Thiere in welcher vornemlich neue und unbekannte Thierarten durch Kupferstiche, Beschreibungen und Erklärungen erläutert werden. Aus dem Lateinischen von C. Baldinger and Chr. Erxleben. Sammlung (=Parts) I-X. Berlin and Stralsund, A. Lange, 1769-1778. 4to. With 43 contemporary hand-coloured plates plus an extra suite of the same 43 plates in uncoloured state. Total pagination: 50+36+36+24+44+60+43+43+120+63 pp. Without part XI which was published several years later by another publisher. Contemporary speckled boards. €3500

Pallas laid the basis for this work with his research on specimens contained in Dutch natural history cabinets, describing exotic species from all over the world. In 1767 Pallas was invited by Catherine II of Russia to become professor at the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. Between 1769 and 1774 he led an expedition to Siberia, collecting natural history specimens (some of which were also described in this title). He started working on the "Spicilegium Zoologicum" in 1769 in Berlin, but finished the work in St. Petersburg. This is the rare German translation of the "Spicilegium". Vague library stamp on title page. Contents very good, the coloured plates fresh and vivid. The uncoloured plates with some browning, a few more heavily uniformly age toned. A special copy with the plates both in coloured and uncoloured state. Nissen ZBI, 3073.

473. **Palmer, K van Winkle**

Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P. Carpenter from the West Coast (San Diego to British Columbia). Washington, DC, The Geological Society of America, 1958. 8vo, 382 pp., 35 plates, 1 portrait. Cloth with gilt lettering on spine. €95

Philip Carpenter (1819-1877) was next to Dall and Bartsch one of the main contributors of the knowledge of marine molluscs of the American west coast. Van Winkle Palmer gives a critical analysis and most of the type specimens are figured, many for the first time.

474. **Parenzan, P.**

Carta d'identità delle conchiglie del Mediterraneo. Volume primo. Gastropodi, volume secondo bivalvi, prima parte, seconda parte (complete). Taranto, Bios Taras, 1970, 1974, 1976. Two parts in three. 8vo. Part I: 283 pp., 1,010 figs.; Part II: 546 pp., 424 figs. Soft cover, size and layout matching. €160

A very scarce complete set of this important and well-illustrated work. Especially the bivalve parts are hard to get. A few pencil linings in one part, the other two clean. Guido Poppe's set, with his autograph in two of the parts. Contains some new taxa, and has a good focus on variability. The gastropod part includes the Scaphopoda.

475. **Parkinson, B. and J. Hemmen and K. Groh**

Tropical landshells of the world. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1987. Large 4to, 279 pp., 77 full colour plates, many full colour photos in the text too and some maps. Green, gilt lettered cloth. €55

Looks like a coffee-table book but actually an exceptionally useful introduction to the tropical landshells of the world, arranged according to zoological provinces. With a large bibliography section. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

476. **Pasteur-Humbert, C.**

Les Mollusques marins testacés du Maroc. Catalogue non critique. I. Les gastéropodes. II. Les lamellibranches et les scaphopodes. Rabat, Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1962. 8vo, two parts in 2. 245, 184 pp.; 42, 39 plates, some text figs, 1 folding map. Original printed wrappers. €170

Still the only publication covering the fauna of Morocco. Includes the smaller and rarer species. The bivalve part still unopened. A nice clean set.

477. **Pechar, P. and C. Prior and B. Parkinson**

Mitre shells from the Pacific and Indian Oceans. Bathurst, NSW, Robert Brown, 1990. Large 8vo. 124 pp., several text figs (full colour), 56 full colour plates, 1 folding map. Full colour laminated boards. €45

Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. Many specimens names marked, otherwise clean. Added: an illustrated list, with the status of each mitrid, copied from *Of Sea and Shore* (1999-2000)

478. **Pellat, E. and M. Cossmann**

Le Barrémien Supérieur a faciès Urgonien de Brouzet-les-Alais (Gard). Notice stratigraphique, descriptions des gastropodes & pélécy-podes. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1907 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 42 pp., 8 text fig., 6 plates. Printed wrappers. €30

The geology-part is by Pellat, the molluscs are described by Cossmann. This is the society's Memoir 37 in the very good reprinted edition by Swets & Zeitlinger N.V. (Amsterdam, 1966). A good clean copy.

479. **Pelseneer, P.**

Challenger Expedition. Report on the Pteropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. Part II, The Thecosomata (AND) Part III, Anatomy. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1888. Large 4to. 132 pp., 1 text fig., 2 plates with explanatory text leaves; 97 pp. 5 text figs, 5 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original cloth boards. €700

From the famous series, The zoology of the Challenger Expedition, volume 23, parts LXV and LXVI. With detailed descriptions of both shells and animals, and a table showing a proposed classification of Pteropoda. Part I (not included) is on Gymnosomata. A nice clean set. Spine missing (disbound from larger volume with monographs on unrelated groups), but bindings strong. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

480. **Pelseneer, P.**

Recherches sur divers Opisthobranches. Bruxelles, Académie royale de Belgique, 1894. 4to. 157 pp. 25 plates. Original blind boards. €80

Contains detailed descriptions and illustrations of *Actaeon tornatilis*, *Scaphander* spp., *Bulla* spp., *Philine* spp., *Eolis*, *Elysia*, "*Auricula*" *myosotis*, and several other marine opisthobranches and pulmonates. Very thorough. Published in the Mem. cour. et Mem. des savants étrangers. Scarce.

481. **Pelseneer, P.**

Essai d'éthologie zoologique d'après l'étude des mollusques. Bruxelles, Palais des Académies, 1935. 8vo, 662 pp. Later cloth, with gilt-lettered red morocco labels on spine. Original wrappers preserved. €50

Well-bound copy of this interesting early monograph on the ethology in zoology especially concerning the molluscs.

482. **Pelseneer, P.**

Essai d'éthologie zoologique d'après l'étude des mollusques. Bruxelles, Palais des Académies, 1935. 8vo, 662 pp. Original printed wrappers in extra protective semitransparent wrapper. €30

Interesting early monograph on the ethology in zoology especially concerning the molluscs.

483. **Pennant, T.**

British Zoology. Vol. 4: Crustacea, Mollusca, Testacea. London, Benjamin White, 1777. 8vo, 156 pp., text with engraved title vignette and 94 fine engraved plates. Contemporary full calf, gilt ornaments on spine. €475

This is the complete vol. 4 in the re-issue with the Crustacea (plates I-XX, IXA), "*Mollusca*", including Cephalopoda, and nudibranchs (pls. XXI-XXXIII), and Testacea, nearly all molluscs, 1 fish (pls. XXXIV-XCIII). Some species are described as new in this edition. This was the last edition to be published during his lifetime. Small old bookplate on front paste down, extremities and spine a bit rubbed, contents clean. Nissen IVB, 710.

484. **Pereira da Costa, F.**

Mollusques tertiaires du Portugal, planches de céphalopodes, gastéropodes et pélecypodes, accompagnées d'une explication sommaire et d'une esquisse géologique par G. F. Dollfus, J. C. Berkeley Cotter et J. P. Gomes. Lisbonne, Académie Royale des Sciences, 1903-04. 4to. 46 pp., VIII, 1 folding table, 1 portrait, 28 magnificent tinted lithographs of fossil shells with explanatory text. Original wrappers, uncut. €165

Important contribution to the Tertiary molluscs (Miocene, or partly Pliocene) of Portugal. Some scattered light foxing, but generally clean. Some new taxa are described and figured (by Da Costa and Gomes). Nissen ZBI 3117.

485. **Peters, K. F.**

Grundlinien zur Geographie und Geologie der Dobrudscha. Wien, Karl Gerold, 1867. 4to, 125 pp., many text figs (12 numbered), 2 fine lithographic plates (1 with explanatory text leaf), large full colour folding map. Disbound. €200

Detailed geological study with a fine map. Includes the descriptions of new species of molluscs, brachiopods, and a few other invertebrates. Most species shown are in a very good state. Light dampstain to the corners of the map, and the left margin of the view on Dobrudscha, larger stain and some light spotting on the mollusc plate. Published in the Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, vol. 27.

486. **Peters, K. F.**

Zur kenntniss der Wirbelthiere aus den Miocänschichten von Eibiswald in Steiermark. III. Rhinoceros, Anchitherium. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1870. 4to, 21 pp., 3 fine lithographic plates (with explanatory text leaves). Disbound. €200

Published in the Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, vol. 30.

487. **Petuch, E. J. and D. M. Sargent**

Atlas of the living olive shells of the world. Fort Lauderdale, FL, CERF, 1986. 8vo, 253 pp., 39 full colour plates, 32 distribution maps. Blue cloth with gilt title on spine and front. €120

Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. Contains the descriptions of new species and forms. A good clean copy. Scarce.

488. **Pezant, A.**

Étude iconographique des pleurotomes fossiles du Bassin de Paris. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1909 [REPRINT 1966]. Large 4to. 30 pp., 1 text fig., 5 plates. Printed wrappers. €15

Contribution to the fossil conchology of the Paris bassin. Well-illustrated. This is the very good reprinted edition by Swets & Zeitlinger N.V. (Amsterdam, 1966). A good clean copy.

489. **Pfeffer, G.**

Die Cephalopoden der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich eine monographische Übersicht der Oegopsiden Cephalopoden. Atlas. Ergebnisse der in dem Atlantischen Ozean von Mitte Juli bis Anfang November 1889 ausgeführten

Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt Stiftung. Kiel und Leipzig, Lipsius & Tischer, 1912, Folio, title page, 48 engraved plates with explanatory text leaves. Publisher's printed boards. €350

Contains the illustrations of many new and rare squids from the southern oceans and deep sea. A classic monograph on Cephalopoda with many new data. The 1993 English translation (Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC) has smaller images. Rare.

490. **Pfeiffer, G.**

The Cephalopoda of the Plankton Expedition from the results of the Plankton Expedition of the Humboldt Foundation, 1854-1931. Washington, DC, The Smithsonian Institution, 1993. Two parts in one, large 4to, 647 pp., 48 plates. Cloth in very good dust jacket. €50

Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and rare squids from the southern oceans and deep sea. First English translation of the classic monograph on Cephalopoda of which we also have the rare original German print, see previous title.

491. **Pfeiffer, L.**

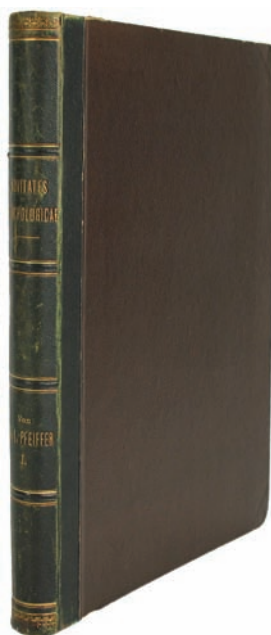
Novitates Conchologicae. Series prima: Mollusca Extramarina. Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer oder kritischer Land- und Süsswasser-Mollusken (mit Einschluss der Auriculaceen). Cassel, Fischer, 1854-60. 4to. 138 pp., 36 beautifully hand-coloured lithographs. Contemporary half calf with gilt ornaments and title on spine. €850

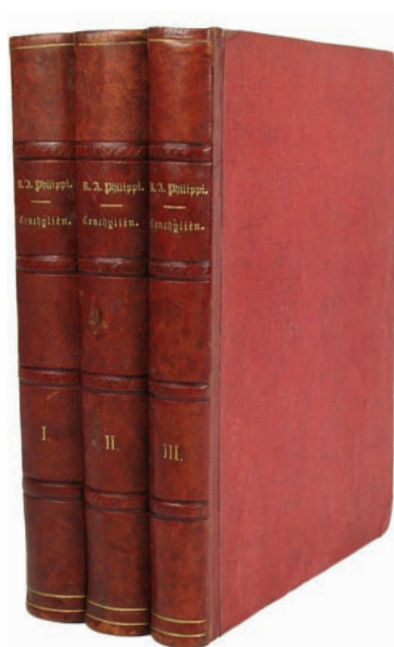
Louis Pfeiffer's finest illustrated work, mainly dealing with spectacular tropical landshells. It is the rare beginning of a conchological series but complete in itself. Complete series consist of 5 volumes with 159 plates. This volume contains the first illustrations and the descriptions of many new species or taxa introduced earlier by Pfeiffer in very short Latin descriptions in the PZS. Two plates a bit age-toned. In most copies the text and plates are extensively foxed, but this copy is quite exceptional in having only very light marginal spotting in a few plates, nearly all the plates being quite clean. The text is mostly clean too. Nissen ZBI, 4724; Dance, "History of shell collecting", p. 140.

492. **Philippi, R. A.**

Los fósiles terciarios i cuaternarios de Chile. Santiago de Chile, Gobierno de Chile, 1887. 4to, 256 pp., 58 fine lithographic plates. Publisher's (?) embossed cloth, rich gilt. Endpapers with floral pattern, all sides marbled. €1600

Rare first, Spanish, publication of the Tertiary and Quaternary fossils of Chile. Nearly all plates show molluscs, of which many are described and illustrated here for the first time. Rudolph Amadeus "Rudolfo Amando" Philippi (1808-1904) was a prominent German malacologist and ornithologist who emigrated to Chile and continued his zoological research there. He is the author of many important publications in Malacology and Conchology. Board margins rubbed, spine sunned. Some light soiling and thumbing to a few plate margins, but mostly clean. Nissen ZBI 3157 (for the German translation).





493. **Philippi, R. A.**

Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien. Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1845-1851. Three parts in three (complete). 4to, [12], [8], [8] pp, 144 fine hand-coloured lithographed plates with accompanying text sheet. Matching contemporary half calf with 4 raised bands and gilt titles on spines. €7500

The fine plates have been printed by the famous "lithographische Anstalt von Th. Fischer in Cassel" and most probably all drawn by Philippi himself. Contributions are by Dunker, Koch, Pfeiffer a.o. The German (later Chilean) conchologist Rudolf Philippi (1808-1904) made several other contributions to conchology, this being the largest and most important one. The important index of shells in each volume is present. The plate numbering is erratic. All pages numbered by pencil and some text a bit foxed, or more uniformly tanned as usual. A few plates have some marginal foxing and of some 18 plates the paper is slightly darker. Spotting and tanning are frequent in copies of this series, in this set however, it is quite limited. Nissen ZBI, 3154; Caprotti, p. 210.

494. **Pierard, H. and P. Brebion and S. Freneix**

Observations sur le crétacé supérieur de la région située entre Bulu-Zambi et Bololo sur la rive nord du fleuve Congo (territoire du Bas-Fleuve, Congo Belge). Tervuren, Musée Royal du Congo Belge, 1956. 8vo, 120 pp., 9 mostly folding maps (one coloured), text figs, tabs. Original printed wrappers. €25

Contains sections on gastéropodes (by Brebion) and lamellibranches (by Freneix) crétacés du Bas-Congo recoltés par H. Pierard. A good clean copy, uncut. Complete with the later published errata sheet and a replacement table.

495. **Pillet, L.**

Description géologique des environs d'Aix en Savoie. Chambéry, Académie Royale de Savoie, 1859. 8vo, 117 pp., 1 hand-coloured folded table, 4 hand-coloured folded geological maps or profiles and 12 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €250

The rare first edition, published in the society's Mémoires, this is a rare early description of the geology and palaeontology of the surroundings of Aix en Provence. The plates mainly show Mollusca and Echinodermata, but also some shark teeth. Spine split. Apart from this and a small library stamp and repair on cover a good copy.

496. **Pilsbry, H. A.**

Land mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1939-1948. Four parts in four, 4to. Part I(1) xii, 573, ix pp.; Part I(2) vi, 420, ix pp.; Part II(1) vi, 520 pp.; Part II(2) xlvii, 592 pp. Full colour frontispiece, 585 b/w figs. Uniform cloth with gilt leather labels on spines, original printed wrappers bound in. €800

A fine complete copy of this important descriptive catalogue of molluscs of North America (never replaced and still the standard) with its index to scientific names. Also contains the detailed descriptions of many foreign species introduced to the United States and Canada, and the semi-marine Truncatellidae. Formerly belonging to Guido Poppe, with his signature in each volume. A good bound set.

497. **Pilsbry, H. A.**

New names introduced by H. A. Pilsbry in the Mollusca and Crustacea. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1962. 218 pp. Stiff printed wrappers. €35

Edited by William Clench and Ruth Turner, it contains the large catalogue, with almost 5700 taxa, mostly molluscs, also cirripeds, of species and genera described Henry Augustus Pilsbry (1862-1957), with references, dates of authorship, etc. Pilsbry perhaps was the most prolific author in malacology, just "beating" W. H. Dall in number of described taxa. Pilsbry shared his love for cirripeds with, amongst others, Charles Darwin.

498. **Pilsbry, H. A.**

New names introduced by H. A. Pilsbry in the Mollusca and Crustacea. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1962. 218 pp. Stiff printed wrappers. €40

Edited by William Clench and Ruth Turner. Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph.

499. **Pilsbry, H. A. and H. N. Lowe**

West Mexican and Central American mollusks collected by H. N. Lowe, 1929-1931. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1932. 8vo, 112 pp., several text figs, 17 plates. Disbound. €20

The paper consists of three parts, being an itinerary of the expedition, descriptions of (many) new genera, species and subspecies, and (by Lowe alone) additional records of other species collected. Uncut, unopened. The plate and the text blocks are separated from each other. Both, however are clean. rather scarce.

500. **Pilsbry, H. and J. Bequaert**

The aquatic Mollusks of the Belgian Congo. New York, NY, American Museum of Natural History, 1927. 8vo, 533 pp., 94 text figs., 67 plates, 15 maps. Original printed wrappers. €70

With many new species (and new genera) clear keys, fine text engravings and photos. 47 plates show shells, the first, on the variable *Neritina glabrata* Sowerby is in full colour. The other plates show habitats. Molluscs of big African lakes, especially lake Tanganyika, but also lake Edward and lake Albert, are included. A massive work, too much for the rather flimsy binding. Wrappers loose and torn, spine broken, but text and plates fine. Uncut, partly unopened. Scarce.

501. **Pinto, C. and A. de Almeida**

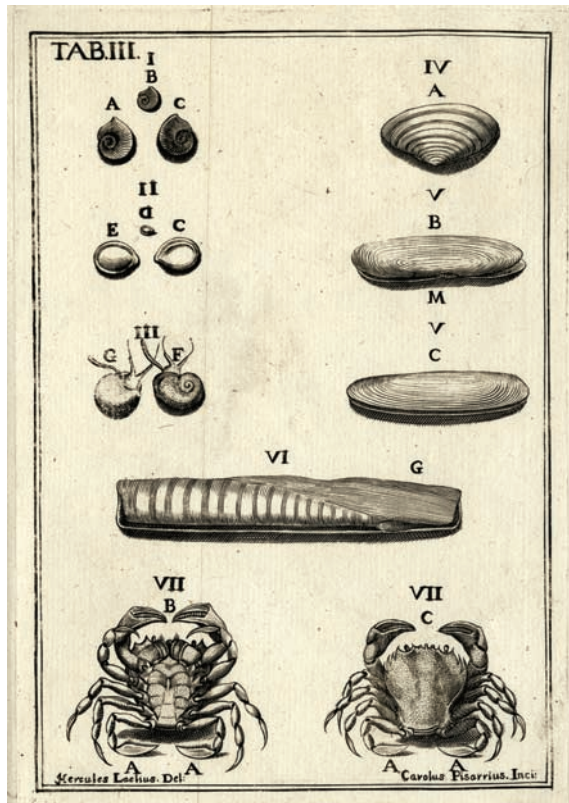
Schistosomiasis Mansonii no Brasil. Rio de Janeiro, Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, 1948. 8vo, 287 pp., 20 coloured plates and maps, 91 figs. Later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers preserved. €100

Important study on Schistosomiasis, a disease involving fresh water Pulmonata. Small stamp of previous owner (a well-known malacologist) on front paste-down and title page. Nicely bound. Scarce.

502. **Plancus, J. (Bianchi, S.G.)**

De conchis minus notis liber cui accessit specimen aestus reciproci maris superi ad littus portumque Arimini. Venetiis, J. Baptistae Pasquali, 1739. 4to, 88 pp., wood-engraved title vignette and 5 folded engravings. Later half calf and marbled boards. €1400

Rare first edition. Early important description and illustration of shells and (living) molluscs, starfish, crabs and other invertebrates, mostly from the Adriatic sea. The book has been cleaned, the impression is strong. Nissen ZBI, 356.



502. Plancus

503. **Plate, L. H.**

Die Anatomie und Phylogenie der Chitonen. [Theil A]. Fauna Chilensis. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1897. 8vo, 243 pp., 2 text figs, 14 fine engraved lithographed plates (some folded, some partly coloured). Disbound. Original wrappers present. €125

Rare paper on the Amphineura (Polyplacophora) from Chile, with fine, detailed illustrations. The beginning of a series, and since the following part was titled part "B", then this is part A. A bit of spotting to some plates, last page in copy, otherwise a good clean copy.

504. **Plate, L. H.**

Die Anatomie und Phylogenie der Chitonen. Theil B. Fauna Chilensis. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L.

Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1899. 8vo, 202 pp., 10 fine tinted double lithographed plates (some folded, 1 chromolith). Disbound, original wrappers present. €150
Rare paper on the Amphineura (Polyplacophora) from Chile, with the descriptions and illustrations of some new species. Includes a Nachträge to Theil A. A good clean copy.

505. **Plate, L. H.**

Die Anatomie und Phylogenie der Chitonen. Theil C. Nachträge zum Theil B, Allgemeiner Theil. Fauna Chilensis. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1901. 8vo, 320 pp., 5 double lithographed plates (some folded). Disbound. €150
Rare papers on the Amphineura (Polyplacophora) from Chile, with the descriptions and illustrations of some new species. Includes the index of all three parts, of which this is the last. ADDED: "Ueber einen einzelligen Zellparasiten (Chitonicium simplex) aus der Mantelhöhle von Chitonen" (6 pp., 1 plate; same author, same date). Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 2, zweites Heft. A good clean copy.

506. **Plinius (Secundus), C. [P. C. B. Gueroult (ed.)]**

Histoire Naturelle des Animaux par Plinie. Traduction nouvelle avec le texte en regard. Paris, Delance et Lusueur, 1802. Three parts in three, 8vo, 1,319 pp. Uniform red half morocco, gilt ornaments and gilt title on spine, marbled endpapers. €350
Deals with all groups of animals known to man without the aid of a microscope. The work of Pliny has remained authoritative for over 1,500 years and is still important in understanding the way people looked and still look at animals, their origin, and their relation to man. The French writer and scholar Pierre Claude Bernard Guérout (1744-1821) presents the original Latin text (on the page versos) along his translation (on the rectos) and adds many notes. Earlier Guérout already translated a few parts of Pliny's work. Many names already used by Pliny were later validated to become genus names in zoology. With the armorial bookplate of the Dutch orientalist C. J. J. G. Vosmaer, small stamp on half-titles, a light damp-stain to a part of volume 3, otherwise a fine clean set. Scarce.

507. **Poey y Aloy, F.**

Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios latinos y extractos en frances. Havana, Barcina, 1851-1856, 1858. two volumes in two. Large 8vo, 463, 442 pp., 34, 19 lithographed plates of which in total 17 are hand-coloured or partly hand-coloured. Later half morocco with gilt titles on spines (matching). €6000

Extremely rare work on the zoology of Cuba. Contains 85 species of Cuban fish that Cuvier includes in his work. The plates depict mainly fish and land snails (Mollusca, Gastropoda) but also some mammals and insects (mainly Lepidoptera). With blind stamps on titles and plates, mostly in the margins, in a few cases touching the figures. Some minor foxing on three uncoloured plates, otherwise clean. Dean, p. 273; Nissen ZBI, 3210; Sabin, 63673.

508. **Poey y Aloy, F.**

Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios latinos y extractos en frances. Tomo 1. Havana, Barcina, 1851-1855 [REPRINT Junk, Lochem, 1975]. Large 8vo, 463 pp., 34 lithographs. Printed wrappers. €60
Scarce good reprint of volume 1 (of 2) of the extremely rare work on the zoology of Cuba. Contains many papers on molluscs, including numerous new species belonging to the very

Tom. I.

12.



1-5. *Cyrtodrella gracillima* } Pöcy.
 4-6. *Achatina Blaumana* }
 7-9. *Cyrtodrella aculeus* } Mor.
 10. *Cyrtodrella Pöcyana* } D. Orb.
 11-16. *Helix incrustata* } Pöcy.
 Pöcy del. Sowerb. del.

17-21. *Helicina sauglobulosa* }
 22-26. *Helicina retrachi* } Pöcy.
 27-29. *Helicinus squarulus* }
 30-31. *Achatina lucida* }
 32-33. *Bulinus Martensianus* }
 L. de Martens del. Martens.

rich and diverse Cuban terrestrial fauna, and 85 species of Cuban fish that Cuvier includes in his work. The plates depict mainly fish and snails but also some mammals (including the endemic Hutia) and insects (Lepidoptera and Hymenoptera). Small library stamp on front wrapper (erased), title page and 1 text page margin, otherwise a good copy. Nissen ZBL 3210; Sabin, 63673.

509. **Poey y Aloy, F.**

Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios latinos y extractos en frances. Tomo 1, Tomo 2. Havana, Barcina, 1851-1855, 1856-58 [REPRINT Junk, Lochem, 1975]. 2 volumes in two. Large 8vo, 463, 442 pp., 34, 19 lithographed plates. Printed wrappers. €150

Scarce good reprint of the extremely rare work on the zoology of Cuba. Contains many papers on molluscs, including numerous new species belonging to the very rich and diverse Cuban terrestrial fauna, and 85 species of Cuban fish that Cuvier includes in his work. The plates depict mainly fish and snails but also some mammals (including the endemic Hutia) and insects (Lepidoptera and Hymenoptera), all in volume 1. Volume 2 has more taxonomically important and well-illustrated papers on Mollusca and fishes. A good clean set. Nissen ZBL 3210; Sabin, 63673.

510. **Poey y Aloy, F.**

Repertorio fisico-natural de la Isla de Cuba. Tomo 1. Habana, 1865-66. 12 parts in one, 8vo, 420 pp., 5 plates and one folded table. Later half cloth, all original wrappers bound in rear. €850

The complete volume 1 of a very rare periodical, edited by Poey and containing contributions by Arango (on Mollusca), Grote (on Sphingidae, Bombycidae), Gundlach (mainly birds), Loew, Morales, Filipe Poey himself, and others. It deals mainly with molluscs, fishes and butterflies of Cuba and includes the descriptions of many new and little known species. A second, final volume was published in 1868. Provenance: a gift from Poey to the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard. Also with two stamps of the natural history museum in Vienna. Rarely seen with all the original (dated) wrappers preserved. BM(NH) Cat., 1590; Dean, p. 274; Not in Nissen, not in Sabin.

511. **Ponder, W. F. and E. H. Vokes**

A revision of the Indo-West Pacific fossil and Recent species of Murex s.s. and Haustellum (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae). Sydney, Australian Museum, 1988. 4to, 160 pp., 89 figs. Cloth with leather label on spine. Original wrappers preserved. €65

Important publication, with new taxa. Bound for Guido Poppe, with his autograph.

512. **Ponder, W. F. (ed.)**

Prosobranch phylogeny. Proceedings of a symposium held at the 9th International Malacological Congress Edinburgh, Scotland 31 August – 6 September, 1986. Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1988. Large 8vo, 346 pp., many illustrations. Publisher's brown buckram with gilt lettering on front board and spine. €180

Important collection of revisions by the foremost specialists in each group (e.g. Hickman on archeogastropods, Lindberg on Patellogastropoda, Houbbrick on Cerithioidea, Ponder on Rissoidea, Bieler on Architectonicidae and Mathildidae, Bandel on protoconchs, and Ponder &

Warén on systematics – still the system followed by most malacologists). Stamps on front free endpaper and title page, two library stickers on boards (removeable). Otherwise clean. A good copy of this scarce and important work.

513. **Popham, M. L.**

Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29 Scientific Reports. On Phlyctenachlamys lysiosquillina gen. and sp. nov., a lamellibranch commensal in the burrows of Lysiosquilla maculata. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1939. 4to, 24 pp., 21 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €25

Despite the new genus name ending in -chlamys, this commensal bivalve does not belong to the Pectinidae, but, according to the author, to the Galeommatidae, probably being related to Chlamydoconcha, the name referring to the mantle of the animal. Published in the series, volume V(2). Front wrapper with perforated stamp, small stamp on last text page, otherwise a fine clean copy of this scarce work.

514. **Poppe, G. T. and J. R. Senders**

An annotated price catalogue of marine shells. Cupra Marittima, Mostra Mondiale Malacologia, 1994. 4to, 311 pp., many text illustrations. Soft cover. €25

A must for shell collectors. Not because of the shell prices, which are largely outdated, but because it explains in detail why some species, and some specimens, are more costly than others.

515. **Poppe, G. T. and S. P. Tagaro and H. Dekker**

Visaya Supplement 2. The Seguenziidae, Chilodontidae, Trochidae, Calliosomatidae and Solariellidae of the Philippine Islands. Basak, Conchology Inc., 2006. 4to, 228 pp., numerous full colour text figs., 77 full colour plates. Full colour stiff wrappers. €50

Also a few b/w text figs of old type-illustrations. Many new species described. A fine clean copy.

516. **Poppe, G. T. and Y. Goto**

European seashells. Volumes I-II (complete). Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1991, 1993. Two parts in two. 8vo, 352, 221 pp., 41, 32 plates (nearly all full colour), many b/w text figs. Full colour laminated boards. €100

With many fine photos, and good instructions on where and how to collect in Europe. Many references. Clean set. The two parts are rarely offered together.

517. **Poppe, G. T. and Y. Goto**

Volutes. Ancona, L'Informatore Piceno, 1992. 4to, 348 pp., many text figs, distribution maps, 107 full colour plates. Full colour printed boards. €75

Excellent descriptions and superior photographs (often of type specimens) of the volutes (species and formae) of the world. A nice clean copy.

518. **Powell, A. W. B.**

Shells of New Zealand. An illustrated handbook. Christchurch, Sydney, London, Whitcoulls, 1976. 8vo, 153 pp., 45 plates (2 full colour), many text figs. Burgundy buckram with gilt title on spine in dust jacket. €45

Excellent guide to the New Zealand Mollusca. In 1979 the final, enlarged version of this book was published under a slightly different title, but that is a very rare work. The essentials (detailed check list, good illustrations, also of the smallest species) are here already. Guido Poppe's copy, with his and another inscription. Tear in dust jacket, otherwise very good.

519. **Pruvot-Fol, A.**

Le bulbe buccal et la symétrie des Mollusques. I: La radula. Paris, Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Generale. 1926. 8vo, 134 pp., 4 double plates. Original printed wrappers. € 24

The feeding-apparatus of the Mollusca, subject of this study, is often regarded as of great taxonomic importance. If interested in a complete run of the Archives de Zoologie Exp. in 122 volumes (1872-1981), please inquire.

520. **Pulteney, R.**

Catalogue of the birds, shells and some of the more rare plants of Dorsetshire. London, Rackett, 1813. 4to, only the 23 very nicely engraved shell plates with about 260 figs by P. Mazell. Later half calf with gilt title on spine, marbled boards and flyleaves. €495

The whole shell-section of this scarce book. Excellent fine engravings in mint condition. According to Nissen, "die Mollusken Taf. 1-23 sind Neudrucke aus Mendes da Costa, Historia Naturalis Testaceorum Britanniae (1778) vermehrt von 6 Neue". Some are after Montagu, Testacea Britannica (1803), from other sources, or original. Nissen ZBI, 3250.

521. **Quatrefages, A. de**

Mémoire sur l'embryogénie des planorbes et des limnées. Paris, Crochard, 1834. 8vo, 12 pp., 1 engraved plate. Disbound. €30

Published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles 2(II). (ADDED) M. Farines: Description de trois espèces nouvelles de coquilles vivantes du département des Pyrénées orientales, with 6 pp.

522. **Quayle, D.**

Pacific oyster culture in British Columbia. Ottawa, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 1969. 8vo, 193 pp., 1 coloured frontispiece, 112 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €23

Everything you always wanted to know about oyster culture in British Columbia.

523. **Quoy, J. C. R. and J. P. Gaimard**

Voyage de découvertes de la corvette l'Astrolabe, exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829 sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville, capitaine de Vaisseau. Atlas [Mollusques]. Paris, J. Tastu, 1833. Folio (51.9 x 34.4 cm), 92 fine lithographic plates (1 partly coloured), mounted on larger, heavy sheets, numbered 1-33, 35-45, 45bis, 46-54, 56-65, 65-66, 66bis, 68-89, 91-93. Black pebbled half morocco over black pebbled boards, spine with 6 compartment, gilt title. €2000

Plates 1-6 show cephalopods, 7-14 land snails and slugs (inc. Melampidae), 15 fresh water snails, 16-22 nudibranchs, 23-24 tectibranchs, 25-54, 59-72 marine shelled gastropods (incl. 27-29 pteropods), 56-58 fresh water snails, 73-75 chitons, 76-85 bivalves, 86-91 ascidians, 92 bryozooids, 93 cirripeds. Missing are plates 34, 55, 67, and 92. One plate is foxed in the margin. Plate 65 is double, one showing Neritidae, the other Pyramidellidae and Vermetidae. Each plate has a small blindstamp in the margin, with the text "Voyage de l'Astrolabe Dumont d'Urville Commandant. J. T." Many of the species illustrated show the living animals as well, and some with anatomical details. The plate captions contain the French vernacular names. Very scarce. Nissen ZBI, 1199.



523. Quoy and Gaimard

524. **Radwin, G. E. and A. D'Attilio**

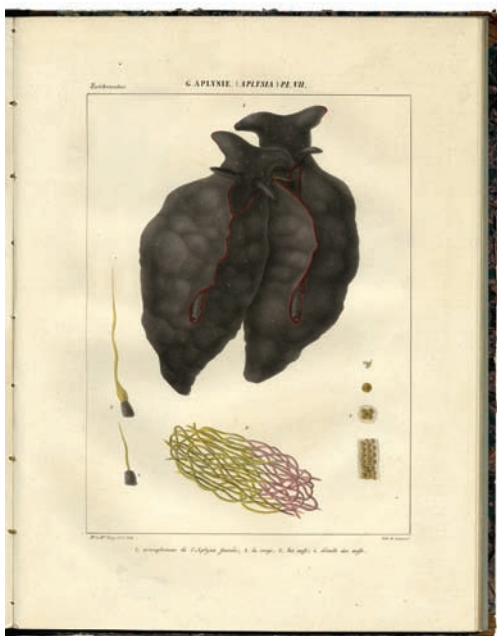
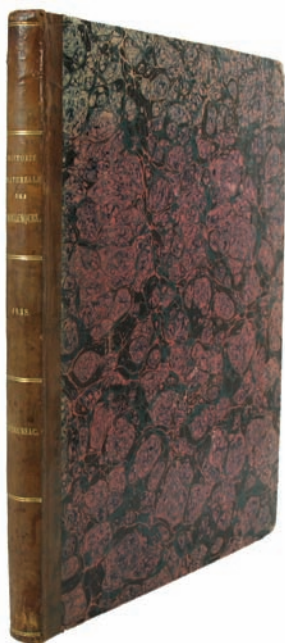
Murex shells of the world. An illustrated guide to the Muricidae. Stanford, CA, Stanford University Press, 1976. 4to, 284 pp., 32 full colour plates, and 200 text figures. Green buckram in very good dust jacket. €190

Contains the descriptions of several new species. A clean copy of this important work, as new.

525. **Radwin, G. E. and A. D'Attilio**

Murex shells of the world. An illustrated guide to the Muricidae. Stanford, CA, Stanford University Press, 1976. 4to, 284 pp., 32 full colour plates, and 200 text figures. Green buckram in transparent protective cover, no dust jacket. €150

Contains the descriptions of several new species. With Guido Poppe's autograph on the title page. Parts of the dust jacket pasted on inside front and rear boards. A used but good copy of this important work. Added: a paper by R. Houart on new Muricidae (photocopy from The Venus 42, 1983).



526. Rang

526. Rang, S.

Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques, tant des espèces que l'on trouve aujourd'hui vivantes, que des dépouilles fossiles de celles qui n'existent plus; classés d'après les caractères essentiels que présentant ces animaux et leurs coquilles. Histoire naturelles des aplysiens, première famille de l'ordre des tectibranches. Paris, Firmin Didot, 1828. Text with 25 mostly hand-coloured lithographs. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with gilt linings and title. €2200

This forms a part of Baron de Férussac's famous "Histoire Naturelle générale et particulière des Mollusques". Most of that series is dedicated to terrestrial gastropods. This work by Sander Rang is the rare exception (Rang wrote one other marine part for the series, on Pteropoda and Heteropoda, which is also very rare). The author knew the group well, partly by collecting specimens himself. Many new names, still valid today, originate from this text. The year 1838 is erroneously imprinted on the spine. New flyleaves. Some slight, mostly marginal foxing to the text, a few vague spots to a few plates, but not obtrusive. Otherwise beautifully hand-coloured. Nissen ZBI, 3284.

527. Rang, S.

Manuel de l'histoire naturelle des mollusques et de leurs coquilles, ayant pour base de classification celle de M. le Baron Cuvier. Paris, Roret, 1829. 12mo. iv, 390 pp., 8 engraved plates. Contemporary tree-calf resembling paper boards, gilt title and linings on spine. €175

The Dutch born malacologist Paul Charles Alexandre Léonard Rang des Adrets (1784-1859), better known as Sander Rang, published several important papers with an emphasis on the living molluscs. The present work deals in particular with the classification of the Mollusca and includes detailed descriptions of genera. The drawings, although small, are very detailed. As is often the case, the very large, folded Tableau synoptique de la classification is torn (ca. 4 cm) below the joint and it has two more old paper repairs. Text and plates clean. A 2 pp. announcement for a "collection de manuels formant une encyclopédie des sciences et des arts" is bound in front. In all a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 3285.

528. **(Rang, S.)**

Atlas des mollusques, composé de 51 planches, représentant la plupart des mollusques nus et des coquilles décrit dans le manuel d'histoire naturelle, et dans le manuel de l'histoire naturelle des mollusques et de leurs coquilles Paris, Roret, 1830. 12mo. 16 pp., 51 engravings. Original boards with gilt lettered leather label on spine. €300

Published separately from Rang's "Manuel de l'Histoire Naturelle des Mollusques et de leurs Coquilles, ayant pour base de classification celle de M. le Baron Cuvier." (1829). Spine worn. Text foxed and a few plates with marginal spots. There is also a coloured edition, but both versions are rare. Caprotti, p. 212; Nissen ZBI, 3285.

529. **Raspail, F.-V.**

Nouvelles études scientifiques et philologiques 1861-1864. Paris, chez l'éditeur des ouvrages de Raspail, 1864. 8vo, xii, 405 pp., 14 engraved and lithographed plates. Contemporary half morocco binding. €450

The plates, made by Raspail's son Benjamin, mostly of fungi but also a curious print of 'Véronique du Vatican' as Christ. Of malacological interest are papers XXX "Nouveaux renseignements synonymiques sur la Limace quadrirayée (Nouvelle espèce); and XXXI "Note bibliographique sur A. S. Desallier d'Argenville et les deux Favanne père et fils". DSB XI, pp. 300-302.

530. **Raven, C.**

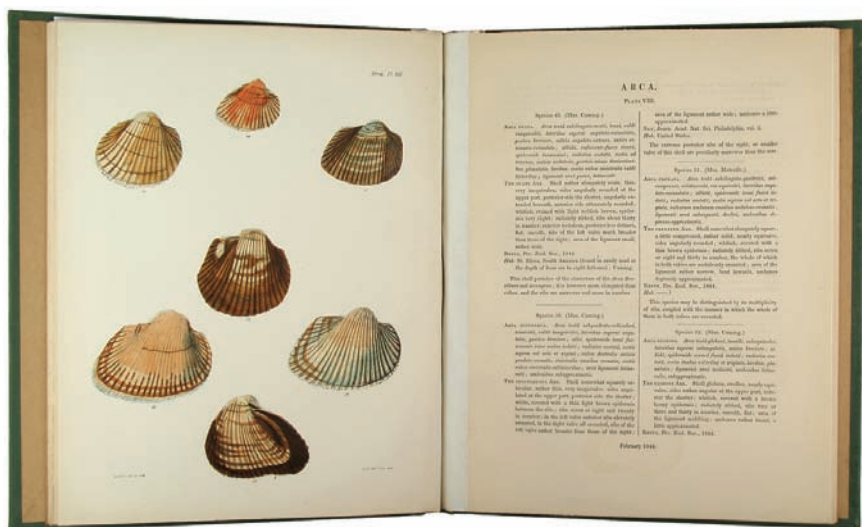
Morphogenesis. The analysis of Molluscan development. Revised and enlarged edition. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1966. 8vo, 377 pp., numerous figures. Printed soft cover. €20

Well illustrated.

531. **Redfern, C.**

Bahamian seashells. A thousand species from Abaco, Bahamas. Boca Raton, FL, Bahamianseashells, Inc., 2001. 4to, ix, 280 p., 124 plates (18 full colour). Full colour soft cover. €100

The most recent and best illustrated book on tropical western Atlantic molluscs. All classes are represented. The colour plates illustrate living animals, the b/w plates mainly shells (usually more than 1 specimen per species) and sculpture details. A clean near mint copy, inscribed on title page by Guido Poppe.



532. Reeve

532. **Reeve, L. [A.]**

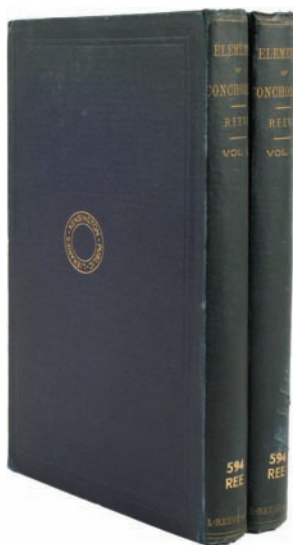
Conchologica Iconica. Monograph of the genus Arca. London, Lovell Reeve, 1843-1844. 4to, 17 finely hand-coloured lithographic plates with explanatory text leaves and index. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. €1250

Early single part of the rare and important *Conchologica Iconica*, written by Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865) and after his death continued by G. B. Sowerby II, who also drew and engraved the plates of this part. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Plates nice (combining artistic quality with scientific accuracy) and clean. Nissen ZBI, 3331; Petit, Zootaxa 1648.

533. **Reeve, L. [A.]**

Elements of conchology: an introduction to the natural history of shells and of the animals which form them. London, Lovell Reeve, [1843]-1860. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. Part I: vi, 260 pp.; Part II: vi, 203 pp., 62 finely hand-coloured lithographic plates with explanatory text leaves and index. Contemporary (probably original publisher's) embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. €1450

Scarce, richly illustrated publication written by Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865). Contains the descriptions and illustrations of several new and little known species. Book plate on front pastedown, some library labels on front flyleaves, old owner's signature on half-title. The plates are very nice, pairing artistic quality and scientific accuracy, and generally clean although some are, often slightly, tainted by the the stamps on the plate versos. Nissen ZBI, 3333; Petit, Zootaxa 1648.



533. Reeve

534. **Repelin, J.**

Monographie du genre *Lychnus*. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1920 [REPRINT 1970]. Large 4to, 24 pp., 6 plates. Original printed wrappers. €50

Dealing with an enigmatic snail genus from fresh-brackish water faunas of the upper Cretaceous. The shells look like those of Atlantidae but their affinities are highly uncertain. Includes descriptions of some new species. This is the 1970 authorized Amsterdam reprint by Swets & Zeitlinger. A fine clean copy.

535. **[Rethaan Macaré, F. J. M.]**

Collection Macaré. Catalogue de la précieuse et superbe collection des coquilles d'espèces vivantes et quelques livres traitant de la conchyliologie le tout délaissé par Madame la Douairière F. J. M. Rethaan Macaré, née Ontijd, dont la vente publique aura lieu le lundi 6 août 1888 et jours suivants à 10 heures du matin, à l'hôtel des ventes (lokaal der verkooping) Achter St. Pieter, Wijk F. No 363 à Utrecht par devant le Notaire Mr. E. C. U. De Balbian van Doorn. Utrecht, Kemink et fils, 1888. 4to, 62 pp., original printed wrappers. €100

The rare auction catalogue of one of the largest and richest shell collections in the Netherlands. Mentioned in Dance, "History of shell collecting". The front wrapper frayed, with vague stamp, rear wrapper is missing. Gatherings loose. A small stain on the title page, otherwise clean.

536. **Reuss, A. E.**

Beiträge zur Charakteristik der Kreideschichten in den Ostalpen, besonders im Gosauthale und am Wolfgangsee. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1854. 4to, 156 pp., 31 fine lithographic plates (1 coloured). Disbound. €200

Detailed descriptions of Cretaceous faunas from Austria, with the descriptions and illustrations of many new species. 24 plates depict corals, 2 show mainly Foraminifera, 1 Bryozoa, 1 mainly bivalves, and 1 mainly gastropods. The detailed coloured map shows the localities. Published in the academy's Denkschriften, vol. 7. Some scattered light spotting, otherwise good. Scarce.

537. **Reuss, A. E.**

Die fossilen Mollusken der tertiären Süßwasserkalke Böhmens. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1860. 8vo, 31 pp., 3 fine lithographed plates. €45

A very well-preserved fauna of terrestrial gastropods (not fresh-water shells). Many species are described as new. Fine illustrations. Rare.

538. **Richardson, L.**

Camaenidae: catalog of species. Philadelphia, PA, The Department of Malacology of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1985. 4to, 479 pp. Original printed wrappers. €175

This is no. 12 of Tryonia, the miscellaneous publications of the department. With numerous references, and an index. Wrappers a bit soiled, otherwise good. Uncommon.

539. **Richardson, L. and R. T. Abbott and G. M. Davis**

Early references to the figures in the Conchylien Cabinet of Martini and Chemnitz volumes I-XII. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1979. Two parts in two, 4to, 427 pp., 432 plates, 70 vignettes. Uniform printed wrappers, transparent protective covers. €125

An indispensable item for determining the correct identifications and type specimens of thousands of early valid molluscan names based on figures in the famous Neues systematisches Conchylien Cabinet by Martini and Chemnitz. All the plates of this rare 12 volume work (i.e. including the very rare last part by Kuster) are copied here, with the earliest references by authors such as Gmelin, Dillwyn, Bosc, Lamarck, W. Wood, Von Born, and others. A very good copy.

540. **Riedl, R. (Ed.).**

Fauna und Flora der Adria. Ein systematischer Meeresführer für Biologen und Naturfreunde. Hamburg, 1970. 8vo. 640 pp. 11 coloured plates, 2 maps, numerous figs. Cloth. €35

The second edition of this standard work on the marine life of the waters between Italy and the Balkan states. A good clean copy.

541. **Robson, G. C.**

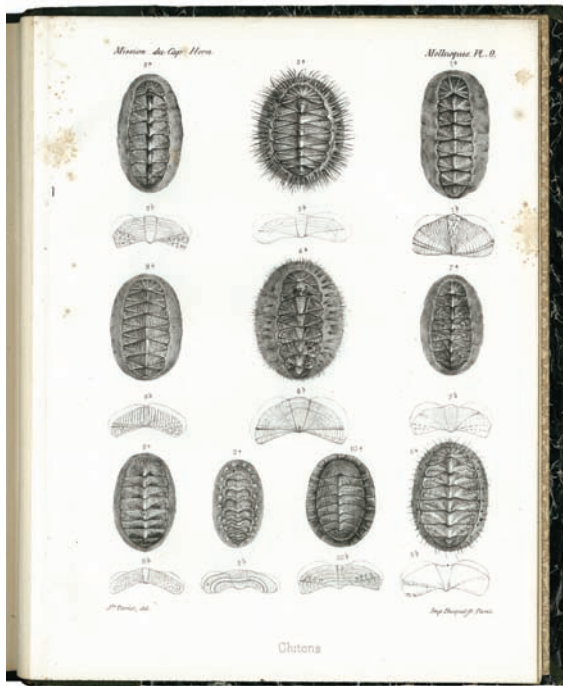
Report on the Cephalopoda in the Raffles Museum. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1932. 8vo, 13 pp., 4 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €35

Contained in the Museum Bulletin no. 7. With one species described as new.

542. **Rochebrune, A. T. De, and J. Mabille**

Mollusques. In: Mission Scientifique du Cap Horn. 1882-1883. Tome VI. Zoologie. Troisième partie. Paris, Gauthiers-Villars et fils, 1891. 4to, 143 pp. [nearly 600 pp. for the volume], nine fine lithographic plates [51 for the volume, some in colour]. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Five raised bands, gilt title on spine. €1200

Contains the descriptions and illustrations of several new species. A joint publication, except for the chitons (with 1 plate) which is by De Rochebrune alone. Bound in one volume with the other marine invertebrates (Crustacés by Milne-Edwards, Isopodes by Dollfus, Priapulides by Guerne, Bryozoaires by Jullien, Échinodermes by Perrier, and Protozoaires by Certes), the Mollusca forming a substantial part (about 1/4 of the whole volume). joints and spine worn, a few plates with some light spotting, but most plates and text clean. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4695.



542. Rochebrune

543. **Röckel, D. and W. Korn and A. J. Kohn**

Manual of the living Conidae. Volume 1: Indo-Pacific Region [all published]. Wiesbaden, Christa Hemmen, 1995. Large 4to, 517 pp., many text figs, distribution maps, 84 full colour plates. Full colour laminated boards. €80

Discusses 316 valid species of Conidae from eastern Africa to Japan, Hawaii and Easter Island. Guido Poppe's (working) copy with his autograph, and a dedication by the first author. Top end of spine taped, some annotations on text and plates, otherwise a good copy. A massive work. Other volumes (Atlantic, and eastern Pacific) have never been published.

544. **Roger, J.**
Révision des pectinidés de l'Oligocène du Domaine Nordique. Paris, Société Géologique, 1944. 4to, 55 pp., 2 plates with explanatory leaves. Original printed wrappers. €30
 Includes very good photographs, and new taxa.
545. **Rollier, L.**
Fossiles nouveaux ou peu connus des terrains Secondaires (Mésozoïques) du Jura et des contrées environnantes. Geneve, Société Palaeontologique Suisse, 1912-1919. Large 4to. num. text pages, 45 plates. Original stiff wrappers. €210
 Parts 2-8 of 8. The species described and figured on large plates are bivalves (up to part 6, plate 40) and gastropods (parts 7-8, plates 41-49; some are double sized plates). One in blind wrappers (same paper as rest).
546. **Rombouts, A.**
Guidebook to Pecten shells. Recent Pectinidae and Propeamussiidae of the world. Oegstgeest, Backhuys, 1991. 8vo, 157 pp., 29 full colour plates. Full colour laminated boards in very good full colour dust jacket. €25
 Clean copy of the most recent revision of these varied and popular families.
547. **Rombouts, A.**
Guidebook to Pecten shells. Recent Pectinidae and Propeamussiidae of the world. Oegstgeest, Backhuys, 1991. 8vo, 157 pp., 29 full colour plates. Full colour laminated boards in full colour dust jacket. €30
 Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph on title page. A clean copy of the most recent revision of these varied and popular families.
548. **Rosso, E.T.**
Il gabinetto di Storia Naturale e di Archeologia: il Calatagirone. Catania, G. Musumeci Papale, 1844. 4to, 101 pp. Original decorated wrappers. €275
 Rare inauguration of this Natural History and Archaeological Museum in Catania and as far as we know the only one on this island. It contains a long list of molluscs, plants, minerals and a list of its library. One species of *Cardita* is described as new. Some foxing throughout, vague damp-stain in the right lower corner (a bit stronger towards the last leaves), otherwise good. Very rare. Not in Nissen nor in Caprotti.
549. **Rühle, E. (ed.)**
Geology of Poland. Atlas of fossils. Cainozoic. Quaternary. Warsaw, Polish Geological Institute, 1994. 8vo, 241 pp., 104 plates. Cloth in good dust jacket. €50
 31 excellent photographic plates depict Holocene and Pleistocene shells (marine, fresh water and terrestrial), the text gives synonymy, occurrence in Poland and notes on the species' habitat. Scarce.
550. **Rumphius, G. E.**
Unguibus odoratis ex murice & Pseudopurpura, argyrodamante, androdamante, Schoenantho Ambonico, pisi Americani specie Ambonica; Herba sentiente Ambonica. Nürnberg, W. M. Endter, 1685. 8vo, 13 pp., 4 engraved plates, two engraved figures mounted on blank pages. Disbound. €1000

Five papers, numbered XXI-XXV (and two small ones on different subjects), from the *Miscellanea Curiosa sive Ephemeridum Medico-Physicarum Germanicarum Academiae Naturae Curiosum* III, together with two other papers by Rumphius, and one based on material collected by Rumphius. Including: XXI. Christian Mentzel "coraliis in genere...ad Everhardi Rumphii observationes...ex Indiis ad me transmissis", and four by Rumphius himself, titled XXII "Agallochi generibus & Arbore excoecante", XXIII "Ligno Lacca dicto, Funibus Sylvaticis, Resina Dammar Selan, & Dammar Battu", XXIV "Coralliorum quibusdam speciebus & lithodendris" and the one listed in the title, each being illustrated with engraved plates, or engraved figures cut and pasted on blanks as originally intended, each showing shells, wood, corals, etc. from Amboina. Rumphius (1627-1702) is best known for his posthumous, edited publications "D'Amboinsche Raiteitkaamer" and "Thesaurus imaginum Piscium Testaceorum". This set however, was published during his lifetime and is entirely in his own hand. A fine clean set with the plates in strong impressions.

551. **Rumphius, G. E.**

D'Amboinsche Rariteitkamer, behelzende eene beschryvinge van allerhande zoo weeke als harde Schaalvisschen, te weeten raare krabben, kreeften, en diergelijke zeedieren, als mede allerhande hoorntjes en schulpen, die men in d'Amboinsche Zee vindt: Daar beneven zommige mineraalen, gesteenten, en soorten van aarde, die in d'Amboinsche, en zommige omleggende eilanden gevonden worden. Amsterdam, Jan Roman de Jonge, 1741. Folio (39.0 x 26.0 cm). Engraved frontispiece (by Jan Gouwe & Jacobus de Later), portrait of Rumphius (by Jacobus de Later), half title, title page in two colours with vignette with view on Ambonm. [2] (dedication pages by the publisher), [4] foreword (by F. Halma, 1704), [10] (list of chapters), 340 pp., (with beautiful engraved text vignettes), [43 pp.] (index and errata), with 60 engraved plates after Maria Sybilla Merian (bound before text). Contemporary blind-tooled vellum with seven raised bands and hand-written title on spine. €3500

This is the third very slightly edited edition (the first published in 1705, the second 1740), with the same plates as in the first. All editions are scarce. Georg Eberhard Rumphius (1628-1702) worked for the Dutch East-India Company and was stationed on the island of Ambon for most of his life. He devoted much time to research on the flora and fauna of the island. Despite disasters in his private life and the loss of his library and manuscripts in a fire, he managed to compile this great work on the natural history of tropical marine animals, with a special focus on shells. Rumphius did not live to see the published version of his book. It was published from the manuscripts he sent back to Holland in various shipments. Since most of Rumphius' drawings never arrived, the publishers commissioned Maria Sybilla Merian to draw the illustrations for the "Amboinsche Rariteitkamer". Merian had just returned from Surinam and was in financial need while she worked on her masterpiece about its insects. Needless to say, apart from being a very original work of natural history, this title also stands out for the 60 very fine plates. This copy contains the often missing portrait. Plates with very nice and strong impressions. Boards soiled and stained, lower outer corner of front board damaged. Old owner names and stamp in top corner half title (contemporary, 1881, 1937, 1986). A long tear in pl. X (repaired), a repair to pl. 14. Linnaean names added in ink, probably by the first owner, Fritz Laubmayr, on plates 14-15, 17-49, plate 28 with marginal tear, last leaf with inner margin tear. Last third of text pages with lower outer corner singed. Spine re-backed, upper compartment of original spine lacking. In all not more than a fair copy, however complete with wide margins. Landwehr 591; Nissen ZBI, 3518.



551. Rumphius

552. **Russell, F. S. and J. S. Colman**

Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29 Scientific Reports. The zooplankton. IV. The occurrence and seasonal distribution of the Tunicata, Mollusca and Coelenterata (Siphonophora). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1935. 4to, 74 pp., 30 text figs, original printed wrappers. €20

Pteropoda and Heteropoda form a large segment. With interesting notes on vertical and seasonal distributions. Published in the series, volume II(7). An unusually fine clean copy, as new. Scarce.

553. **Sadikov, A. M.**

Srendnepaleozoiskie dvistvorchatvye molluski atasu. Alma-Ata, [Kazakhstan Academy], 1962. 8vo, 114 pp., 8 plates. Original embossed cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. €50

Dealing with Paleozoic bivalves from Central Kazakhstan, including new species. In Russian. Stamp on title page, otherwise good. Rare.

554. **Sarasin, P. and F. Sarasin**

Materialien zur Naturgeschichte der Insel Celebes. Wiesbaden, Kreidel, 1898-1906. Five parts in five. 4to. Text with 81 fine lithographs or heliogravures (many tinted and 5 nicely hand-coloured), 20 lithogr. maps (several tinted), 1 chromolithograph, 1 original drawn map called "Formenkettten auf Celebes". Uniform contemporary half cloth. €4500

Very rare in complete state. The first 2 volumes. contain the very important monograph on the Süßwasser- and Land-Mollusken van Celebes with 44 lithographs of which 5 beautifully hand-coloured. These volumes have been signed by the author and dedicated to J. Bollinger. The volumes 3-4 contain: geologische Geschichte der Insel Celebes auf Grund der Thierverbreitung, and Entwurf einer geographisch- geologischen Beschreibung der Insel Celebes and vol. 6: Versuch einer Anthropologie der Insel Celebes in 2 parts incl. the "Varietäten des Menschen auf Celebes". The Sarasins have made one more voyage to Celebes (now Sulawesi) in Indonesia, and one to Ceylon: Ergebnisse naturwissenschaftliche Forschungen auf Ceylon (1887-1908). It turns out that the bindings are not the original ones, but very good, almost exact, matches of the original. overall this is a copy in mint condition. See for the latter Cat. BM(NH) p. 1,805. We hold the zoological part, please inquire. For the present work see Nissen ZBI, 3571.

555. **Savigny, J. C.**

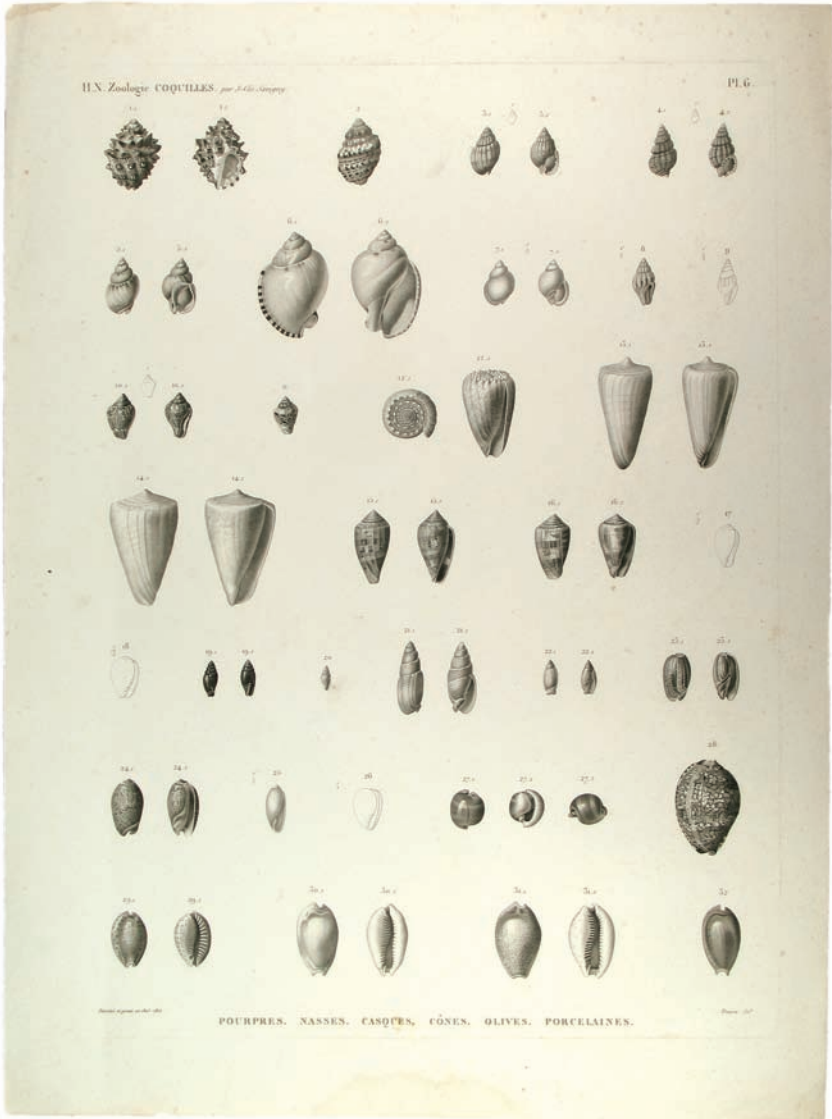
Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 2. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €200
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. A total of 18 plates were devoted to molluscs, mainly from the Red Sea. The following were issued: cephalopodes 1, gasteropodes 1-3, coquilles (des diverses classes réunies) 1-14. According to Savigny, in the latter group the numbering was incorrect, 1 was erroneously numbered 2, 2 was listed as 5, 5 as 6, and 6 as 1. Since the plate captions only give the genus names, most species were described later, often partly on the these specimens, which then are type figures (see Bouchet and Danrigal, 1982). The present plate is Gasteropodes 2, listed as "5", dealing with bulles, nérîtes, phasianelles, sabots, troques (i.e. mostly "Archeogastropods" and a few Cephalaspidea), and contains 99 engravings. It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. A single small damp-stain on lower margin, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

556. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 4. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €175
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Gasteropodes 4, dealing with cerithes, Murex, strombes, buccins, and contains 56 engravings. It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. A single small damp-stain on lower margin, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

557. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 5. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €225
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Gasteropodes 5, listed as "6", dealing with pourpres, nasses, casques, cônes, olives, porcelaines, and contains 64 engravings, including Conidae, Cypraea, Columbellidae, Nassarius, etc. It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. A single small damp-stain on lower margin, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.



557. Savigny

558. Savigny, J. C.

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 6. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €150
 A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Gasteropodes 6, erroneously numbered 1, dealing with patelles, fissurelles, émarginules, balanes, gastrochènes, and contains 63 engravings. It

is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. A single brown spot in the lower margin with some worm traces on it, otherwise a fine clean copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

559. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 8. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €150
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Coquilles 8, dealing with psammobies, lucines, tellines, donaces, vénus, and containing 57 engravings (double valves not counted). It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. A few spots, somewhat more spotted in the margins, a single small damp-stain on lower left corner, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

560. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 9. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €150
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Coquilles 9, dealing with the bivalves, cythérées, bucardes (Veneridae and Cardiidae), and containing 46 engravings (double valves not counted). It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. Somewhat spotted in the margins, a single damp-stain on the left and center of the lower margin, not reaching the figures. A light pencil annotation in outer margin, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

561. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 12. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €125
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Coquilles 12, dealing with crénatulides, and containing 30 engravings (double valves not counted) of mytiloid bivalves (Isogomidae?). It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. Damp-stain on bottom margin just reaching the plate caption, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

562. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 13. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €175
A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Coquilles 13, dealing with marteaux, peignes, vol-sulles, and containing engravings (double valves not counted) of Pectinidae (the majority), Isognomonidae, and ?Mytilidae. It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition, however, a pencilled note in the margin dates this from 14 October 1825. Small damp-stains on bottom margin, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

563. **Savigny, J. C.**

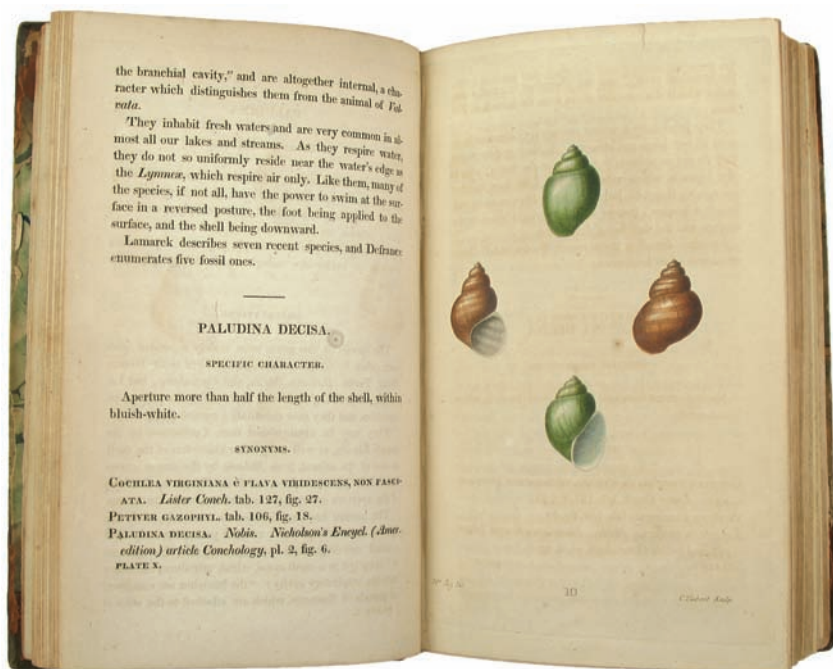
Description de l'Égypte. Histoire naturelle, planches, coquilles. plate 14. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €100

A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Coquilles 14, dealing with vulselles, huitres, comes, arrosoirs, and containing 33 engravings (double valves not counted) of bivalves, including Chamidae. It is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. Plate a bit spotted, a bit more so in the margins. Damp-stain and tiny worm trace on bottom margin, otherwise a good copy. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.

564. **Savigny, J. C.**

Description de l'Égypte. histoire naturelle, planches, mollusques. Plate 1. Paris, Imprimerie Impériale, 1810 ["1809"]. Folio (67.5 x 50.1 cm). Loose leaf, engraved. €100

A single very large leaf belonging to the natural history section of the results of the Napoleonic expedition to Egypt. The present plate is Gasteropodes 1, dealing with nudibranchs, titled "Doris" and contains 31 engravings. However, it is not clear if this is from the first or second (Pancoucke, 1826) edition. A bit spotted and soiled, damp-stained along the margins, old repair to tear, some paper-repairs to bottom edge. Imprint strong. Scarce. Caprotti, p. 218.



565. **Say, T.**

American conchology or descriptions of the shells of North America illustrated by coloured figures from original drawings executed from nature. New Harmony, IN, Privately published (printed at The School Press, and the M Press), 1830-1838, [1840]. 8vo. Nine parts in four, containing part VII, the "glossary", and "part VIII". Later half calf with the gilt lettered label on the spine and the contemporary boards preserved (parts I-VI) and three separate new half calf archival folders, with marbled boards and matching gilt linings. €11000

The set contains 68 fine lithographic plates that are beautifully hand-coloured (plus 1 b/w lithographic plate), each with accompanying explanatory text. Most of the drawing and colouring is by Lucy Say and ranks among the best ever done, being far superior to that of many contemporary natural history illustrations in detail and in subtlety. The very rare "Glossary" (in less than 15 copies) is present in facsimile. It should be emphasised that the glossary is not an integral part of the American Conchology but rather meant as an incentive to the subscribers of the latter work. Perhaps Thomas Say felt that if more people became familiar with the conchological terminology then more people would appreciate his American Conchology. It was published simultaneously with part V and probably caused some confusion: some copies of the posthumously published part VII were erroneously titled part VIII. More realistically, the follow up paper published by Lucy Say in 1840 deserves to be regarded as part VIII, because, according to Mrs Say, "the following descriptions...were originally published...prior to the publication of the American Conchology, into which they were to have been copied with illustrative drawings". One more plate, apparently belonging here, was published by Binney in 1858 (the complete writings of Thomas Say, included here as a reproduction). Part VII (published after Say's death and edited by Timothy Conrad), with the original front wrapper, all the text, and the hand-coloured plates; Part "VIII" being Say's descriptions of new land shells as collected and published by Lucy Say in 1840 (first published in the Transylvania Journal, and the New Harmony Disseminator), in new wrappers, text slightly foxed, and with the single finished plate, published by W. Binney in 1858 added in facsimile. Thus comprising the whole American Conchology (i.e., parts 1-7) plus the associated glossary" (in facsimile) and the subsequent completions by Lucy Say (art. VIII) and William Binney (plate to art. VIII in facsimile). Perforated stamp on title page (and verso), library labels on front pastedown and front flyleaf, text and plates clean. In all the complete original plates and text of the American Conchology as published by Say and all the associated and subsequently published material by Thomas Say, Lucy Say, and William Binney. Dance, Shell Collecting, p. 142; Nissen ZBI 3614.

566. **Sayn, G. and F. Roman**

Etudes sur le Callovien de la Vallée du Rhone. II Monographie stratigraphique et paléontologique du Jurassique moyen de la Voulte-sur-Rhone. Lyon, Laboratoire de Géologie de l'Université de Lyon, 1928. 8vo, 165 pp., 12 plates. Original printed wrappers. €55

Deals mainly with Cephalopoda (ammonites) and other invertebrates, but contains the description of the new gastropod, *Crossostoma* (*Coelocrossostoma*) *marini*. Small repair to front wrapper, otherwise a good clean copy. Scarce.

567. **Schepman, M. M.**

Mollusken aus Posttertiären Schichten von Celebes. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1912. 8vo, 100 pp., 9 lithographed plates. Stiff, printed boards. €50

On neogene shells from Sulawesi. Combined with: H. Icke and K. Martin, Over tertiaire en kwartaire vormingen van het eiland Nias (on the Tertiary and Quaternary deposits of the island of Nias). Both papers with many new gastropods, many from Pleistocene deposits and probably still extant. Contained in the Sammlungen des geologischen Reichs-Museums, together with some more papers on Indonesian geology and palaeontology. Library stamps on volume title and front paste-down. Text and plates clean. Scarce.

568. **Schlesch, H.**

Die Land- und Süsswassermollusken Lettlands, mit Berücksichtigung der in den Nachbargebieten vorkommenden Arten. Riga, Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga, 1942. 8vo, 115 pp. 1 map. Original printed wrappers. €20

Important contribution to mollusks of Latvia. Rather rare as it was published during the War, but the offprint is from W. F. Häcker in Posen. Top corner a bit undulating due to damp, but otherwise a good, unmarked copy.

569. **Schlesch, H.**

Die Land- und Süsswassermollusken Lettlands, mit Berücksichtigung der in den Nachbargebieten vorkommenden Arten. Riga, Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga, 1942. 8vo, 115 pp. 1 map. Original printed wrappers. €25

Important contribution to mollusks of Latvia. Rather rare as it was published during the War, but the offprint is from W. F. Häcker in Posen. On the front wrapper a hand-written dedication by the author to the German malacologist Franz Schilder. Otherwise a good, unmarked copy.

570. **Schmekel, L. and A. Portmann**

Opisthobranchia des Mittelmeeres. Nudibranchia und Saccoglossa. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, NY, Springer-Verlag, 1982. 4to, x, 410 pp., 36 pls (18 in full colour). Hard bound with full colour dust jacket. €295

Surprisingly scarce and well-illustrated title, being the first monograph since the works of Trinchese and Vayssière in the late 19th and early 20th century. This is Fauna e Flora del Golfo di Napoli 40. Monografia della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli. The book is dedicated to Reinhard Dohrn (1880-1962).

571. **Schmeltz, J. D. E.**

Schnecken und Muscheln im Leben der Völker indonesiens und oceaniens. Ein Beitrag zur Ethnoconchologie. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1894. 8vo, 43 pp., 1 large folding table. Original printed wrappers. €60

Rare ethno-malacological paper with a long list of mollusk-species and their use. Includes a list of references. Wrappers a bit discoloured, inscribed by former owner. Otherwise good. Rare.

572. **Schmidt, M.**

Ueber Oberen Jura in Pommern. Berlin, Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1905. 8vo, 222 pp., 1 map, 10 plates. Original printed wrappers. €60

Contains many new species of molluscs from this well-preserved fauna.

573. **Schroeter, J.**

Einleitung in die Conchylienkenntniss nach Linné. Halle, Gebauer, 1783-1786. 8vo, Text with folded engravings 1-3, 7-9, in total being 6 plates. The first part con-

tain Nautilus, Conus, Cypraea, Bulla, Voluta, Buccinum, Strombus, Murex, and Trochus. The third part deals with Bivalvia, chitons and Lepas. Original matching half calf over marbled boards, spine with four raised bands, all edges reds. €875
The author's principal work, entirely based on the system of Linnaeus and the first serious contribution to the classification of mollusks after Linnaeus, with illustrations of the principle genera. Schroeter used material from his own huge collection and quotes many other conchologists such as Bonanni, Lister, Rumphius, Gualtieri, Seba, Born, Regenfuss, Adanson etc. With an index to the plates of these works, listing the genera on each. Also with an index of shell names in Latin, German, Dutch, and French. The finely engraved plates are by Capieux. We lack vol. 2. Several vague library stamps on title. Boards a bit rubbed, top of spine leather in vol 1 perished. Internally clean, with fine clean plates. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 3756.

574. **Schumann, W.**

Über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Gadinia peruviana* Sowerby und *Gadinia garnoti* Payraudeau. Fauna Chilensis aliarumque regionum neotropicum. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles und anderer neotropischer Gebiete nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1911. 8vo, 88 pp., 6 fine double lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €50

Rare paper on two Siphonariidae (Mollusca: Pulmonata) from Chile. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Band 4, erstes Heft. Uncut, wrappers very slightly frayed. In all a very good, clean copy.

575. **Schuster, M. E.**

Anatomie von *Helcioniscus ardosiaeus* H. et J. sive *Patella clathratula* Reeve. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1913. 8vo, 102 pp., 87 text figs., 1 double sized chromolithographed plate. Disbound. €50

Rare paper on the patelliform gastropod *Nacella ardosiaeus* (Hombron Jacquinot) from Chile, with fine descriptions and illustrations. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 4, drittes Heft. A good clean copy.

576. **Sengör, A. M. C. (ed.)**

Tethys vor hundert Jahre und Heute. Ein Festvortrag gehalten am 18. November 1993 im Kleinen Festsaal des Hauptgebäudes der Universität Wien. Wien, Österreichische Geologische Gesellschaft, 1998. 4to, 177 pp. 100 figs. Printed wrappers. €50
Well-illustrated study of the origin and disappearance of the Tethys (and Para-Thetys) Ocean and the growing thoughts about this phenomenon, including biographies (and photos) of the most important contributing geologists. The Tethys Ocean plays a major role in understanding the distribution of marine taxa, including molluscs. Inscribed on title page, a few marks in the index, otherwise clean.

577. **Serres, M. de**

Observations sur les grandes huîtres fossiles des terrains tertiaires des bords de la Méditerranée. (AND) A. d'Orbigny, Considérations sur l'ensemble des mollusques gastéropodes des terrains crétacés. Paris, Fortin, Masson, 1843. 8vo, 27, 27 pp., 2 engraved plates. Later cloth. €120

De Serres paper contains the descriptions of many new species. Also by de Serres: Recherches sur les développemens primitifs de l'embryon. De l'allantoïde de l'homme, with one fold-

ing plate. There are several other scientific publications included (e.g. by Quatrefages) because we here offer the complete *Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, Serie II, Zoologie vol. 20 with in all 375 pp. and 12 fine engravings in a strong impression.

578. **Sharabati, D.**

Saudi Arabian seashells. Haarlem, VNU, 1981. 4to, 119 pp., numerous full colour photos. Green cloth with gilt letters on spine in good dust jacket. €20
Inscribed by Guido Poppe. Lacking a part of rear paste down, spine a bit tender, otherwise a good and clean copy.

579. **Sharabati, D.**

Red Sea shells. London, KPI, 1984. 8vo, 128 pp., 49 full colour plates, several text figs. Full colour printed wrappers. €20
Good guide to the larger (> 10 mm) shells of the Red Sea. Nudibranchs and bivalves are included. Clean copy, as new.

580. **Sharabati, D.**

Red Sea shells. London, KPI, 1984. 8vo, 128 pp., 49 full colour plates, several text figs. Full colour printed wrappers. €25
Good guide to the larger (> 10 mm) shells of the Red Sea. Nudibranchs and bivalves are included. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature and some annotations.

581. **Sharpe, D.**

Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Cephalopoda. With a survey of the fossil Cephalopoda of the Chalk of Great Britain by C. Wright and E. Wright (in 2 parts). London, Palaeontographical Society, 1853-1951. 4to. 110 pp., 27 lithographs. Later half calf, spine with raised bands, gilt linings and gilt title. €100
A good copy with some slight foxing on the fine lithographs and including the systematic catalogue and revised explanation of the plates. Caprotti, p. 219-220.

582. **Sharpe, D.**

Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part. 1: Cephalopoda. London, Paleontographical Society, 1853. 4to. 68 pp., 27 lithographs with descriptive text. Contemporary half calf, spine with 5 raised bands, with gilt title on red morocco label, marbled edges. €70
A nice binding, but with some foxing, and library stamp on title and on recto of the plates. Caprotti, p. 219-220.

583. **Shikama, T. and M. Horikoshi**

Selected shells of the world illustrated in colours. Volumes 1 and 2 (complete). Tokyo, Hokuryo-Kan, 1963, 1964. Two parts in two. Large 8vo, [8], 154 pp., [8], 212 pp. 102, 70, full colour plates (tissue guarded), 190, 244 b/w text figures, maps. Cloth, gilt title on spine. €175
In Japanese. A rare set with 172 colour plates in total. 1st part inscribed by the second author to Peter Dance, also with the autograph and name of Guido Poppe in both volumes.

584. **Short, J. W. and D. G. Potter**

Shells of Queensland and the Great Barrier Reef. Marine Gastropods. Bathurst, NSW, Rober Brown, 1987. Large 8vo, 135 pp., 60 full colour plates, map. Full colour hard cover. €25

Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.

585. **Simpson, C. T.**

In lower Florida wilds. A naturalist's observations on the life, physical geography, and geology of the more tropical part of the state. New York & London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1923. 8vo, xv, 404 pp., full colour frontispiece, 63 bw plates, two maps. Original pictorial boards with gilt titles. €140

The American malacologist and botanist Charles Torrey "Chas" Simpson (1846-1932) was the leading figure in the exploration of southern Florida in the late 19th century. He settled in Miami and observed nature from his home. A park is named after him, as are many species of molluscs. This is his third and last book on the natural history of the area. His special interest in malacology shows in the frontispiece, which depict in full colour many types of *Liguus*, the tropical snail genus otherwise known only from Cuba. The book was dedicated to another conchologist, the American diplomat John Brooks Henderson (1870-1923) who also wrote extensively on Floridan and Cuban malacology. Spine a bit sunned, front joint weak but holding, name of former owner (John F. Pilgrim) on front paste down, otherwise a nice clean copy of this uncommon title.

586. **Simroth, H. (in H. G. Bronn)**

Die Nacktschnecken der Portugiesisch-Azorischen Fauna in ihrem Verhältniss zu denen der paläarktischen Region überhaupt. Halle, der Kaiserliche Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, 1891. 4to. 222 pp., 7 mostly chromolithographed plates, 3 chromolithographed maps. Later boards. €65

A major zoological-anatomical and zoogeographical revision, well-illustrated with fine colour lithographs of living specimens and anatomical details. A good copy. Nissen ZBI, 3855.

587. **Simroth, H.**

Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs volume 3. Mollusca Abtheilung II: Gastropoda Prosobranchia. Leipzig, C. F. Winter, 1896-1907. 73 parts in 16. 8vo, vii, 1,056 pp., 63 lithographed plates, 11 maps, 226 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €750

The complete Gastropoda, dealing with all aspects of the group. This is Bronn's Dritter Band, Lieferungen 22-94, and index. This work has been overlooked by Nissen. The "Lieferungen" are combined in 16 separately published wrappers. Most wrappers are good, a few have the spine split, the first front wrapper is soiled, with a large tear, the last rear wrapper is detached and much frayed. A few pages with a marginal dampstain, otherwise good. Text uncut. A massive work with many nice detailed plates.

588. **Simroth, H. and H. Hoffmann (in H. G. Bronn)**

Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Dritter Band Mollusca (Weichthiere), 2. Buch: Pulmonata. Lieferungen 98-151. Leipzig, C. F. Winter, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1909-1928. 18 parts in 18. 8vo, pp. 81-1354, xvi, 557 text figures (some are maps), 44 plates. Original printed wrappers. €900

Lieferungen 98-151, and Index, which is nearly all of the second book, on pulmonates. Only Lieferungen 95-97 (1908) with the first 80 pp. (Allgemeine bemerkungen, and part of the first of 6 literature lists are lacking.) Hoffmann took over after Simroth's death. Simultaneously there was a change in publisher, however, both events happened after a 14 years gap. Most wrappers frayed due to paper quality, contents clean. Very scarce. Nissen ZBI, 3851.

589. **Simroth, H. (in H. G. Bronn, editor)**

Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Dritter Band Mollusca (Weichthiere). Lieferungen 1-21. Amphineura und Scaphopoda. Leipzig, C. F. Winter, 1892-1895. 21 parts in eight issues. 8vo viii, 466 pp., 51 text figures, 22 lithographic plates. In good original printed wrappers. Uncut, unopened. €600

Rare basic monograph of all that was published on Scaphopoda, Monoplacophora and Amphineura, by H. Simroth. One plate partly coloured. Very scarce. Nissen ZBI, 3851.

590. **Simroth, H. (in H. G. Bronn, editor)**

Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Dritter Band Mollusca (Weichthiere). Lieferungen 1-89. Amphineura und Scaphopoda. Leipzig, C. F. Winter, 1892-1906. 89 issues. 8vo, viii, 944 pp., 198 text figures, 62 lithographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €900

Rare basic monograph of all that was published on Scaphopoda, Monoplacophora and Amphineura, and a large part of the Gastropoda. Only the Lieferungen 90-94 are missing. Wrappers mostly frayed and chipped due to poor quality of the paper, text pages and plates good. No markings. Very scarce. Nissen ZBI, 3851.

591. **Slabber, M.**

Natuurkundige verlustigen behelzende microscopise waarnemingen van in- en uitlandse water- en land-dieren. Haarlem, J. Bosch, 1769-1778. 18 parts in one (complete), 4to. Index, 184 [(4+2+6)+168+4] pp., 18 (first six folding) hand-coloured engraved plates. Later (20th century) full calf with gilt linings on spine and gilt lettering on black leather label. €1500

Rare and important microscopic observations on invertebrates, mainly crustaceans, and molluscs living in or on the sea, but also insects, ticks, etc. very accurately illustrated and beautifully hand-coloured. Each plate and descriptive part forms a separate chapter dealing with one or several species, and is dedicated to an important person from the circle around the author. The plates are very detailed and obviously drawn with the help of a microscope, as stated in the title. The work is entirely devoted to the marine and brackish water invertebrates from Zeeland in the southwest of the Netherlands (thus: northwestern Europe), where Martinus Slabber (1740-1835) lived. It was issued over a nine-years period (with two instalments each year), and therefore complete copies, especially with the index included, are very rare. This is a particularly nice one. there are two 'jumps' in the pagination but the text runs through and the copy is complete. The index, issued last, is in front, as intended. In a nice modern binding. Text and plates fine, clean, with bright colouring, and wide margins. Landwehr, 187. Nissen ZBI, 3861.

592. **Slieker, F. J. A.**

Chitons of the world. An illustrated synopsis of Recent Polyplacophora. Cupra Marittima, Mostra Mondiale Malacologia, 2000. 4to, vi, 154 pp., 50 full colour plates. Full colour printed boards. €80

According to specialist Hermann Strack "the first full-color general overview of the Molluscan class Polyplacophora. It treats almost every species one can encounter when identifying chitons along the seashores of the world or when studying specimens in collections. Quite a number of species, rarely treated in general or faunistical works is added. Over 500 species (including 61 types), are illustrated and briefly described in this book". Inscribed by Guido Poppe with his autograph. Very good & clean copy.

593. **Smith, B. J. and R. C. Kershaw**

Field guide to the non-marine molluscs of South Eastern Australia. Canberra, Australian National University Press, 1979. 8vo, x, 285 pp., numerous fine figures and distribution maps. Full colour soft cover. €30

Inscribed on title page, otherwise as new.

594. **Smith, E. A.**

Challenger Expedition. Report on the Lamellibranchiata collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1885. Large 4to. 341 pp., 12 text figures, 25 fine, tinted lithographic plates. Disbound, original green boards present. €500

From the famous series, The zoology of the Challenger Expedition, volume 13, part XXXV. Dealing with the bivalves. With detailed descriptions of many species including numerous new ones. Appendix I and II contain engraved text figures of additional new species. Some waterstaining to top edge or inner corner, in a few reaching a figure, otherwise clean. Disbound from larger volume with monographs on unrelated groups. No spine, but original boards preserved. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

595. **Smith, E. A.**

Report on the collections of natural history made in the Antarctic regions during the voyage of the "Southern Cross". London, The British Museum, 1902. 353 pp., 53 lithographs of which 8 in colour by Grönvold. Original cloth with gilt title on spine. €1250

The Southern Cross expedition, being the first British Antarctic expedition, took place in 1898-1900. The zoological results include the descriptions of many rare and little-known animals, mainly from (sub)Antarctic regions. This volume discusses the Mammalia, birds, fish, and many groups of invertebrates, including the Mollusca (by Edgar Smith), which occupy part VII, pp. 201-213 and plates 24-25. These fine lithographic plates show many new species, including *Pecten colbecki*, *Philine antarctica*, and *Calliostoma aucklandicum*. Ex-library copy with stamp on title page. Binding shaky, but contents fine (includes also fine hand-coloured plates of seals, bird eggs and penguins). This is a very rare publication.

596. **Smith, J. C.**

Georges Cuvier. An annotated bibliography of his published works. Washington, DC, London, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1993. 8vo, xx, 251 pp. 2 figs. Green, gilt lettered cloth. €50

Lists 823 papers, including the various editions of his "Règne animal". An "as new" copy.

597. **Solem, A.**

Endodontoid Land Snails from Pacific Islands (Mollusca: Pulmonata: Sigmyrethra). Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1976-1983. Two

parts in two. 4to. Part I: xii, 508; Part II: ix, 336 pp., numerous figures. Original matching blue cloth with gilt titles and vignette on front boards and spines. €150
Contains the major revision of the Endodontidae, Punctidae and Charopidae with many new taxa and much information on the zoogeography. Excellent Illustrations. Ex library with stamps on title pages. Labels removed from bottom end of spine. Contents fine.

598. **Solem, A.**

Endodontoid Land Snails from Pacific Islands (Mollusca: Pulmonata: Sigmyrethra). Part I. Family Endodontidae. Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1976. 4to. xii, 508 pp., numerous figures. Original blue cloth with gilt titles and vignette on front board and spine. €80

Contains the major revision of the Endodontidae with many new taxa. Excellent Illustrations. A nice clean copy.

599. **Souverbie, S. M. and X. Montrouzier**

Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles [de l'Archipel Calédonien]. Paris, [Journal de Conchyliologie], 1859-1879. 8vo, many pp., 21 fine engraved plates of which 18 coloured by hand. Later blind cloth, blind wrappers preserved. €750

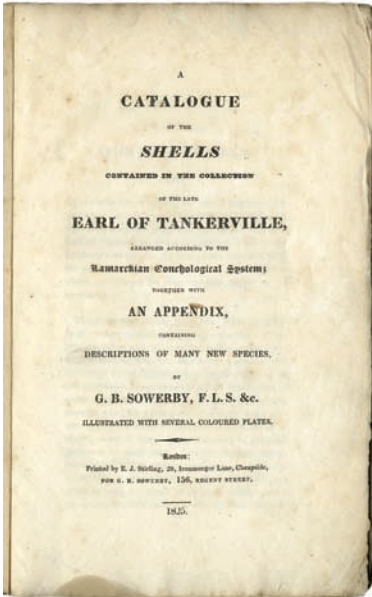
Published over a very long period, these combined works are the joint effort of the missionary Xavier Montrouzier (1820-1897) (oft times listed as R. P. Montrouzier, but R. P. stands for Révérend Père), and the Bordeaux Natural History Museum director Saint-Martin Souverbie (1815-1891). Preserved with 21 blind wrappers, the set contains 22 (21 numbered) papers by Souverbie and 16 numbered papers by Montrouzier (several are written by both authors), and a few smaller papers and notes, each accompanied by one plate, all but the first three hand-coloured. Missing are Souverbies papers 2, 4, 8; and Montrouzier's 2, 4, 6. Thus in all a near complete set of all the papers by both authors on the marine molluscs of New Caledonia and adjacent islands (for which the titles sometimes show some differences). Original issues of the Journal de Conchyliologie are hard to get and some of the older volumes are impossible to find. Offprints, such as the ones gathered here, are often even more scarce. Therefore it is quite unusual to see a near-complete set such as this one.

600. **Sowerby, G. B.**

A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville, arranged according to the Lamarckian conchological system; together with an appendix, containing descriptions of many new species. London, G. B. Sowerby, 1825. 8vo, vii, 92, xxxiv, 3 pp., 9 hand-coloured engraved plates, contemporary blind boards. €2450

This is the work of George Brettingham the First (1778-1854), who bought the collection himself in order to sell it as a whole, or in parts. "Charles Bennet, fourth Earl of Tankerville...formed a shell collection that became famous, particularly after his death when it was put up for sale. It exceeded even the Blyth collection in choice and rare shells for it included some of the best specimens from the Portland museum and a large part of the Calonne shell collection" (Dance, a history of shell collecting, p. 107-108). In all, Dance spent 2.5 pages of his 286 page book on the origin, contents, and sale of this collection). The last three numbered pages, placed behind the plates, form a prospectus for the "Species Conchyliorum or concise original descriptions and observations, accompanied by figures of ALL the species of Recent shells, with their varieties". This pamphlet is dated January 1, 1831, and thus has been added later. The "Species Conchyliorum", although introduced here with "This day is published", had already started

in 1830, but never made it beyond Vol. I, Part I. A monograph of the genus *Cymba*, by W. J. Broderip, and Monographs of the genera *Ancillaria*, *Ovulum* and *Pandora*, by Sowerby himself. Some copies of the Tankerville catalogue contain a different, 2 pp. pre-publication prospectus for the *Species Conchylorum*. This copy of the Tankerville catalogue does contain the 9th plate, which seems to be often missing (fide Junk Cat. 278). Caprotti, p. 220; Not in Nissen ZBL.



600. Sowerby

601. **Sowerby, G. B.**

A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville, arranged according to the Lamarckian conchological system; together with an appendix, containing descriptions of many new species. London, G. B. Sowerby, 1825. 8vo, vii, 92, xxxiv, 2 pp., 9 hand-coloured engraved plates, contemporary blind boards. €2250

This is the work of George Brettingham the First (1778-1854), who bought the collection himself in order to sell it as a whole, or in parts. "Charles Bennet, fourth Earl of Tankerville ... formed a shell collection that became famous, particularly after his death when it was put up for sale. It exceeded even the Bligh collection in choice and rare shells for it included some of the best specimens from the Portland museum and a large part of the Calonne shell collection" (Dance, a history of shell collecting, p. 107-108). In all, Dance spent 2.5 pages of his 286 page book on the origin, contents, and sale of this collection). The last two numbered pages, placed before the plates, form a prospectus, or "Proposal" for the "Species Conchylorum or descriptions of all the known species of Recent shells". This pamphlet is not dated, and apparently issued together with the Tankerville catalogue. The "Species Conchylorum" was ad-

vertised as a work containing 5000 species described and figured on 900-1000 plates. Details of the different prices for subscribers with or without advance payment are given. This copy of the Tankerville catalogue does include the 9th plate, which seems to be often missing (fide Junk Cat. 278). Boards detached, spine strip missing, tissue guards a bit spotted, plates and text fine. Caprotti, p. 220; Not in Nissen ZBI.

602. **Sowerby, G. B.**

The genera of recent and fossil shells for the use of students in conchology and geology, part 37. London, Sowerby, [1830]. 8vo, with 7 hand-coloured engravings with explanatory text. Original printed wrappers. €120

The "Genera" consist in 265 plates in total. This part contains the genera *Tridacna*, *Littorina*, with 3 new species, *Turritiles*, *Turbo* (with 2 plates), *Galeomma* (1 new species), and *Trochus*. Thus the total is 7 hand-coloured plates instead of the usual 6. Untrimmed but front cover a bit foxed. Nissen ZBI, 3921.

603. **Sowerby, G. B.**

Thesaurus conchyliorum or monographs of genera of shells. Monograph of the genus *Marginella*. London, Sowerby, 1847 [REPRINT 1881]. 8vo, 36 pp., 5 loose full colour plates. Printed wrappers. €25

Written by the 2nd of that name. The 1981 reprint of the rare 1847 original. This is number 94 of 500. With a preface by S. Peter Dance. Contains the descriptions of many new species of *Marginellidae* and *Cystiscidae* of which the vast majority are still valid today. Inscribed on title page, otherwise clean.

604. **Spengler, E.**

Contributions to the palaeontology of Assam. Calcutta, The Geological Survey of India, 1923. Folio. 71 pp., 4 plates. Original printed wrappers. €105

Part of the *Palaeontologica Indica*. On *Echinodermata* and *Mollusca*, *Bivalvia*, *Gastropoda* (mainly), *Cephalopoda*, and *Brachiopoda*, with many new taxa. The fauna is from the Upper Cretaceous and apparently reasonably well-preserved (some echinoids are from the Lower Tertiary). Wrappers a bit frayed and detached. Small stamp on front wrapper, contents clean.

605. **Spix, J. B. von and J. Wagner**

Testacea Fluviatilia quae in itinere per Brasiliam annis MDCCCXVII-MDCCCXX ... suscepto collegit et pingenda curavit Dr. J. B. de Spix (..) Munchen, C. Wolf, 1827. Folio. iv, (2), 36 pp. followed by 29 finely hand-coloured lithograph plates of shells. Bound in contemporary green quarter leather with gilt lettering and lining on spine. €3300

First and only edition of this rare work on the fresh water shells found during Spix and Martius' expedition to Brazil (1817-1820). At the age of 36, Spix went to Brazil and gathered an enormous amount of specimens. This monograph on the fresh water shells found during the expedition was published posthumously in the year after Spix's death in 1826. Like all other titles on the results of the Spix/Martius expedition, this is a very hard to find book nowadays. Traces of a removed stamp on title page, new endpapers, otherwise a very good copy. Clean and without foxing. Bosch, 378; Nissen ZBI, 3954; Palau, 321651.



605. Spix

606. **Springsteen, F. J. and F. M. Leobrera**

Shells of the Philippines. Manila, Carfel Shell Museum, 1986. 4to, 377 pp., 100 full colour plates. Cloth in good dust jacket. €200

The best book for identifying marine, fresh water and land molluscs of the Philippines and adjacent seas and countries. A used copy, but clean and tight. Very scarce.

607. **Springsteen, F. J. and F. M. Leobrera**

Shells of the Philippines. Manila, Carfel Shell Museum, 1986. 4to, 377 pp., 100 full colour plates. Cloth in very good dust jacket. €250

The best book for identifying marine, fresh water and land molluscs of the Philippines and adjacent seas and countries. A very good "as new" copy. Very scarce.

608. **Stchepinsky, V.**

Contribution a l'étude du Sahélien de Tunisie. Paris, La Société Géologique de France, 1938. 4to., 121 pp., 8 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €40

Well-illustrated study of this fairly well preserved Pliocene (or early Pleistocene) fauna. The plates show gastropods and bivalves. A clean copy.

609. **Steers, J. A.**

Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29 Scientific Reports. A geographical introduction to the biological reports. London, The British Museum (Natural History),

1930. 4to, 15 pp., 1 plate, 1 folding map of the Great Barrier Reef, 4 text figs. (maps). Original printed wrappers. €25
The maps show different atolls and other islands. Published in the series, volume III(1). Small stamp on front wrapper and title page, otherwise a good clean copy of this scarce work.

610. **Stefanescu, S.**

Etudes sur les terrains tertiaires de Roumanie: Contribution a l'étude des faunes sarmatique, pontique et levantine. Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1896 [REPRINT 1966]. 4to. 147 pp., 5 text figs., 11 plates. Printed wrappers. €70

Deals with brackish to fresh water bivalves and gastropods, several described as new. Interestingly, the captions list the author as "Sabba". Richly illustrated. Reprinted by Swets & Zeitlinger (Amsterdam) from the Mémoires, number 15.

611. **Stein, J. P. E. F.**

Die lebenden Schnecken und Muscheln der Umgegend Berlins. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1850. 8vo, viii, 120 pp., 3 engraved plates with 73 figs. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards with gilt title on spine. €190

A rare publication listing some 400 species. Dedicated to J. C. Albers, who wrote on helicides. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 5 p. 2009.

612. **Stein, J. P. E. F.**

Die lebenden Schnecken und Muscheln der Umgegend Berlins. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1850. 8vo, viii, 120 pp., 3 engraved plates with 73 figs. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards with gilt title and ornaments on spine. Marbled sides. €250

Very rare if not unique interleaved copy (blanc pages) of a rare publication listing some 400 species. Dedicated to J. C. Albers, who wrote on helicides. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 5 p. 2009.

613. **Stempell, W.**

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nuculiden. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1898. 8vo, 92 pp., 4 fine lithographed plates (3 triple-sized folded, 1 double-sized, two partly coloured). Disbound. €60

Rare paper on Nuculidae (Bivalvia), mainly from Chile, with an emphasis on anatomy and cytology. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement IV, zweites Heft. A good clean copy.

614. **Stempell, W.**

Die Muscheln der Sammlung Plate. Fauna Chilensis. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1899. 8vo, 36 pp., 1 double chromolithographed plate. Disbound. €50

Rare paper on bivalves from Chile, with the descriptions and illustrations of some new species. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement IV. Band 2, erstes Heft. A good clean copy.

615. **Stephenson, L.**

Larger invertebrate fossils of the Woodbine formation (Cenomanian) of Texas. Washington, DC, U.S. Geol. Survey, 1952. 4to. 226 pp., 59 plates and 4 folding maps. Original printed wrappers. €25

Describing and illustrating a rather well preserved fauna (some of the gastropods even have their original colour preserved). Contains also a small section on crustaceans from the same formation, by H. B. Stenzel.

616. **Sterba, G.**

Olividae: Fibel der Schalen. Kiel, Privately published, 2003. 4to. 168 pp., 14 text figs, 62 full colour plates. Soft bound. €60

Covering the Olividae of the world. Of each species usually several specimens are figured (photographs). The Olivellidae are included. This is the only recent book treating genera like Olivancillaria, Olivella, Ancilla, Amalda, etc. A clean copy (as new).

617. **Steyn, D. G. and M. Lussi**

Marine shells of South Africa. Hartbeespoort, Ekogilde, 1998. 4to, ii+264 pp., 241 full colour plates. Loose errata sheet inserted. Full colour boards in full colour dust jacket. €65

Describes and figures in colour all the species from about 1/2 cm and up. with distribution maps for each species. Inscribed by Guido Poppe. A clean and very good copy.

618. **Stimpson, W.**

Synopsis of the marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan: or the region about the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1853. Folio, iv, 66 pp., 3 lithographic plates. Disbound. €50

Contains a list of the fauna, including molluscs, and the description of several new nudibranchs. Caprotti, p. 222.

619. **Strauch, F.**

Phylogese, Adaptation and Migration einiger nordischer mariner Molluskengenera (Neptunea, Panomya, Cyrtodaria und Mya). Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschende Gesellschaft, 1972. 8vo, 210 pp, 11 plates. Printed wrappers. €20

With new species and subspecies. Well illustrated.

620. **Strausz, L.**

Die Eozängastropoden von Dudar in Ungarn. Budapest, Geol. Hung., 1966. 4to. 168 pp., 24 plates. Printed wrappers. €45

With excellent figures (mostly photos) of this extremely well-preserved fauna. With new species. In Hungarian and German.

621. **Strohl, J.**

Die Exkretion bei den Mollusken. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1914. 8vo, 165 pp., 107 text figs. Original printed wrapper. €30

Interesting study on the excretory of Mollusks with "Farbstoffversuche". Front wrapper missing, otherwise good, clean. Scarce.

622. **Struckmann, C.**

Der Obere Jura der Umgegend von Hannover. Eine paläontologisch-geognostisch-statistische Darstellung. Hannover, Hahn, 1878. Large 8vo, 169 pp., 8 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €350

Rare, taxonomically important monograph on the Jurassic mollusks of northern Europe with all the fine lithographs. Not in Nissen ZBI. See Zittel's Geschichte p. 677. The plates show mostly fossil Mollusca. Several species are described as new. Uncut, partly unopened. Small library stamp on cover of Dr. H. Schroeder, spine split, wrappers detached, text and plates clean.

623. **Studies on Cepaea. I-VII (complete).** London, The Royal Society, 1968. 4to, 113 pp., numerous ill. Original printed wrappers. \$50

A combination of 7 different studies, dealing with *Cepaea nemoralis*, and *C. hortensis*, most with A. J. Cain as (co)author. Subjects include climatic selection in the Pyrenees, genetics of different morphs, climate and selection on banding morphs, sand-dune populations, spatial and temporary distribution of phenotypes, etc. A clean copy of the whole Philosophical Transactions Volume 253, no. 789. Scarce.

624. **Sturany, R.**

Zoologische Ergebnisse. VII. Mollusken I. (Prosobranchier und Opisthobranchier; Scaphopoden; Lamellibranchier) gesammelt von S. M. Schiff "Pola" 1890-1894. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1896. 4to, 36 pp., 2 fine lithographic plates. Contemporary boards with original printed wrapper pasted on front board. €100

Includes a list of all species dredged, and detailed descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species. Added: Part VIII on Brachiopoda, by the same author (2 pp.). A clean copy. Scarce.

625. **Sturany, R.**

Berichte der Commission für Oceanographische Forschungen. Expedition S. M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche und südliche Hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. Zoologische Ergebnisse. XIV. Lamellibranchiaten gesammelt von Dr. Rudolf Sturany. Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1901. 4to, 41 pp., 7 fine lithographic plates with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary boards with original printed wrapper pasted on front board. €120

Contains detailed descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species. Boards damp-stained, contents absolutely clean. Scarce.

626. **Sturany, R. and A. J. Wagner**

Ueber schalentragende Landmollusken aus Albanien und Nachbargebieten (AND) Beiträge zur Anatomie und Systematik der Stylomatophoren aus dem Gebiete der Monarchie und der angrenzenden Balkanländer. Wien, Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1914. 4to. 120 pp., 18 plates, 1 map (AND) A. J. Wagner, Beiträge zur Anatomie und Systematik der Stylomatophoren aus dem Gebiete der Monarchie und der angrenzenden Balkanländer. Same publisher (1915), 70 pp., 24 plates. Half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt lettering on spine. €350

Two beautifully produced monographs on malacology of the Balcan published in the Denkschriften of the Academy of Sciences in Vienna, and nicely bound. Contains the descriptions and excellent figures of many new and little-known species. The first is written by Sturany and Wagner, the second by Wagner alone. A very scarce set.



627. Sturm

627. Sturm, J.

Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. VI Abtheilung. Die Würmer. Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1803-1829. Eight volumes in eight, small 8vo, 16 pp., 116 (113 finely hand-coloured) plates with mostly unnumbered text leaves. Original printed wrappers in eight contemporary and probably original cardboard slippcases. €1950

A very rare publication published over a very long period on, mainly, German land and fresh water snails but including fresh water bivalves too, and a few worms, notably some blood-suckers (*Hirundo*). It was published by Jacob Sturm (1771-1848) and continued by his son, Johann Heinrich Christian Friedrich (1805-1862). The total number of plates of this copy of the *Würmer* is 116. Nissen records either 115 or (?) 118 plates. In *Planorbis* we lack one plate but have another not called for. The figures are of a very high standard, often showing the shell, and the animal from above and below. Several new species date from here, including the big black slug, *Limax cinerioniger* Wolf, and several species by Hartmann. The descriptions in this part are not by Sturm who acted more as an editor, but by Wolf (Part 1, and probably 2 as well), Voith (Parts 3-4, after Draparnaud), and Hartmann (parts 5-8). Perhaps part 2 is by Sturm. Johann Wolf (1765-1824, writer of "*Die Naturgeschichte der Vögel Deutschlands*") is not included in the authoritative list of malacologists, "2,400 years of malacology". Quite probably Hartmann here holds the world record for "smallest hand-coloured engraving", giving highly enlarged and life-size figures of minute land snails. The following plates (each with unpaginated text leaves accompanying the plates) and paginated texts, are present: I (1803), 16 pls; II (1806) 16; III (1813) 16; IV (1819) 15 (of 16, *Planorbis spirorbis* not present); V (1821) 60 pp., 3 engraved, uncoloured pls; VI (1823) 16; VII (1824) 16; VIII (1829) 18 [1-3, 4a, 4b, 5-16, 14 2nd]. Part III contains a 16 pp. booklet, titled "*Systematische Eintheilung der Land- und Fluss-Weichthiere nach ihren wesentlichen Kennzeichen vorzlich von der Schale (Mus His-*

toire naturelle des Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles [sic!] de la France. Par Jacq. Philipp Raym. Draparnaud". Wrappers sometimes a bit worn or (partly) split along the fold., a few spots on the wrappers, small, oval stamp on cases partly erased. The last two cases are stamped, "VI.7." and "Fauna VI. 8", the others have the number and title wholly in a neat contemporary hand. The rear wrapper of part 6 double. Part 7 text uncut. Part 8 with a second, different plate 14, "Planorbis imbricatus Drap.", but the index does not mention it. All text and plates in all parts clean. Nissen ZBI, 4033.

628. **Swainson, W.**

Exotic conchology or drawings and descriptions of rare beautiful and undescribed Shells. London, Baldwin & Cradock, 1834 [REPRINT 1968]. 4to. xxiv, 48 pp., 48 coloured plates. Burgundy cloth with gilt ornaments on spine and gilt lettering on front board, marbled flyleaves, all sides gilt. €55

The fine reprinted edition, published in 2000 copies. Includes a biography by Nora McMillan, and in facsimile both the original 1821-22 publication by Swainson, and the 1841 edition edited by Sylvanus Hanley, as well as an annotated list of modern interpretation of the described species, by R. T. Abbott. A nice clean copy.

629. **Swainson, W.**

Exotic conchology or drawings and descriptions of rare beautiful and undescribed Shells (AND) Notes on Swainson's "Exotic Conchology". London, Baldwin & Cradock, 1834 [REPRINT 1968]. 4to. xxiv, 48 pp., 48 coloured plates. Burgundy cloth with gilt ornaments on spine and gilt lettering on front board, marbled flyleaves, all sides gilt. €65

A fine reprinted edition, published in 2000 copies. Includes a biography by Nora McMillan, and in facsimile both the original 1821-22 publication by Swainson, and the 1841 edition edited by Sylvanus Hanley, as well as an annotated list of modern interpretation of the described species, by R. T. Abbott. A former owner has added a dust jacket (not originally included). Added is a scarce offprint (from Proc. Malac. Soc. vol. XI, 1915, with original printed wrappers) of the C. D. Sherborn & A. Reynell paper discussing the dates and contents of Swainson's work.

630. **Swainson, W.**

A treatise on malacology or shells and shell-fish [The cabinet cyclopaedia. Conducted by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner... Natural History]. London, Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1840. 12mo, engraved frontispiece, 419 pp., 130 text engravings. Publisher's red cloth with printed label on spine. €130

Swainson's major work on molluscan systematics with the introduction of several new genus and species names. Swainson was responsible for several other parts of Lardner's cyclopaedia too. Well illustrated. Armorial bookplate of Henry Greenwood on front pastedown, rear hinge partly split, spine sunned, internally a fine clean copy.

631. **Swainson, W.**

William Swainson, naturalist and artist. Diaries 1808-1818: Sicily, Malta, Greece, Italy and Brazil. Palmerston North, Geoffrey Swainson, 1989. 4to. 186 pp., 2 maps, 16 coloured plates, 8 plain plates (mostly of birds). Soft cover. €150

Contains much information on the life and works of this important malacologist, ornithologist and taxidermist. Limited edition of which this is no. 129. Signed by G. Swainson.

632. **Sweeney, M. J. et al. (eds.)**

"Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: A manual for their identification. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1992. 4to. 282 pp., 277 figs. Original printed wrappers. €30

Taxonomically arranged, with different authors for different groups. Very detailed with keys and good illustrations, also of adult specimens. Near clean copy. Surprisingly scarce.

633. **Tabular view of the orders and families of the Mollusca. London, Society for promoting christian knowledge, [no date, but ca. 1860]. 8vo, 4 fold-out diagrammatic engravings by J. Lowry. Mounted on linen in original cloth portofolio. €100**

The engravings are good and the naming seems accurate. This mounted linen version is rather rare.

634. **Taylor, J. D.**

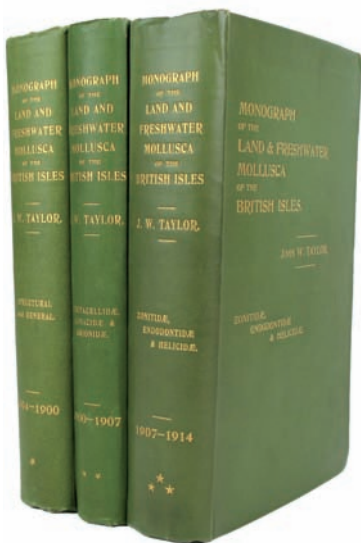
Coral reef and associated invertebrate communities (mainly molluscan) around Mahé, Seychelles. London, Royal Society, 1968. 4to, 78 pp., 36 groups of illustrations, 3 maps (two folding). Original printed wrappers. €30

With photos of the different habitats. A clean copy of the whole Philosophical Transactions Volume 254, no. 793. Scarce.

635. **Taylor, J. W.**

Monograph of the land & freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles. (I) Structural and general, (II) Zonitidae, Endodontidae & Helicidae, (III) Testacellidae, Limacinidae & Arionidae. Leeds, Taylor Brothers, 1894-1917. Three parts in three, large 8vo, 454, 312, 522 pp. Numerous text figs, and full colour plates and maps. Matching publisher's cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. €400

Written by John William Taylor (1845-1931), "with the assistance of W. Denison Roebuck, F.L.S., the late Charles Ashford, and other well-known Conchologists". The most important features are the fine full colour plates, the ditto distribution maps, the detailed descriptions, and the biographical notes on a huge number of malacologists, with their portraits and an example of their handwritings. Some spotting to edges, a few endpapers and tissue guards, small stamp on fly-leaves and title page bottom, otherwise a fine clean set in well-preserved original bindings.



635. Taylor

636. **Tebble, N.**

British bivalve seashells. A handbook for identification. London, 1966. 212 pp., 12 plates (several coloured), numerous figures. Cloth. €45

The scarcer hardbound edition in a very good dust jacket.

637. **Tebble, N.**

British bivalve seashells. A handbook for identification. London, 1966. 212 pp., 12 plates (several coloured), 112 very detailed text figures. Full colour stiff wrappers. €20

Used copy, spine weak, inscribed on title page, otherwise clean.

638. **Tebble, N.**

British bivalve seashells. A handbook for identification. London, 1966. 212 pp., 12 plates (several coloured), 112 very detailed text figures. Full colour stiff wrappers. €25

A nice clean copy.

639. **Tennent, J. E.**

Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon with narratives and anecdotes, illustrative of the habits and instincts of the mammalia, birds, reptiles, fishes, insects, etc. incl. a monograph of the Elephant and a description of the modes of capturing and training it. With engravings from original drawings. London, Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. Small 8vo, xxiii, 500 pp., 10 wood-engravings and numerous text figs. Contemporary half calf over new marbled boards. Gilt-lettered red morocco label on spine, spine with 5 raised bands. €120 Important because of the extended description of the elephant. Also with illustrations of, for instance, the reptile *Ceratophora tennentii*, an extensive, well-illustrated account of pearl-fishing, and a long list of shells, with annotations and including the description of *Parmacelia Tennentii* "Templeton MSS". Probably more species are validly described in this volume. Vague library stamp on title page, waterstain to lower inner corner, otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 4095.

640. **Thiele, J.**

Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1931/35. Two parts in two. 8vo, 1165 pp., 897 figs. Publisher's printed cloth. €200 Important and influential handbook on shells (not long ago an English translation was published), rare in the original edition. Binding of part I a bit weak, internally clean.

641. **Thiele, J. and S. Jaeckel**

Muscheln der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition [Plates]. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1931. Large 4to, 5 fine lithographed plates. €50

The fine illustrations of many new and little known species of Bivalvia collected during the Deutschen Tiefsee-Exploration auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899. Small stamp on plate tops. The descriptive text is not present. This is from the expedition's *Ergebnisse Band 31, Heft 1*. Rare.

642. **Thompson, T. E.**

Dorid nudibranchs from eastern Australia (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). London, The Linnean Society, 1975. 8vo, 41 pp., 6 text figs 1 full-colour plate. Original printed wrappers. €20

Includes a list of all dorid nudibranchs from Australian waters, by R. Burn. Also present: C. M. Yonge, The status of the Plicatulidae and the Dimyidae in relation to the superfamily Pectinacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Both contained in the *Journal of Zoology*, vol. 176(4).

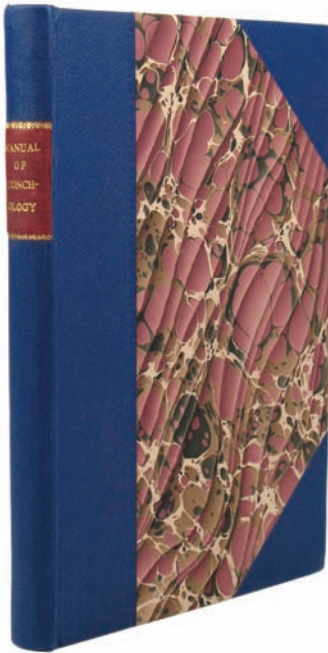
643. **Tonapi, G. T. and L. Mulherkar**

On the freshwater molluscs of Poona. Bombay [Mumbai], Bombay Natural History Society, 1963. 8vo, 17 pp., 6 plates, map. Printed wrappers. €20

"The available information on the freshwater and amphibious Mollusca of Poona City and its neighbourhood is necessarily scanty and scattered" (from the introduction). This is the first (and only?) attempt to rectify this situation. Scarce.

644. **"Trivial Conchological Pursuit" Author, publisher, and date unknown [ca. 1850].**
A set of three cards (9.0 x 6.0 cm), with, on the upper half, the detailed figure of a shell, and on the lower half two questions. €60

The three cards are numbered 37-39 and bear questions 73-78. One deals with a barnacle, the second with the bivalve, Sabella, the third shows a Cymatium or a muricid, dorsally. One of the questions reads: "How may the knowledge of the science of Conchology prove a useful acquirement". Obviously the cards are part of a larger set. The origin, however, is unknown.



645. Tryon

645. **Tryon, G. W.**

Manual of conchology, structural and systematic with illustrations of the species. Pediculariidae, Ovulidae, Doliidae, Cassididae. Philadelphia, PA, privately published, 1885. 8vo, 69 pp., 42 lithographs, of which 21 finely hand-coloured. Later half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine, marbled fly-leaves. €650

A fine clean copy of the very rare coloured and india "double suite" edition (only 25 copies

have been made) with excellent clean plates in double state: on tinted paper, and hand-coloured. Very nicely bound with the original wrappers bound in. This series I (28): Marine Mollusca. Pediculariidae, Ovulidae, Doliidae, Cassididae. Nissen ZBI, 4176

646. **Tryon, G. W.**

Manual of conchology, structural and systematic with illustrations of the species. Pediculariidae, Ovulidae, Doliidae, Cassididae. Philadelphia, PA, privately published, 1885. 8vo, 69 pp., 22 fine lithographs (1 double). Red cloth with gilt title on spine over marbled boards. €200

Apart from a small stamp on the front pastedown and some annotations on the front free endpaper, a nice clean copy with good clean plates. This series I (28): Marine Mollusca. Pediculariidae, Ovulidae, Doliidae, Cassididae. Nissen ZBI, 4176.

647. **Tryon, G. W.**

Manual of conchology, structural and systematic with illustrations of the species. Vol. 3. Tritonidae, Fusidae, Buccinidae. Philadelphia, PA, privately published, 1881. 8vo, 310 pp., 87 lithographic plates. Contemporary half calf with gilt titles on spine. €475

Rare early part of the Manual of Conchology, which seems to be much scarcer than the later parts, which, however, are very uncommon too. Deals with Cymatiidae, Personiidae, Bursidae, Melongenidae, Fusinidae, Buccinidae, Fasciariidae, Babyloniidae and some spurious genera. A few new names are included, as are figures of most of the species described in these families. A good copy.

648. **Tryon, G. W.**

Manual of conchology, structural and systematic with illustrations of the species. Pleurotomidae. Philadelphia, PA, privately published, 1885. 8vo, 263 pp., 34 fine lithographic plates, red cloth with gilt title on spine over marbled boards. €275

Apart from a small stamp on the front pastedown and some annotations on the front free endpaper, a nice clean copy with good clean plates. This series I (xx): Marine Mollusca. Pleurotomidae. Nissen ZBI 4176

649. **Tryon, G. W.**

Manual of conchology, structural and systematic with illustrations of the species. Vol. 12. Stomatellidae, Scissurellidae, Pleurotomariidae, Haliotidae, Scutellinidae, Addisoniidae, Cocculinidae, Fissurellidae. Philadelphia, PA, Conchological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1890. 8vo, 4 parts in 4. 323 pp., 65 lithographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €475
A fine clean copy of this scarce edition with clean plates, only some marginal fraying. This part belongs to series I, Marine Mollusca, and contains most of the "Archeogastropoda" and some smaller groups. Nissen ZBI, 4176

650. **Tryon, G. W.**

Manual of conchology, structural and systematic with illustrations of the species. Vol. 13. Acmaeidae, Lepetidae, Patellidae, Titiscaniidae. Philadelphia, PA, The Conchological Section, Academy of Natural Sciences, 1891. 8vo, 195 pp., 74 fine lithographic plates. No wrappers. €400

A clean copy of this scarce edition with excellent clean plates, except for the last which has some marginal chipping and soiling. This part belongs to series I, Marine Mollusca, and contains the limpets, now distributed over far more families than in Tryon's days. Wrappers missing. Scarce. Nissen ZBI, 4176.

651. **Turner, R. D.**

A Survey and illustrated catalogue of the Teredinidae (Mollusca Bivalvia). Cambridge, MS, Museum of Comparative Zoology, 1966. 265 pp., 65 plates. Publisher's red cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. €20

Basic monography on shipworms, excellent for identifying the different species of the world. No dustwrappers issued. A good clean copy.

652. **Turton, W.**

A manual of the land and fresh-water shells of the British Islands with figures of each of the kinds. A new edition, thoroughly revised and much enlarged, by John Edward Gray. London, Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1840. 8vo. ix, 324 pp., 12 hand-coloured engraved plates and 32 pp. of a published catalogue. Original embossed pictorial cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. €120

Deals with land, fresh water and brackish water molluscs. With the appendix. Several owner's inscriptions on front endpapers, otherwise a good copy. Nissen ZBI, 4191.

653. **Ubaghs, C.**

Description géologique et paléontologique du Sol du limbourg, avec catalogue générale des fossiles du terrain Crétacé, coupe de la superposition des couches et description de quelques grands vertébrés de la craie supérieure de Maas-tricht. Ruremonde [Roermond], J. J. Romen et fils, 1879. 8vo, 275, 2p., 5 lithographic plates depicting "Mosasaures et Chéloniens" and folding table. Later half cloth over mottled boards, gilt title on spine. €450

Very rare local, mainly palaeontological, monograph on the southern part of Limburg. The engraved plate shows parts of a Mososaurus, the folded photolithographed plate a giant turtle. Contains some lists of Mollusca from various localities, and at least one new name has been proposed. Boards a bit rubbed, front joint and hinge tender, some light foxing to a few text pages, and one plate. Added, by the same author: Beobachtungen über die chemische und mechanische Zersetzung der Kreide Limburg's und deren Einwirkung. Nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Diluvial- und Feuerstein-Ablagerungen und einem Verzeichnisse der sich denselben vorfindenden Kreide-Petrefacten. Published by the author, Valkenburg, 1859, Small 8vo, 40 pp., 1 folding chart, original printed wrappers. Rare too.

654. **Unger, F.**

Anatomisch-Physiologische Untersuchung über die Teichmuschel. Wien, Heubner, 1827. 8vo, 42 pp., 1 folded lithograph. Contemporary marbled boards. €180

Rare early paper by Franz Joseph Andreas Nicolaus Unger (1800-1870), here named "F. F. Unger", on the anatomy of the European fresh water mussel *Anadonta cygnea*. The folded plate shows the shell, the gross anatomy and several anatomical and histological details. Very lightly foxed throughout the text (plate clean) and a vague library stamp on title page, p. 36, and plate verso, and with the autograph and compliments of the author inside the front board.

655. **Valenciennes, A.**

Nouvelles recherches sur le Nautilé Flambé (*Nautilus pompilius* Lam.). Paris, Gide, 1839. 4to. 58 pp., 4 engraved plates. Disbound but with the original printed rear wrapper. €60

First edition of a detailed study on the anatomy of *Nautilus*. Printed labels "Exemplaire d'auteur" and "Paris, Gide, Éditeur, rue de Seine Saint-Germain, no. 6 bis – 1839" mounted on bottom of first page. Signed by former owner, dated 1932. Plates foxed. Also published in the Archives du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle of which we hold a complete set, please inquire. Caprotti, p. 224.

656. **Van Beneden, P. J.**

Mémoire sur le Dreissena, nouveau genre de la famille des Mytilacées, avec l'anatomie et la description de deux espèces. Paris, Crochard, 1835. 8vo, 21 pp., 1 finely engraved plate. Disbound. €60

Published in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles 2(III). The fresh water mussels of the genus *Dreissena* are among the most 'popular' in recent studies on zoogeography, pests, bio-indicators, pollution, ecosystems, etc., etc. In this paper they were first recognized and named as a distinct group. Plate a bit spotted. Very scarce.

657. **Van Beneden, P. J.**

Recherches sur l'embryogénie des sépioles. Bruxelles, Académie Royale, [1841]. 4to, 14 pp., 1 fine lithographic plate. Contemporary blind wrappers with paper label. €30

With detailed images of the embryonic development of a small squid. A bit age-toned, marginal damp-staining to lower corners. Scarce.

658. **Van Benthem Jutting, W. S. S.**

Marine molluscs of the island of Curaçao. Amsterdam, Natura Artis Magistra, 1927. Folio, 36 pp. 5 text figs (photos). No wrappers. €30

First detailed account of the marine molluscs of Curaçao, published in the "Bijdragen tot de kennis der fauna van Curaçao. Resultaten eener reis van Dr. C. J. Van Der Horst in 1920". The personal copy of the Cypræidae-specialist F. A. Schilder, with his stamp. Partially uncut. No wrappers, otherwise good.

659. **Van Benthem Jutting, W. S. S.**

On a collection of non-marine Mollusca from Malaya in the Raffles Museum, Singapore, with an appendix on cave shells. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1949. 8vo, 28 pp., text figs., 3 plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

With several species described as new.

660. **Van Benthem Jutting, W. S. S.**

The Malayan species of *Boysidia*, *Paraboysidia*, *Hypselostoma* and *Gyliotrachela* (Gastropoda Prosobranchia, Vertiginidae) with a catalogue of all the species hitherto described. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1950. 8vo, 43 pp., 21 groups of figs. Original printed wrappers. €40

With excellent drawings of these minute and diverse species, of which several are described as new.

661. **Van Benthem Jutting, W. S. S.**

The Malayan species of *Opisthostoma* (Gastropoda Prosobranchia, Cyclophoridae) with a catalogue of all the species hitherto described. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1952. 8vo, 58 pp., 27 groups of figs., 1 plate. Original printed wrappers. €40

With excellent drawings of these minute and diverse species, of which several are described as new.

662. **Van Benthem Jutting, W. S. S.**

The Malayan Streptaxidae of the genera *Discartemon* and *Oophana*. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1955 (1954). 8vo, 36 pp., 13 groups of figs. Original printed wrappers. €35

With excellent drawings of these minute and diverse species, of which several are described as new.

663. **Van Benthem Jutting, W. S. S.**

The Malayan Streptaxidae, genera *Huttonella* and *Sinoennea*. (AND) Additional new species and new localities of the family *Vertiginidae* and the genera *Oophana* and *Opisthostoma* from Malaya. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1961. 8vo, 28, 14 pp., 14 plates. Original printed wrappers. €50

Contained in the Museum Bulletin no. 26. Also included: M. W. F. Tweedie: On certain Mollusca of the Malayan limestone hills (15 pp., 2 plates) and a paper on the geology of these species-rich hills.

664. **Van Bruggen, A. C.**

Studies on the land molluscs of Zululand with notes on the distribution of land molluscs in southern Africa. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1969. 8vo, x, 116 pp., 34 text figs, 4 plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

Contains descriptions of new species.

665. **Van der Wilt, G.**

Respiratory behaviour of the pulmonate freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* and its neural control. Amsterdam, Privately published, 1992. 8vo, 161 pp., figs. Wrappers. €20

Dissertation. A good copy.

666. **Vasseur, G.**

Eocène de Bretagne. Faune de Bois-Gouët: Atlas paléontologique. Paris, Hermann, 1880-1917. 4to. with 19 fine phototypic plates with explanatory text of 2 ll. and explanation to each plate. Original wrappers. €210

Rare and most probably all published and edited by his wife after the death of the author with a preface and explanatory text by Maurice Cossmann. The first (1881) edition has only 10 plates, curiously numbered I-III, V-XI. Repair to spine. A good copy.

667. **Vasseur, G.**

Recherches géologiques sur les terrains tertiaires de la France Occidentale: Paléontologie. Atlas. Paris. publisher?, 1881. 4to, with 10 fine phototypes. Original wrappers. €150

The first atlas by Vasseur on the Miocene (?) fauna of the Aquitaine Basin. A second part with additional plates was published later. M. Cossmann edited both (published 1917). His edition we have as well.

668. **Vaught, K.C.**

A classification of the living Mollusca. Melbourne, FL, American Malacologists, Inc., 1989. 4to. 207 pp. Blue cloth with gilt letters on spine. €60
No dust jacket issued. A mint copy.

669. **Vayssière, A.**

Recherches anatomiques sur les mollusques de la famille des Bullides. Paris, G. Masson, 1880. 8vo, 123 pp., 12 fine lithographed plates. No wrappers. €45
This study is mainly based upon *Gasteropteron meckelii*, *Doridium meckelii*, *Philine aperta*, *Scaphander lignarius* and *Haminoea hydatis*. Uncut. Spine taped, text and plates clean. Rare.

670. **Vayssière, A.**

Expeditions scientifiques du "Travailleur" et du "Talisman". Opisthobranches (AND) Céphalopodes. Paris, Masson, 1902. Large 4to. Opisthobranches: 50, [1] pp., 3 fine lithographed plates; Céphalopodes: 42 pp., 8 text engravings, 4 fine lithographed plates (one partly coloured). Contemporary grained half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands, title in gilt. €150
With the descriptions of several new species. The Cephalopoda-part is by H. Fischer and Joubin. Bound with the Cirrhipèdes (177 pp., 7 plates, by Gruvel). the text a bit foxed, three of the cephalopod plates with waterstain, all other plates clean. Scarce.

671. **Vogel, F.**

Neue Mollusken aus dem Jura von Borneo. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1902. 8vo, 37 pp., 5 lithographed plates. Pictorial boards. €40
Describing several bivalves and gastropods of a fairly well-preserved fauna. Contained in the Sammlungen des geologischen Reichs-Museums, together with some more papers on Indonesian geology. Scarce.

672. **Voltz, F.**

Geologische Bilder aus dem Mainzer Becken. Mainz, J. G. Wirth, 1852. 8vo, VIII, 88 pp., 4 lithographed plates. Original blind-tooled cloth with gilt title on spine. €500
Contains an "Ideal" profile of the Mainzer Basin. Two plates mainly show marine, land and freshwater molluscs that are discussed in the text, one shows an extinct elephant or mammoth. A fine copy of this rare work, not in Nissen nor in Ward & Carozzi; BM(NH) Cat., p. 2237.

673. **Von Baumhauer, E. H.**

Sur le taret et les moyens de préserver le bois de ses dégâts. La Haye (The Hague), Martinus Nijhoff, 1866. 8vo, 45 pp., 4 fine lithographed plates (1 hand-coloured). Printed wrappers. €45
Deals with the ship-worm, *Teredo navalis* (L.) its destructive force upon wooden structures and the ways to fight it. In the 19th century, much of the Dutch sea-defence structures were made of wood, and *Teredo* formed the biggest threat. This paper is contained in the Archives Néerlandaises des Sciences exactes et naturelles, Tome I(I).



672. Voltz

674. **Von Frauenfeld, G. Ritter**

Zoologische Miscellen V. Abbildung der im Verzeichniss der Arten der Gattung *Paludina* Lmk aufgeführten neubeschriebenen nebst einigen noch neuerlichst angefundnen Arten. (AND) Beschreibung von sieben neuen Arten der Gattung *Vivipara* Lmk. Wien, Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft, 1865. 8vo, 58 pp. 4 fine lithographic plates. Disbound. €50

Very rare paper, published in the Verhandlungen of the Society, with many new species.

675. **Von Martens, E.**

Landschnecken des Indischen Archipels. In: M. Weber (ed.) *Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien*. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1891. 8vo, 56 pp., 3 fine chromolithographed plates. Disbound. €110

Max Weber collected the specimens and handed them over to Von Martens who described

several new species and illustrated several more. One plate with a few insignificant spots, otherwise a good copy. Disbound from larger volume. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4627.



675. Von Martens

676. **Von Schröckinger-Neudenberg, J. Ritter**

Oesterreichs gehäusetragende Bauchfüßer und Muschelthiere. Wien, Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft, 1865. 8vo, 22 pp. Disbound. €45

Very rare paper, also titled "Catalogus molluscorum imperii austriaci, complectens Gasteropoda testacea nec non Conchifera", published in the Verhandlungen of the Society. Includes marine species from Dalmatia and Croatia.

677. **Von Wissel, K.**

Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung Oncidiella. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1898. 8vo, 58 pp., 3 fine lithographed plates (4 partly in colour). Disbound. €75

Rare paper on this shell-less marine pulmonate. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement IV. Band 1, drittes Heft. A good clean copy.

678. **Wagner, J. J.**

Minerae ferri, sub diversis figuris, lapidum, leguminum, testaceorum marinarum, fructuum exoticorum, atque confectionum spectabiles. Nürnberg, W. M. Endter, 1690. 8vo, 6 pp., 2 engraved plates. Disbound. €250

From the oldest scientific periodical in Germany, the *Miscellanea curiosa vive Ephemeridum medico-physicarum Germanicarum Academiae Imperialis Leopoldinae. Naturae Curiosorum*, vol. 8. This paper describes various objects supposed to contain iron, among which are several "*Testacea marina ferrea*", including the "*Cornu Hammonis ferreum*", and the "*Strombus ferreus*", both which are figured. The life of Wagner is described in *Der Zürcher Arzt und Naturforscher Johann Jacob Wagner. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der zürcherischen Aufklärungszeit*, by Adolf Schwartzberger (Dissertation 1952).

679. **Wahlman, G. P.**

Middle and Upper Ordovician symmetrical univalved mollusks (*Monoplacophora* and *Bellerophon*) of the Cincinnati Arch region. Washington, DC, U.S. Printing Office, 1992. 4to, vi, 213 pp., 45 plates. Soft cover. €20
Stamp on front wrapper and title page, otherwise clean.

680. **Walls, J. G.**

Cone Shells. A synopsis of the living Conidae. Neptune City, NJ, T.F.H., 1979, 8vo, 1011, 11 pp., numerous full colour photographs. Full colour printed boards. €100
Guido Poppe's copy, with his autograph and date. The first and still only complete coverage of the popular cone family, with numerous illustrations in full colour, and many additional b/w photos (e.g. of holotypes). A used copy, inscribed on title page, one marginal annotation in pencil, otherwise clean and very good.

681. **Walls, J. G.**

Cone Shells. A synopsis of the living Conidae. Neptune City, NJ, T.F.H. 1979. 8vo, 1101, 11 pp., numerous full colour photographs. Full colour printed boards. €100
The first and still only complete coverage of the popular cone family, with numerous illustrations in full colour, and many additional b/w photos (e.g. of holotypes). A fine clean copy, lower corner bumped, otherwise as new.

682. **Warén, A.**

A generic revision of the family Eulimidae (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). London, The Malacological Society of London, 1983. 8vo, 95 pp., 230 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €30
The ultimate genus-level revision of the Eulimidae (and some groups previously regarded as different families), with illustrations (often living specimens) of the type species. A must for anyone interested in this parasitic gastropods and their hosts (Echinodermata and soft corals). A good clean copy.

683. **Warmke, G. L. and R. T. Abbott**

Caribbean Seashells. A guide to the marine mollusks of Puerto Rico and other West Indian Islands, Bermuda and lower Florida Keys. Wynnewood, PA, Livingston Publishing, 1962. 8vo, x, 348 pp., 44 plates (4 in full colour), several text figures. Cloth with gilt title and gilt vignette on front board in fine dust jacket. €75
This is still an indispensable book for collectors in the Caribbean, especially because of the many photos and illustrations of authentic specimens from Puerto Rico, including many that are small and/or rare. Rarely seen in such a good dust jacket.



684. Webb and Berthelot

684. **Webb, P. B. and S. Berthelot (eds.)**

Histoire Naturelle des Îles Canaries. Volume 2: Zoologie: Poissons, Echinodermes, Mollusques, Reptiles, Foraminifères collected by P. Webb and S. Berthelot. Paris, Bethune, 1836-1844. 4to, with 41 lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over mottled boards, spine with rich gilt ornaments and gilt title, marbled fly-leaves. €1500

This is the rare atlas in the greatest part on the zoology of the Canary Isles, with all the 26 fine engravings of fishes being complete; the reptiles complete with just one plate and 7 plates with mollusks (many are new species), 3 plates with echinoderms and 4 with Foraminifera by d'Orbigny all three sections also complete. The other parts are entomological and on birds which are not present here. This is Philipp Webb's only important work and is complete with 106 issues published in 13 volumes. All parts are rare. Most plates have been cleaned. Nissen ZBL 4347.

685. **Webb, W.**

Handbook for shell collectors. Welleley Hills, MS, Lee, 1948. 8vo, 264 pp., 112 plates. Cloth with dust jacket. €25

We added: Abbott and Wagner's Van Nostrand's Standard Catalog of Shells. 2nd ed. (1967).

Together these two volumes give a fine introduction to collecting and identifying seashells from all oceans.

686. **Weil, A. and L. Brown and B. Neville**

The wentletrap book. Guide to the Recent Epitoniidae of the world. Rome, Evolver, 1999. Large 4to, 245 pp., 507 figures (mostly full colour photos). Full colour hard cover. €110

Includes figures of many type specimens. Guido Poppe's copy with his signature.

687. **Weisbord, N.**

Late cenozoic gastropods from northern Venezuela. Ithaca, NY, Paleontological Research Institution, 1962. 8vo, 672 pp., 48 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €35

A good clean copy. The work does include new Pliocene, Pleistocene and Recent shells (the latter inclusion being a little known fact). Extensive list of references. A clean copy.

688. **Westerlund, C. A.**

Synopsis molluscorum in regione Palaearctica viventium ex typo Clausilia Drap. St. Petersburg, Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae, 1901. 4to, xxxvii, 203 pp. uncut. Original printed wrappers added. €190

Rare monograph on, mainly, Russian palaearctic shells. Needs rebinding.

689. **Whitfield, R.**

Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey. Washington, DC, U.S. Geological Survey, 1885. 4to. 289 pp., 35 lithographs. Original blind tooled cloth, with gilt title on spine. €25

Clean copy, except for small library label on bottom spine. The full colour map (in pocket) is present.

690. **Whitfield, R.**

Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata, Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and Greensand marls of New Jersey Trenton, NJ, Geological Survey of New Jersey, 1886, 1892. Two volumes in two. 4to with one coloured folded geological map, 85 plates of which 35 are lithographed. Matching original cloth bindings. €110

The complete Mollusca from these Cretaceous and Eocene deposits. Includes the descriptions and illustrations of many new species. The state of preservation of the fossils is from poor to quite good. A nice set in original bindings.

691. **Whitfield, R.**

Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and Greensand marls of New Jersey. Trenton, NJ, Geological Survey of New Jersey, 1892. 4to, 402 pp., 50 plates. Original cloth. €65

Includes the descriptions and illustrations of many new species. The state of preservation of the fossils is from poor to quite good. A nice set in original bindings.

692. **Wilbur, K. and C. Yonge (Ed.)**

Physiology of Mollusca. New York, NY, Academic Press, 1964-1966. Two volumes in two, 8vo, 1,142 pp., numerous figs and tables. Publisher's blind-stamped cloth with gilt titles on spines. €30

Still the best introduction to Malacology and all aspects of the living animals. With contributions by Fretter, Graham, Nicol, Morton, Newell, Yonge, and others. A nice clean set.

693. **Wilson, B. and C. Wilson and P. Baker**

Australian marine shells. Prosobranch gastropods. Part 1, 2 (complete). Kallaroo, WA, Odyssey Publishing, 1994. Two parts in two, Large 4to. Volume 1: 408 pp., 20 full colour photos, numerous fine drawings, 44 full colour plates; Vol. 2: 370 pp., map, 20 full colour photos, numerous fine drawings and 53 full colour plates. Full colour laminated boards. €55

Excellent introduction to the Australian Prosobranchia. Well-illustrated. Guido Poppe's set, with some pencil marks and his signature on the title pages.

694. **Wilson, B. R. and K. Gillett**

Australian shells. Illustrating and describing 600 species of marine gastropods found in Australian waters. Rutland, NY, Charles E. Tuttle, 1971. 4to, 168 pp., 106 full colour plates, 33 b/w plates. In transparent protective sleeve. Brown cloth with gilt title and ornament. €20

Guido Poppe's copy with his autograph. Parts of the dust jacket pasted on paste down, but otherwise good.

695. **Wood, S. V.**

A monograph of the Crag Mollusca, with descriptions of shells from the upper tertiary of the British Isles, volumes I-II. London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1848, 1850-1856. Two parts in two 4to. Part I: 208 pp., 21 plates; Part II: 342 pp., 31 plates. Original boards with printed label (Part I) and contemporary half calf over marbled boards, rich gilt spine, marbled flyleaves, top edge gilt. €275

The main work. The bivalves-part also contains an appendix with new information on additional gastropods. Without the (much) later supplements. Part I also contains a list of members of the society. Boards of part II scuffed, small piece of spine bottom missing, some light spotting, mainly to explanatory leaves. But in all a nice set. Nissen ZBI, 4454

696. **Wood, S. V.**

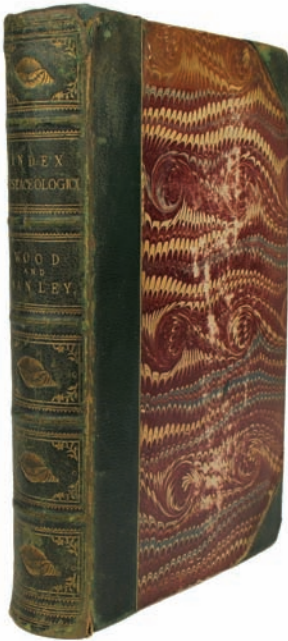
A monograph of the Crag Mollusca, with descriptions of shells from the upper tertiary of the British Isles, volumes I-II. London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1848, 1850-1856. Two parts in two 4to. Part I: 208 pp. 21 plates; Part II: 342 pp., 31 plates. Original boards with printed label (Part I) and contemporary half calf over grained boards, spine with four raised, gilt-lined bands, red and green morocco labels with gilt titles, marbled sides. €230

The main work. The bivalves-part also contains an appendix with new information on additional gastropods. Without the (much) later supplements. Part I also contains a list of members of the society. Wrappers of part I frayed, damp-stains to endpapers, text and plates clean. Extremities of part II worn, offsetting to plates, library stamps on title page and plate rectos. Nissen ZBI, 4454

697. **Wood, S. V.**

A monograph of the Crag Mollusca, with descriptions of shells from the upper tertiary of the British Isles. Volumes I-II (Univalves, Bivalves). London, The Palaeontological Society, 1848, 1850-1856. Reprint [N.D.]. Two parts in two 4to., 208, 342 pp.; 21, 31 plates. Brown mock leather with gilt title on spine. €150

The main work in a nice, uniformly bound reprint. The bivalves-part also contains an appendix with new information on additional gastropods. except for a few small annotations in light pencil a clean copy. Without the (much) later supplements. Nissen ZBI, 4454



698. Wood and Hanley (right: detail)

698. **Wood, W. and S. [T.] Hanley**

Index Testaceologicus, an illustrated catalogue of British and foreign shells, containing about 2800 figures accurately coloured after nature. London, Willis and Sotheran, 1856. Large 8vo, xx, 234 pp., 46 hand-coloured engravings. Top edge gilt. Publisher's gilt embossed half leather over marbled boards. €650

The final edition, edited by Sylvanus Hanley. This is probably the last book on conchology following the Linnaean system. Hanley, however, did include a synopsis of the (modified) Lamarckian system. One of the former owners was Churchill Babington (1821-1889), who taught archaeology at Cambridge. Small repair to top of spine, bookplate on front paste down, small stamp on plate versos, inscribed by former owners (19th century) on front flyleaf verso, explanation of the abbreviations used by Wood and Hanley on free endpaper. Plates clean, images bright. Nissen ZBI, 4459 and 1825c.

699. **Woodring, W. P. and M. N. Bramlette and W. S. W. Kew**
Geology and paleontology of Palos Verdes Hills, California. Washington, DC, Department of the Interior, 1946. 4to, vi, 145 pp., 10 plates, many text figs and sections, 2 coloured maps in pocket. Printed wrappers. €35
 Describes generally well-preserved Miocene to Holocene faunas, with new species.
700. **Woodward, B. B.**
Catalogue of the British species of Pisidium (Recent and fossil) in the collections of the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) with notes on those of Western Europe. London, The British Museum of Natural History, 1913. 8vo, 144 pp, 30 plates with explanatory leaves. Original blind-stamped brown cloth with gilt ornament and gilt title on spine. €30
 A perfect, crisp and clean copy of this very detailed publication that became the source of much controversy among "pisidiologists". List of BM(NH) natural history publications bound in rear. A fine clean copy.
701. **Woodward, S. A.**
Manual of the Mollusca or a rudimentary treatise of recent and fossil shells. London, John Weale, 1851-(1856). Small 8vo., xxxviii, 486, 24 pp., frontispiece, 24 engraved plates, numerous figures, 1 folding map. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. €55
 Scarce 1st edition. The frontispiece a bit foxed, upper end of spine slightly detached from rear board, otherwise a fine copy in a nice contemporary binding with rich gilt ornaments and gilt lettered leather label on the spine. Nissen ZBI, 4472.
702. **Woodward, S.**
A Manual of the Mollusca or a rudimentary treatise of recent and fossil shells in 2 parts in one. London, John Weale, 1851. 342 pp., 24 lithographs plus Index and advertisement. Later cloth. €25
 Lacks text part 3, dealing with the Tunicata (now not longer regarded as molluscs, of course), the geographical distribution, and the supplement. Nissen ZBI, 4472.
703. **Woodward, S.**
Manuel de Conchyliologie ou Histoire Naturelle des Mollusques vivants et fossiles augmenté d'un appendice de R. Tate. Traduit de l'anglais par A. Humbert. Paris, Savy, 1870. 8vo, 657 pp., 23 engravings, 1 folded map coloured in outline and 1 engraved frontispiece, numerous figs. Nice later half calf, four gilt-lined raised bands, gilt ornaments and title on spine. €100
 The only French edition. Fischer's *Manuel de Conchyliologie* was based upon this work and uses much the same plates. Not a very nice copy inside, as the map has a repair and some waterstaining in the beginning and end but the binding is very nice. Nissen ZBI, 4472.
704. **Wülker, G.**
Über Japanische Cephalopoden. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Systematik und Anatomie der Dibranchiaten. München, Kaiserliche Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1910. 4to. 72 pp., 5 plates. Original printed wrappers. €75
 Part of the *Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens*, edited by F. Doflein. The paper contains an attempt to trace the phylogeny of the group and the descriptions and illustrations of some new species. Spine spilt, otherwise a good clean copy. Scarce.

705. **Yokoyama, M.**

Molluscan remains from the uppermost part, and middle part of the Jô-Ban coal-field. Tokyo, College of Science, Imperial University, 1924/25. Two parts in two. 8vo, 23, 35 pp., 3, 9 plates. Disbound. €35

Taken from the University's Journal, volume XLV, articles 5 and 7. Yokoyama also described the lower parts of the formation, but that paper is not included here. Library stamps on verso of plates, one plate with margin chipped, otherwise good. Scarce.

706. **Yonge, C. M.**

Notes on feeding and digestion in Pterocera and Vermetus, with a discussion on the occurrence of the crystalline style in the Gastropoda. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1932. 4to, 23 pp., 6 text figs. Original printed wrappers. €30

Published in the series, Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29 Scientific Reports, Vol. 1(10). A fine clean copy, as new. Scarce.

707. **Yoo, J. S.**

Korean shells in colour. Seool, Il Ji Sa Publishing, 1976. 8vo, 196 pp., 36 plates (35 full colour), text figs. Green buckram with gilt-lettered spine, in good dust jacket. €25

In Korean, names in Korean and Latin. Well illustrated.

708. **Yung, E.**

Contributions a l'histoire physiologique de l'escargot (*Helix pomatia*). Bruxelles, Académie Royale, 1886. 4to, 119 pp., 2 partly coloured plates. Contemporary boards. €35

Offprint from the Academy's Mémoires, Tome XLIX. Boards detached.

709. **Zeigler, R. F. and H. C. Porreca**

Olive shells of the world. W. Henrietta, NY, privately published, 1969. 4to, 96 pp., 13 full colour plates, some b/w photos. Blue buckram, good dust jacket. €25

Includes photos of multiple specimens, showing the variability. Also photos of living animals and their behavior. A good, clean copy.

710. **Zittel, K. A. [Von]**

Palaeontographica. Beitrage zur Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt. Supplement. Die Gastropoden der Stramberger Schichten (Atlas). Cassel, Gustav Fischer, 1873. Large folio (44.0 x 31.0 cm) with 13 fine, tinted, lithographed plates. Slightly later portofolio with title page mounted. €550

Rare atlas showing the Gastropoda of well-preserved faunas with a great many new species (names in plate captions). Also published in the series of Palaeontologische Mittheilungen aus dem Museum des Koenigliche Bayerische Staates, and as such rare too. Small stamp on title page, plate numbers mentioned on title corrected in pencil. The atlas part IV on Bivalven is separately available, as is the whole work (with the Cephalopoda, and all the text). Cat. BM(NH), p. 2394; Nissen ZBI, 4506.

711. **Zittel, K. A. [Von]**

Traité de Paléontologie. Tome III. Paléozoologie Partie I. Mollusca et Arthropoda avec 1109 figures dans le texte. Paris, Octave Doin, 1887. 8vo, 897 pp., 1,109 text engravings. Later half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. €120

The early, only and rare French translation of this great German classic on palaeozoology which was translated by Charles Barrois. the first 519 pp. and 732 illustrations deal with Mollusca.

Zittel I. Die Gastropoden der Stramberger Schichten. Palaeontogr. Supplement Taf. XXVII. Taf. 51.



712. Zittel and Boehm

712. **Zittel, K. A. [Von] and G. Boehm**

Palaeontologische Studien über die Grenzsichten der Jura- und Kreideformation im Gebiete der Karpathen, Alpen und Apenninen. I-IV Abtheilung (complete). Die Cephalopoden, Gastropoden und Bivalven der Stramberger Schichten. Stuttgart, Ebner und Seubert and Cassel, Gustav Fischer, 1868-1883. Five parts in two (text and atlas). 4to (text) viii, 680, 49 pp.; Large folio (atlas) with 70 fine, partly tinted, lithographed plates. 20th century blue rexine with gilt titles on spines. €2395

Very rare monograph, especially when complete, on these well-preserved faunas with a great many new species. It contains the following parts published over a long period of time: I. Die Cephalopoden der Stramberger Schichten (by Zittel, 1868); II. Die Fauna der Aelteren Cephalopodenführenden Tithonbildungen (Zittel, 1870); III. Die Gastropoden der Stramberger Schichten (Zittel, 1873); IV. Die Bivalven der Stramberger Schichten (by Boehm, 1883); and [V] Index to all parts (by Boehm, 1884). This set is published in the series of Palaeontologische Mittheilungen aus dem Museum des Koenigliche Bayerische Staates. It has been published separately as supplement to "Palaeontographica" Beitrage zur Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt, which is as rare. Some restoration of the edges of a few half titles and text leaves.

Some little foxing in the margin of the plates. Light spots (stamp erasure?) to the margins of first two plates. The half-title to the atlas part II is not present, but it is not clear if it has been published. The atlas parts III and IV on Gastropoden and Bivalven are also separately available. BM(NH) Cat., p. 2394; Nissen ZBL 4506 (quoting only 52 plates). Not in Ward & Carozzi.

713. Zittel, K. A. [Von] a.o.

Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair. Palaeontologie von Neu-Seeland. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fossilen Flora und Fauna der Provinzen Auckland und Nelson. Wien, 1865. 4to. VII, 318 pp., 26 lithographs of which 5 are coloured or tinted. Nice original pictorial cloth with gilt picture of the Novara ship. €750

This is the very rare and important palaeontological part of the Novara Expedition and a major and early contribution to the fossils (the Mollusca and the Foraminifera forming the largest sections) of New Zealand by the following authors: Unger (Fossile Pflanzenreste, 5 plates) Zittel (Fossile Mollusken und Echinodermen, 10 plates), Karrer (Die Foraminiferen-Fauna, 1 plate), Stoliczka (Fossile Bryozoen, 4 pls), Stache (Foraminiferen, 4 pls), Jeager (Palapteryx, 2 pls) and edited by F. von Hochstetter, Moriz Hörnes and Franz Ritter von Hauer. The Mollusca section includes some Brachiopoda. We have only had it in a complete set of the Novara Expedition once, many years ago. Vague library stamp on title, otherwise a fine copy. Uncut. The binding is very nice. Nissen ZBI, 4750; Borba de Moras, p. 620. Rare.



713. Zittel

Periodicals

714. **American Conchologist. Vols 15-18.**

Louisville, KY, Conchologists of America, 1987-1990. 4to, 3 volumes in 1. Over 300 pp., numerous photos. Cloth, leather label with gilt title on spine. €100
A nicely bound clean set.

715. **Annales de la Société Malacologique de Belgique.**

Bruxelles, La Société Malacologie de Belgique, 1863-1942. 50 volumes in 46. 8vo, numerous pp. and plates (some hand-coloured or in chromolithography). Original (printed) wrappers. €1500

Long run of Belgium's most important malacological periodical. After 1900 the journal accepted non-malacological papers as well, and from 1922 onwards the word "Zoologique" was added to the title. Still later, "Malacologique" was dropped and malacological contribution became scarce. Volumes 1-3, 5 bound in later cloth, (blind wrappers preserved), all other volumes in issues. Not present are volumes 4, 8-9, 21, 23-25, 28, 31-32, 34, 36-41, 43-45, 47, 49, and 58-59. Original scientific papers start to appear from about 1870 onwards. Most wrappers a bit soiled, some frayed. Uncut, unopened. We have some volumes available separately. Please inquire.

716. **Apex. Volumes 8(3-4), 9.**

Bruxelles, Société Belge de Malacologie, 1993-1994. 4to, six issues in five, printed wrappers. €40
One and a half volumes, with many contributions, including some revisions and new species.

717. **Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Vols 102-120.**

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 1972-1984. 14 volumes, in issues. 8vo, original printed wrappers. €750
Rare long, uninterrupted run of this important malacological journal. Small stamp on title page, otherwise fine, unused.

718. **Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Vols 103-108(1-3)**

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 1973-1977. Six volumes, and volume 108 parts 1-3 only, in issues. 8vo, original printed wrappers. €200
Rare uninterrupted run of this important malacological journal. Small stamp on title page, otherwise fine, unused.

719. **Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 58(3-6).**

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1927. In original printed wrappers. €20
Mainly on land shells. With papers by Lindholm (Molluskenfauna der Krim), Jaeckel (do. Westrusslands), Schlesch (do. Schleswig) and others. With several new species.

720. **Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 59(1, 3-6).**

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1927. In original printed wrappers. €20

Mainly on land shells. With papers by Schlesch, Odhner, Wenz, Hirase, Schilder and others. With several new species. Some wrappers detached, otherwise good.

721. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 61 (complete).

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1929. Six parts in six, 8vo, 296, 48 pp. printed wrappers. €40

Mainly on land shells. With papers by Schlesch, Wenz, Geyer, Hirase, Lindholm, and others. With several new species.

722. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 69 (complete).

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1937. Six parts in four, 8vo, 260 pp., printed wrappers. €35

Mainly on land shells. With papers by Haas, Schlesch, Odhner, Zilch, Jaekel, and others. With several new species.

723. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 69 (complete). Second set.

Frankfurt am Main: Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft (1937). Six parts in four, 8vo, 260 pp., printed wrappers. €45

Mainly on land shells. With papers by Haas, Schlesch, Odhner, Zilch, Jaekel, and others. With several new species. Added: Vol. 70(1), with papers by Zilch, Haas, Adam and by Girscher on fossil and Recent Cardiidae, Veneridae and Mactridae of the North Sea.

724. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 73 (complete).

Frankfurt am Main: Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft (1941). 6 parts in 3, 8vo, 224 pp., printed wrappers. €35

Mainly on land shells. With papers by Schilder, C. R. Boettger, Petrbok, and others. With several new land molluscs from Brazil, Cameroun, etc.

725. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 113 (complete).

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1982. Six issues in one, 233 pp., original printed wrappers. €35

With the land and freshwater shells of Cape Verde, a new Euthria from the same islands, land shells from the Oontes (Turkey), etc. Clean copy.

726. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volume 123 (complete).

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1994. Six issues in one. iii, 159 pp., printed wrappers. €35

Mainly on land shells. Clean copy.

727. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Volumes 53(1-2), 54(1-2,4-5), 55(1-3,6), 58(3-6)-77, 90-124.

Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1921-1928, 1935-1948, 1961-1995. 2, 11, 35 volumes, in issues. small 8vo (vols 59-60, 67-68), 8vo (69-123), 4to (124). 59-70 bound in 6 (matching burgundy buckram with gilt titles on spine), all others in original printed wrappers. €2000

Rare long broken run of this important malacological journal. A good clean set.

728. **Bulletin of the Raffles Museum. Colony of Singapore (later: Bulletin of the National Museum. Republic of Singapore). Vols. 1-3, 4-14, 16-32, 34.**
Singapore, the Museum, 1928-1966. 31 issues (volumes), original printed wrappers. €1000
Large, near complete run of this important journal on southeast Asian natural history, with a strong emphasis on zoology. Includes numerous often well-illustrated papers on ornithology, herpetology, malacology, entomology, ichthyology, etc. For instance Van Benthem Jutting's long series on Malayan land gastropods, Tweedie's notes on Malayan reptiles, Menon's series on Malayan fishes, etc.
729. **Bullettino Malacologico Italiano. Volumes 1-7 (AND) Bullettino della Società Malacologia Italiana. Vols. 1-20 (AND) index (all published).**
Milano, Società Italiano di Malacologia, 1868-1895 [REPRINT 1973-74]. 8vo, 27 volumes in 28. Numerous pages and plates. In printed wrappers. €900
The most important 19th century Italian malacological publications. Reprinted edition by Junk 1973-1974. The index, compiled by W. H. Lamme, librarian of the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden (now: Naturalis) is on authors, with separate lists of obituaries and new species. The originals are extremely difficult to find and this reprint has become very scarce. A good clean set.
730. **La Conchiglia/The Shell. Vols 1-24 (no's. 1-265).**
Roma, Raybaudi, 1969-1992. 4to, 24 volumes in 12. Cloth, with gilt lettered leather label on spine. €1000
A rare long run from the start, and nicely bound. Includes the index to vols 1-22 (# 1-257) (1969-1990). Includes many revisions and new species. A good set.
731. **La Conchiglia/The Shell. Volume 31.**
Roma, Evolver, 1999. One volume in 4 issues (complete). 4to. Original full colour printed wrappers. €35
Added: the La Conchiglia yearbook 1999. On the genus *Rhiostoma*.
732. **Conchiglie. Notiziario mensile della Unione Malacologica Italiana. Anno VII.**
Mantova, D. Franchini, 1971. 8vo, 124, iv pp., many plates. Original printed wrappers. €30
The whole volume, with many original papers, for instance on Cypraeidae, and Cardiidae (both well-illustrated).
733. **Hawaiian Shell News (16 complete volumes).**
Honolulu, HI, Hawaiian Malacological Society, 1959-1994. 11 volumes bound in three cloth volumes with title on spine, and many loose issues. 4to, no wrappers issued. €350
One of the best popular shell magazines. Partly in full colour. It deals mainly with tropical marine molluscs (not only Hawaii), but non-marine molluscs and those from other parts of the world are included as well. Present are the following volumes. Bound: vols 16-20 (1968-1972), vols 35-37(1987-89), vols 38-42 (1990-1994); and in issues, with punch holes: vol. 6(10,12)(1958); vol. 8(1-2)(1959); vol. 9(1961/62, complete); vol. 10 [10(1) erroneously numbered 9(12), complete]; vol 30(1982, complete); 31(1-6,8-11)(1983); vol. 32(1-7,9-11)(1984); vol. 33(1-2,5-9,11-12)(1985); vol. 34 (5-6). In all a good set.

734. **Johnsonia. Volumes 1-4.**

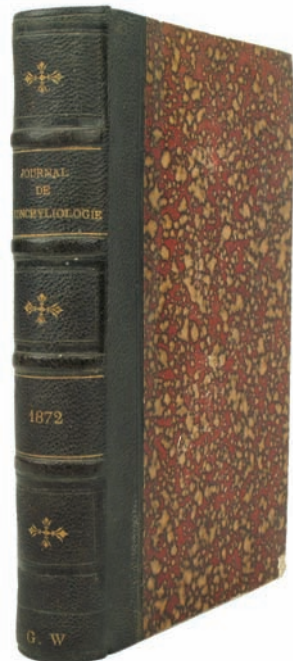
Cambridge, MS, The Department of Mollusks, Harvard University, 1941-1970. Four volumes in four, 4to. Uniform cloth, with gilt-lettered leather label on spine. €350

The complete first four volumes (48 issues), with their indexes, of this important journal on western Atlantic marine molluscs, with many major revisions of both popular (e.g. Conidae, Strombidae, Muricidae, Epitoniidae) and less well-known genera and families. Long out of print. The first part is the 1968 reprint. Not present are the last two issues which formed the start of volume 5 which was never completed.

735. **Journal de Conchyliologie.**

Paris, various publishers, 1850-1978. Volumes 1-4, 13-48, 62-115 and 3 indexes for the years 1850-1936 (1850-1978: last publ.) 8vo., over 40,000 pages, with numerous lithographs of which several are hand-coloured. In orig. issues (some repaired). €8500

Rare set of the oldest and most important malacological Journal ever published, started by Petit de la Sausaye, and continued by Fischer and Crosse, Paul Henri Fischer and Mme Louise Fischer. It contains also the Jubilee volume with Fischer-Piette, liste des types décrits dans le Journal de Conchyliologie jusqu'au 1950 avec table alphabétique. It deals with recent and fossil malacology and includes a lot of descriptions of new species. Although not entirely complete, very rare in any state. Only 3 nos. and 6 plates in a good photostat.



736. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volume 20 (= 3rd series, vol. 12).**
 Paris, H. Crosse, 1872. 8vo, 391 pp., 16 lithographic plates of which 5 finely hand-coloured. Contemporary half-calf over marbled boards, spine with 5 raised bands, gilt titles and ornaments. Marbled endpapers. €100
 A fine copy of one of the rarer volumes of one of the most important French malacological publications. Contains descriptions of many fossils (hence the rather high number of uncoloured plates), and Recent Cionidae, Muricidae, Marginellidae, etc.
737. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volume 74.**
 Paris, Mme H. Fischer, 1930. In 4 issues, 8vo, 354 pp., many figs. Original printed wrappers. €50
 Rather scarce single volume of the oldest and most important malacological journal ever published. Most papers by Eduard Lamy, including a note on Bruguière and Hwass, and a revision of the Limidae in three parts. Wrapper edges of last part a bit frayed, otherwise a good clean set. Uncut.
738. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volume 96.**
 Paris, P. H. Fischer, 1956. In 4 issues. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. €40
 Rare single volume of the oldest and most important malacological journal ever published. A bit spotted, mainly on front wrapper of no. I. Uncut.
739. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volume 99.**
 Paris, P. H. Fischer, 1959. In 4 issues. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. €40
 Rare single volume of the oldest and most important malacological journal ever published.
740. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volume 105.**
 Paris, P. H. Fischer, 1965-1966. In issues. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. €40
 Rare single volume of the oldest and most important malacological journal ever published.
741. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volumes 33 (=3rd series, vol. 25)-47.**
 Paris, H. Crosse, 1885-1899. 15 volumes in 60 issues. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. €650
 Quite a long run of the most important French malacological publications. Contains descriptions of many new species, and some major revisions and descriptions of local faunas. Uncut. The plates in this set are mostly uncoloured. Some wrappers frayed, one rear wrapper missing, light waterstain to the plates of vol. 39, otherwise contents very good.
742. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volumes 89-91.**
 Paris, P. H. Fischer, 1949-1951. Three volumes in 12 issues. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. €150
 Rare set of the oldest and most important malacological Journal ever published, containing the important Volume du centenaire, with illustrations of type-specimens in the collection of the Journal.
743. **Journal de Conchyliologie. Volumes 95-100.**
 Paris, P. H. Fischer, 1956-1960. Six volumes in 24 issues. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. € 240
 Rare partial set of the oldest and most important malacological Journal ever published. With

many important papers and including the illustrations and descriptions of many new species.

744. Journal de Conhyliologie. Volumes 32-35 (= Serie 3 vols 24-27).

Paris, H. Crosse, 1884-1887. Four volumes in two. 8vo. 435, 362 pp., 13, 14 plates (vols 32-33); 352, 358 pp., 16+12 plates (vols 34-35). Contemporary half red morocco over marbled boards, 4 raised bands, gilt titles on spine. Marbled fly leaves. €450
A unique bound set of four volumes with all the 32 plates that could have been hand-coloured, many showing tropical land shells, indeed in this uncommon state.

745. Journal of Conchology. Volume 6(1-2,4-5).

Leeds, Taylor Bros, 1889-90. Four issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €20
Incomplete volume. Many original papers. Wrappers spotted, of one issue detached, otherwise good.

746. Journal of Conchology. Volume 7(2-4,9).

Leeds, Taylor Bros, 1892. Four issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €20
Incomplete volume. Many original papers. Wrappers spotted, of one issue detached, otherwise good.

747. Journal of Conchology. Volume 13(1-4,12).

London, Dulau & Co, 1910-12. Five issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €25
Incomplete volume. Many original papers, good copies.

748. Journal of Conchology. Volume 15(4-5,8,10).

London, Dulau & Co, 1919-22. Four issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €40
Incomplete volume. Many original papers, e.g. Stelfox on (new) *Pisidium*, Tomlin on new South African *Marginellidae*. and on new Japanese *Zebina* and *Liotina* (all three well-illustrated). One wrapper detached, otherwise good copies.

749. Journal of Conchology. Volume 16(1-3,5-10).

London, Dulau & Co, 1919-22. Nine issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €40
Incomplete volume. Many original papers. One being "Census of the distribution of British land and freshwater Mollusca", by Denison Roebuck. One wrapper with damp-stain, otherwise good copies.

750. Journal of Conchology. Volume 16(3,5-6,8,10).

London, Dulau & Co, 1920-22. Five issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €25
Incomplete volume. Many original papers. Good copies.

751. Journal of Conchology. Volume 18(1-3,9-12).

London, Dulau & Co, 1926-29. Seven issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €35
Incomplete volume. Many original papers. Good copies.

752. Journal of Conchology. Volume 19(1-4,9-11).

London, Dulau & Co, 1930-31. Nine issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €45
Near complete volume. Many original papers, including an obituary of J. Cosmo Melvill with a list of his species, new Malayan land snails, new names for Port Alfred shells, etc. One front wrapper creased, otherwise a good set.

753. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 20(1-8).**
 London, Dulau & Co (no.'s 1-6), D. Nutt (7-8), 1934-1936. Eight issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €40
 Incomplete volume but continuous run. Many original papers. A good set.
754. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 20(1-10,12).**
 London, Dulau & Co (no.'s 1-6), D. Nutt (7 onwards), 1934-1937. 11 issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €55
 Near complete volume, lacking only part 11. Many original papers. A good set.
755. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 21(1-11).**
 London, D. Nutt, 1938-42. Eight issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €55
 Near complete volume, only lacking the last issue. Many original papers. Includes descriptions of new Australian land snails, new Malayan landshells (*Diplommatina*), etc. Good copies.
756. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 21(1-3,6-7,9-11).**
 London, D. Nutt, 1938-41. Eight issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €40
 Incomplete volume. Many original papers. Good copies.
757. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 22(1,4,8-11).**
 London, D. Nutt, 1943-47. Six issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €30
 Incomplete volume. Many original papers. One front wrapper with clipping, otherwise good.
758. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 23(5,8-11).**
 London, D. Nutt, 1951-53. Five issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. €30
 Incomplete volume. Many original papers. Good copies.
759. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 26(1-2,6).**
 London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1966-71. Three issues. Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €30
 Incomplete volume. Compared with the previous volumes, the format is bigger but the number of issues making up a volume was halved to six. Many original papers. Bottom edge of part 6 partly singed, otherwise good copies.
760. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 27(5-7).**
 London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1972. Three issues, Large 8vo. With the index. Original printed wrappers. €30
 Incomplete volume. This volume has seven instead of six parts. Good copies.
761. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 28(1-6)(complete).**
 London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1973-75. One volume in six issues. Large 8vo, original printed wrappers, index. €45
 With many original papers, several with new taxa. Complete volume. A good set.
762. **Journal of Conchology. Volume 28-31(1-2).**
 London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1973-82. Two complete volumes and part of a third in 14 issues, with indexes. Large 8vo, origi-

nal printed wrappers.

€110

With many original papers, several with new taxa. A nice run of this important magazine. A good set.

763. *Journal of Conchology*. Volume 30(1-6)(complete).

London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1979-1981. One volume in six issues, and index. Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €45

With many original papers, several with new taxa. Complete volume. A good set.

764. *Journal of Conchology*. Volumes 5-25: Odd issues.

London, various publishers, 1886-63. Single issues. 8vo, original printed wrappers. €75

We have 18 loose issues from several volumes, mostly but not all double from what is offered separately per volume.

765. *Journal of Conchology*. Volumes 27-32: Odd issues.

London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1972-1987. 12 loose issues. Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €100

Single issues [32(1) double] with many original papers, several with new taxa. Good clean copies.

766. *Journal of Conchology*. Volumes 29(5)-31(2).

London, The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1978-1982. Ten issues. 8vo, original printed wrappers. €20

The last two issues of vol. 29, the whole vol. 30 and the first two issues of vol. 31. Many papers, several with new taxa. In binder with punch holes.

767. *The Journal of Molluscan Studies*. Volume 51(1-2).

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1985. Two issues. Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €30

Two (of three) parts of volume 51. In original wrappers. A good set. Scarce.

768. *The Journal of Molluscan Studies*. Volumes 42-47(1,3).

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1976-81. Six volumes in 17 issues (1 lacking). Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €275

Five complete volumes, and one with 1 issue missing. In original wrappers. A good set. Scarce.

769. *The Journal of Molluscan Studies*. Volumes 44(2)-46.

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1978-80. Three volumes in 8 issues (1 lacking). Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €110

In original wrappers. A good set. Scarce.

770. *The Journal of Molluscan Studies*. Volumes 50-51.

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1985. Two volumes in one. Large 8vo, 252, 352 pp., numerous illustrations. Green buckram with gilt title on spine. €120

Two nicely bound volumes, with the original printed wrappers preserved. With the name (in his own writing) of Richard Houbrock on a few wrappers and on front flyleaf. Scarce.

771. **Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia. Volumes 2-14. Molluscan Research. Volumes 15-16.**

Melbourne, Sydney NSW, The Malacological Society of Australia, 1970-1995. 8vo. In issues. Numerous pages and illustrations. Printed wrappers. €300

Long run of this important malacological journal. The not included volume 1 was published in a smaller format and consists of 12 parts published over a 13 year period. From volume 2 onwards, each volume consists of four, later one part(s) per year. From volume 15 onwards the name was changed to Molluscan Research. The focus, however, remained on Mollusca from Australia and Oceania. The set contains many major revisions with numerous well-illustrated new and rare species. Stamp on front wrapper or title pages, otherwise a good clean set.

772. **Leaflets in malacology. Volume 1(1-26).**

Redland, CA, S. Berry, 1947-1969. In 26 issues. 8vo, a few illustrations. In ring binder. €38

All published. Last issue in photocopy. Contains descriptions of new species.

773. **Levantina. Issues 1-14.**

Israel Malacological Society, 1976-1978. 14 parts in one. 4to, 162 pp., a few illustrations. Bound in grey cloth with gilt leather label on spine. €50

Rare start of this stencilled malacological newsletter, with many contributions to the marine, fresh water and land molluscs of Israel, and marine shells from the eastern Mediterranean.

774. **Levantina. Volumes 72-79.**

Israel Malacological Society, 1988-1993. 8vo, in issues, ca 126 pp., some ill. No wrappers. €35

With many contributions to the marine, fresh water and land molluscs of Israel, and marine shells from the eastern Mediterranean. Includes a bibliography of *Theba pisana* (plus supplement).

775. **Malacologia. Volume 9(1).**

Ann Arbor, MI, Institute of Malacology, 1969. Large 8vo, 338 pp., numerous illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €25

Leading international malacological periodical containing contributions in all fields of malacology. Contains over 60 papers presented at the 3rd European Malacological Congress (Vienna, 1968). Well-illustrated. With the business-card of the editor of the volume, Austrian malacologist Oliver E. Paget (b. 1922) "Leiter der Mollusken – Sammlung" with his compliments (hand written). Some library numbers written on front wrapper, otherwise good. Added: *Malacologia* 5(1), 1966, with the proceedings of the second European Malacological Congress, Copenhagen, 1965, with over 25 short papers and abstracts.

776. **Malacologia. Volume 11(1-2) (complete).**

Ann Arbor, MI, Institute of Malacology, 1971-72. Large 8vo, 2 parts in two. 441 pp., numerous illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €25

Leading international malacological periodical containing contributions in all fields of malacology. Subjects in this volume include *Thyasira* in western Canada, morphology of mitri-form gastropods, Pteropoda of the southwestern Atlantic, the *Bulinus natalensis/tropicus* complex, etc. Well-illustrated. A clean set.

777. **Malacologia. Volume 12(1-2) (complete).**

Ann Arbor, MI, Institute of Malacology, 1973. Large 8vo, 2 parts in two. 412 pp., numerous illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €25

Leading international malacological periodical containing contributions in all fields of malacology. Subjects in this volume include fresh water molluscs from Madagascar, origin and evolution of the Neogastropoda, embryonic development of Ampullaria, etc. Well-illustrated. Date stamps on front wrappers, otherwise clean and in a good state.

778. **Malacologia. Volume 14(1-2) (complete).**

Ann Arbor, MI, Institute of Malacology, 1973. Large 8vo, 2 parts in one. 478 pp., numerous illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €35

Leading international malacological periodical containing contributions in all fields of malacology. This volume with over 70 papers of the Proceedings of the fourth European Malacological Congress in Geneva (1971). Subjects include marine molluscs from the Nigerian Palaeocene, Recent Conidae, Bythinia, world-wide Ervilia, Monterosato's Polyplacophora, etc. Well-illustrated. A clean set in a good state.

779. **Malacologia. Volumes 1-37.**

Ann Arbor, MI, 1962-1996. 37 volumes, large 8vo. Vols 1-9 in uniform greyish buckram with gilt titles on spines, rest in original printed wrappers. €1100

Leading international malacological periodical containing contributions in all fields of malacology, including several major revisions, also of the higher systematics. A long uninterrupted run from the start of the series. A few stamps on flyleaves and front wrappers, but generally clean and in a good state.

780. **Malacological Review. Vols 1-28.**

Ann Arbor, MI, The Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1968-1995. 8vo. 28 volumes. In issues, original printed wrappers. €500

A very long uninterrupted run from the start. With numerous original papers, also including new taxa, and reviews of other malacological publications (usually by copying the magazines front wrappers or indexes). A few annotations, but otherwise a nice clean set.

781. **Malacological Review. Volumes 4-23.**

Ann Arbor, MI, The Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1971-1990. 8vo, 19 volumes. In issues. 8vo, printed wrappers. €375

A long uninterrupted run. With numerous original papers, also including new taxa, and reviews of other malacological publications (usually by copying the magazines front wrappers or indexes). Two vols (16 and 17) in photocopy, a few annotations, but otherwise a nice clean set.

782. **Malakologische Abhandlungen. Vol 6(1).**

Dresden, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden, 1979. 8vo, 206 pp. In original wrappers. €20

With many original papers containing new taxa.

783. **Malakologische Abhandlungen. Vol 6(1-2).**

Dresden, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden, 1979. 8vo, 312 pp. In issues. €30

With many original papers containing new taxa.

784. **Malakozoologische Blätter für 1877.**

Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1877 [REPRINT 1969]. 8vo, viii, 185 pp. 3 lithographic plates. No wrappers. €25

This is the 24th volume, with contributions by Clessin (*Hyalina* species), Dohrn, Dunker (new Japanese molluscs), Mörch (western Atlantic molluscs, including new ones), Pfeiffer (*Helicidae*, s.l.), and others in the scarce 1969 Koeltz, Koenigstein reprint. Punch-holes to left margin, no wrappers. Rare.

785. **Malakozoologische Blätter. Volumes 1-6, 9-10.**

Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1854-1860, 1862. Eight parts in eight. 8vo, over 1000 pages, several fine lithographic plates (1 coloured). Contemporary blind wrappers. €400

A rare periodical founded by Louis Pfeiffer, and the successor of the *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*. These were the leading German conchological/malacological journals in the mid-19th century. Contains many original papers, some of which are well illustrated. Rare.

786. **Miscellaneous publications Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan – Mollusks II.**

Ann Arbor, MI, 1938-1948. Six papers in one, 8vo, ca. 400 pp., many ill. Buckram with title on spine. €80

Chronological collection of papers on, almost exclusively, Mollusca from Michigan, and Puerto Rico. Containing the Museum's Misc. Publ. 40 (1938, H. van der Schalie: the naiad fauna of the Huron river, in southeastern Michigan), 43 (1939, C. Goodrich & H. van der Schalie: Aquatic mollusks of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan), 57 (1943, E. G. Berry: The Amnicolidae of Michigan: Distribution, ecology, and taxonomy), 60 (1944, R. Kenk: The fresh-water triclads of Michigan), 64 (1945, C. Goodrich: *Goniobasis livescens* of Michigan), 70 (1948, H. van der Schalie: The land and fresh-water mollusks of Puerto Rico). The Kenk paper is on flatworms. The paper on Puerto Rican molluscs is still the most important on the fauna of that island. Most papers are of great taxonomic importance. All are very well illustrated.

787. **Miscellaneous publications Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan – Mollusks III.**

Ann Arbor, MI, 1949-1962. Five papers in one, 8vo, ca. 280 pp., many ill. Buckram with title on spine. €50

Chronological collection of papers on, almost exclusively, Mollusca. Containing the Museum's Misc. Publ. 71 (1949, Kenk, R.: Animal life of temporary and permanent ponds in southern Michigan), 89 (1955, R. D. Mitchell: Anatomy, life history, and evolution of the mites parasitizing fresh-water mussels), 100 (1957, D. S. Dundee: Aspects of the biology of *Pomatiopsis lapidaria* (Say)), 108 (1959, P. F. Basch: the anatomy of *Laevapex fuscus*, a freshwater limpet), 1962, H. B. Herrington: A revision of the Sphaeriidae of North America). Especially the latter is of great taxonomic importance. All are very well illustrated.

788. **The Nautilus. A monthly (later: a quarterly) journal devoted to the interests of conchologists.**

Philadelphia, PA, 1892-1925, 1930-32, 1952-97. Volumes 6-40, 44-45, 66-110, a total of 72 volumes bound in 38 parts. 8vo, 4to (from vol. 86 onwards). Green cloth with gilt titles. €2250

A long run with only a few gaps. Most parts original, a few sections in the early volumes in

photocopy. ADDED: Abbott, R. T. (1979) Indexes to the Nautilus, Geographical (vols. 1-90) and scientific names (vols. 61-90). This is the most recent index published.

789. **The Nautilus. A quarterly journal devoted to the interests of conchologists.**
Philadelphia, PA, 1971-1981. 11 volumes in issues 8vo (volume 85), 4to (volumes 86-95). Original printed wrappers. €350
A long uninterrupted run.
790. **Den Norske Nordhavs-Expedition 1876-1878 (Norwegian North Atlantic Expedition).**
Christiania, Grøndahl & Søn, 1880-1901. Large 4to (37.6 x 28.5 cm). Seven volumes in 28 parts. Numerous pages, 28 maps and 254 lithographs of which 13 nicely coloured. Original printed wrappers. €3000
A complete set. Very important mainly zoological Norwegian Arctic expedition, containing descriptions of all major zoological groups. The Mollusca fully occupy parts 8 (38 pp., 6 pls. 1 map), 16 (44 pp., 6 plates, subsequently numbered VII-XII), and 28 (131 pp., 2 text figs., 1 map), and are the work of Herman Friele, and James A. Grieg. Part 8 by Friele covers the Buccinidae, a group with a broad speciation in Arctic waters. Part 16 contains all other new or interesting species. Part 28 contains the species descriptions of all the bivalves and gastropods (with the pteropods grouped separately). Some other parts have chromolithographed plates. Those of the Arctic landscape are mounted and quite beautiful. The work is bilingual, with Danish and English in double columns, the rear wrappers in English, the front wrappers in Danish. Uncut, partly unopened. Front wrapper and margins of first 8 preliminary pages of part 28 water-stained. A few other sections with the wrappers frayed at the spine ends, or some, usually light marginal damp-staining, mainly on the covers. Some with a small library stamp on the cover. A rare complete set. Nissen ZBI, 4720.
791. **Poeyana. No's 1-32, 35, 40-72, 84-186, 188-303, 332-355.**
La Habana, Instituto de Biología, 1964-1987. 309 loose issues. 8vo, numerous pages and figures. No wrappers issued. €600
Long run of this scarce but important series, with many contributions to the zoology of Cuba and adjacent areas. Missing are issues 33-34, 37-39, 73-83, 187, 304-331. We do not know if 355 is the last published. Includes the descriptions of many new species. About 20 parts deal with Molluscs.
792. **Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Odd issues between volumes 1-37.**
London, The Malacological Society of London, 1895-1967. 8vo, and large 8vo. Original printed wrappers. Price per issue about €5
We have quite a few single issues and incomplete volumes, notably vol. 5 (1 issue missing), vol. 7 (first two issues missing) and others. Prices vary, price quoted is for some single issues. Please inquire.
793. **Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Volume 36.**
London, The Malacological Society of London, 1964-65. One volume in six issues. Large 8vo. Original printed wrappers. €40
A good set.



794. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Volumes 28(4-5)-41. Journal of Molluscan Studies. Volumes 42-47.

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1951-81. 8vo, and large 8vo, three issues and 19 volumes, bound and in original printed wrappers. €950

Long uninterrupted run, mostly in issues, with the original wrappers, volumes 35-41 bound (near uniform), and volumes 43-44 bound (uniform, different from the others). From volume 35 onwards the format became larger. From volume 42 the name changes into The Journal of Molluscan Studies. Three parts of the series, "The prosobranch molluscs of Britain and Denmark", and supplements by Eveline du Bois-Marcus bound in. A few issues with a previous owner's stamp, otherwise a clean set. Scarce.

795. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Volumes 35-36.

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1962-65. 8vo, two volumes (12 parts in 11 issues). Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €100

Two complete volumes and two subsequent issues, with all the original wrappers. A clean set. Scarce.

796. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Volumes 35-37.

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1962-67. Large 8vo, three volumes, in 17 issues, original printed wrappers. €150

Uninterrupted run of three complete volumes, with all the original wrappers. A clean set. Scarce.

797. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. Volumes 35-37(2).

London, The Malacological Society of London, 1962-66. 8vo, two volumes, 2 issues (14 parts in 13). Large 8vo, original printed wrappers. €120

Two complete volumes and two subsequent issues, with all the original wrappers. A clean set. Scarce.

798. Service Océanographique des pêches de l'Indochine. Station Maritime de Cauda. Province de Nhatrang (Côte d'Annam). Notes I-VI, VIII-XIV.

Saigon, Gouvernement Général de l'Indochine, 1926-1929. 4to, about 500 pages, many text illustrations, two folding charts, 1 folding map (of Phnom Penh with soundings of the Mekong river). Contemporary full red cloth, spine with 4 raised bands and gilt title, top edge gilt, front and rear paste-down with gilt rulings and batik cloth compartment, free endpapers with similar batik backings, in matching clamshell box, half cloth over batik covered boards, sides with gold paper, gilt title on spine. €700

Interesting collection of papers on Vietnamese and Cambodian fish, and of cephalopods (by Robson, with new species). Note 7 is not included, probably because it had not yet appeared when note 14 was already in press. Sumptuously bound. The front pastedown has the gilt imprint "reliure I. D. E. O." IDEO (Imprimeries d'Extrême Orient) was a printer-publisher in Hanoi, these notes were not published by them. Two printed wrappers bound in. No trace of former ownership. Excellently preserved, only small repair to the box. A unique item.

799. Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay: Comunicaciones. Vols 2-5 (numbers 14-25, 31-33).

Montevideo, Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay, 1968-1979. 4to, in issues, stapled, no wrappers issued. €35

With important contributions to the fauna of Uruguay and Argentina, including the *Catálogo de los moluscos marinos del Uruguay* by Figueras and Siocardi.

800. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volume 1.**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiano, 1964. 8vo, ca. 200 pp., several plates. Red mock-leather with gilt title on front board and spine. Original wrappers preserved. €25

Collections of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. A good copy. Scarce.

801. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volume 3.**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiano, 1966. 8vo, ca. 250 pp., several plates. Red mock-leather with gilt title on front board and spine. Original wrappers preserved. €30

Some notes regarding the society, index, list of members, and collection of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. A good copy. Scarce.

802. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volume 3 (soft bound).**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiano, 1967. 8vo, ca. 200 pp., several plates. Original printed wrappers. €25

Some notes relating to the society and collection of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. A good copy, scarce.

803. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volume 4.**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiano, 1967. 8vo, ca. 200 pp., several plates. Red mock-leather with gilt title on front board and spine. Original wrappers preserved. €20

Collections of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. Top edge waterstained. Scarce.

804. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volume 10.**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiano, 1973. 8vo, ca. 250 pp., several plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

Some notes regarding the society, index, list of members, and collection of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. A good copy. Scarce.

805. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volume 13.**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiano, 1976. 8vo, ca. 250 pp., several plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

Some notes regarding the society, index, list of members, and collection of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. A good copy. Scarce.

806. **Società Malacologica Italiana: Lavori. Volumes 1-14.**

Milano, Società Malacologica Italiana, 1964-1977. 8vo, 14 volumes in 14. Matching red mock-leather with gilt titles on front boards and spines and with original wrappers preserved (volumess 1-8), original printed wrappers (vols. 9-14). €375
Collections of papers on Italian marine, fresh water and terrestrial malacology, published in several, often obscure and/or more general zoological or natural history journals. A good set. Perhaps this is all that has been published. Scarce.

807. **The Veliger. Volumes 1-24.**

Berkeley, CA, The Northern Californian Malacozoological Club, 1958-1982. 24 volumes. 4to. Volumes 5-10, and 23-24 in issues, all others in uniform rexine bindings. €750

Long run of this important malacological quarterly. Volumes 1-4 (the rare start) are in photocopy.

808. **The Veliger. Volumes 1-30, 35-40(3).**

Berkeley, CA, The Northern Californian Malacozoological Club, 1958-1997. 36 volumes, and 3 issues. 4to. Volumes 29-30 in ring binders, vols. 18, and 35-40(3) in issues. all others in cloth with gilt-lettered leather label on spine. €1250

Long run of this important malacological quarterly. Volumes 1-2 are the rare originals, not the later reprints. Guido Poppe's set.

809. **Venus. A quarterly journal devoted to the study of Mollusca.**

Kyoto/Tokyo, The Malacological Society of Japan, 1928-1938 [REPRINT]. Ten volumes in five. 8vo, cloth with leather label with gilt titles on spine. €450

Rare start of this important malacological journal. In the reprint edition, however. Guido Poppe's set, bound specially for him.

810. **Venus. A quarterly journal devoted to the study of Mollusca. Volumes 23-49.**

Kyoto, The Malacological Society of Japan, 1964-1990. 27 volumes in 13. 8vo (vols 23-24), large 8vo (vols 25-49), cloth with leather label with gilt titles on spine. €1350

Rare long uninterrupted run of this important malacological journal. Guido Poppe's set.

811. **Vita Marina. Volumes 41-47.**

Den Haag, Stichting Biologia Maritima, 1991-2001. Eight volumes, 4to. Volumes 41-45 in two cloth bindings. Matching leather label with gilt title on spines; volumes 46-47 in issues. €400

This is the start of the "New" Vita Marina, in magazine format, volumes 1-40 being published in a smaller format, loose leaves with punch holes. The "old" series dealt with all kinds of marine life and hardly contained new taxa, this set is on Mollusca only, with many revisions and new species.

812. **World shells. Un mondo di conchiglie.**

Roma, World Shells (Raybaudi Massilia), 1992-1994. Four issues in four. 4to, full colour stiff wrappers. €120

Issues no.'s 1, 6, 8, 10 of this lavishly illustrated journal, with many new species, especially in the more popular families.



DIETER SCHIERENBERG BV
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320
1022 AG Amsterdam, The Netherlands
tel: +31-20-6362202
fax: +31-20-6362071
info@schierenberg.nl



Terms & Conditions

All books are complete unless stated otherwise.
We accept returns for incorrectly described items, within 2 weeks.
Buyers within the EU must pay 6% Value Added Tax (VAT) extra,
unless they possess a VAT registration number.
Our VAT number is: NL003979301B01

Our banks

SNS bank N.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Accountnr.: 635110490
IBAN: NL69 SNSB 0635 1104 90 BIC: SNSBNL2A

Deutsche Postbank, Essen, Deutschland
Accountnr.: 559 375 434 BLZ: 360 100 43
IBAN: DE45 3601 0043 0559 3754 34 BIC: PBNKDEFF

Postbank N.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Accountnr.: 370 45 49
IBAN: NL92 PSTB 0003 7045 49 BIC: PSTBNL21



All material supplied remains our property up to full payment.
Reg. Dep. Amsterdam 212/1982.
Chamber of Commerce Amsterdam no. 33147232